

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1740-41

Volume XII

---

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

PRICE, Rs. 16-4-0]

# Records of Fort St. George

---

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1740-41

Volume XII

---

MADRAS  
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

## PREFATORY NOTE

---

This volume is a literal copy of the twelfth of the series "Tellicherry Consultations" which contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1740-1741.

The original manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,  
26th September 1933.

P. MACQUEEN,  
Curator, Madras Record Office.

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

## TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1740-41

### VOLUME XII.

Diary & Consultations of the Chief and Factors at Tellicherry containing their Transactions in the Service of the Honble United English East India Company commencing August the 1st. 1740 and Ending July the 31st. 1741.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
1st.

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
Account  
Passed,

The Ballance in Rupees being no more than Thirteen thousand fifty eight and ninety seven raes, of which the Sum of Ten thousand four hundred forty three Rupees received into the Treasury in 1738 for Bills as We advised to the Presidency in May 1739 will not pass but at a very great discount, being Chopt, and must be sent to Bombay. Francisco Dias writes us under the 16<sup>th</sup>. past month that he has secured about Forty six Candys of Old Pepper, but will not be in Cash to pay for it As he must speedily advance for Timber Cordage and other necessarys Indented for, and We may expect to have demands here for small purchases of Pepper; Wherefore being in want of Treasure and Domingo Rodregues now tendering us here the Sum of Sixteen thousand four hundred Rupees at the rate of Ten  $\text{₹}$  Cent  $\text{₹}$  Annum and Fifteen thousand at Twelve  $\text{₹}$  Cent payable to our Order at Callicutt for which he offers Bills upon responsible Merchants there all for the term of one two or more months according to the time they shall be discharged. It is AGREED that these Sums be now taken up of him and that Bonds be drawn out for the same and deliver'd him.

A Quantity  
of Rup<sup>s</sup>. not  
being Current  
Agreed to be  
sent to  
Bombay.  
and a Sum of  
money to be  
taken up at  
Interest.

The Third King of Cotiote now sends his Shroff for One thousand Rupees for which he has brought the King's Ola to deliver Pepper to the amount thereof in the same manner as specified under the 11<sup>th</sup>. July last which Sum is AGREED to be now paid him out of the Treasur[y].

Message from  
the 3<sup>d</sup>. King  
of Cotiote.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

1740	RUPEES.	DR.	Rupees	qr.	[raes]
JULY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance brought from the month of June.		17647	3	[54]
2 <sup>d</sup> .	To Cunhiseu of Cotata on Accot. Cardamoms recd. the Balla. of his Accot. ...		53	3	58
31 <sup>st</sup> .	To Rents & Revenues for the Excise on 49½ Hogsheads of Goa Arrack retailed from August last @ 5 Rups. ½ hhd. ...		247	2	—
	To Charges Occasion'd by the Cannaree Invasion being for the overplus of 980 Pagodas Eccaree deposited in the Treasury April 3 <sup>d</sup> . 1738 by Ragonat towards payment of the Guns &ca. Seized by that Government in March 1738 also the amount paid by the present Government as an acknowledgment for his Perfidy in respect to the Honble Company Viz <sup>t</sup> . Pagodas Eccaree deposited as above ... .. 980 Deduct what deliver'd to Manoel Rodregues for paying the Sum due to the respective Owners of the Sums &ca. amounting to as ½ Accot. ... .. 805,71428  Pagodas ... 174,28572  @ 350 Rups. ½ o/o Pagodas. 610 — Recd. from Mr. Wm. Jeynson on his return from Matamy Pagodas 1000 @ 350 ½ o/o is ... .. 3500 — Do. at times from Subesenoy in part of his Bond for Rs. 8000 ... .. 6500 —  <hr/> 10610 — 17949 1 12				

1740	PER CONTRA.	CR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
JULY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	By Account Salary paid the Honble Comps. Serv <sup>ts</sup> . ½ a Year ... ..		678	1	20
	By Board Wages pd. the Chief his ½ Years allowance for Table Linnen &ca. ... ..		75	—	—
11 <sup>th</sup> .	By William West Pay Master Advanced him. By Arera Muta Rajao third King of Cotiote deliver'd to him this day for which he is to deliver Pepper as ½ Consulto. of this date ... ..		655	1	60
31 <sup>st</sup> .	By Cunhiseu of Cotata on Acct. Cardamoms advanc'd Do. ... .. By Cacart Tupy advanc'd on Acct. 50 Candys Rs. Pepper @ 89 ½ Ca. Do. ... .. By William West Paymaster Advanced him. md. lb rs. qr. rs. By Ghee for 17. 21 bought @ 6. 3. 5 ½ Md. ... .. By Rice pd. Domingos Rodregues for what he made good at Mangulore towards compleating the Payment of 1008 Bales ... .. By William West Stewd. paid what due to him on sundrys supply'd the Adventure Grab and Emelia Sloop ... .. By Account Currant Bombay pd. the Stewd. the Ballance of his Acct. for sundry Disbursements made on the vessels from the Presidency ... ..		1000	—	—
			3000	—	—
			4450	—	—
			6500	—	—
			119	3	35
			101	2	70
			83	—	3
			75	2	72
			16738	3	60
			13058	—	9[7]
	By Ballance carried to the month of August.		29797	—	[57]

— AUGUST 1740 —

2  
Records of Fort St. George



CHEQUEENS.	Dr.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa [vis.]	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa [vis.]
1740 July 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of June.	11 10 1 [...]	1740 July 31st.	By Balance carried to the month of August.	11 10 1 [...]

PAGODAS NEGAPATAM.	Dr.	Pagodas.	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Pagodas
1740 July 1st.	To Balance brought from the month of June ...	100 — —	1740 July 31st.	By Balance carried to the month of August ...	100 — —

TELLICHERRY,  
JULY 31st. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
Pr. WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO. HAMILTON.

— AUGUST 1740 —

## — AUGUST 1740 —

DISPATCHED a Pattamar to Francisco Dias inclosing to him Domingo Rodregues FRIDAY  
Bills on the Shroffs at Callicutt for Fifteen thousand Rupees taken up at Interest 1<sup>st</sup>.  
there as  $\text{₹}$  Consultation of this day Ordering him to purchase the Forty six Candys Letter to  
of Pepper mentioned in his Letter of the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. at the lowest price he possibly Callicut.  
could, and to purchase Timber and other necessarys for rebuilding the Factory The Linguist  
there, as also to get in readiness the several Indents. Likewise wrote him that so order'd to  
soon as the Weather would permit We should send for what Surplus Treasure he purchase  
had. Pepper  
Timber &c<sup>a</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar from Francisco Dias dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant with MONDAY  
his Accounts for last three months, from which it appears that there remains a 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Ballance in his hands of Nineteen thousand three hundred nine, and three Quarters Letter from  
fanams Callicutt, thirteen thousand of which he is to pay immediatly on Account the Linguist  
of Eighty two Candys of Coir Cordage, and five thousand for Sawed Timber for at Callicut.  
the Presidency. That he had Agreed for the Pepper he advised us of under the Pepper agreed  
16<sup>th</sup>. past at the rate of One hundred and six Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, which was perfectly for.  
dry and clean, whence no loss in weight would ensue upon it, and wanted mony  
to pay for it.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated TUESDAY  
the 19<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. acknowledging the receipt of ours dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. of June with one 5<sup>th</sup>.  
We sent inclosed from the Presidency of Fort St. George advising of our Hoñble Letter from  
Masters Ship Princess of Wales arrival at that Presidency. the Chief &  
Factors at  
Anjengo.

SOME days past the French dispatched their Linguist with Thirty Topasses and FRIDAY  
One hundred Nayrs in two Munchuas and boats to Callicutt, as is given out to raise 8<sup>th</sup>.  
recruits there. The occasion of their manning the Munchuas in this manner is to French  
prevent their being taken by Boyanores Boats. Linguist goes  
with a force  
to Callicut.

THIS day the Third King of Cotiote sent for five hundred Bales of Rice which MONDAY  
was sent him conformable to Consultation of the 11<sup>th</sup>. of July, and his Ola for the 11<sup>th</sup>.  
amount thereof taken for the same, being Rupees One thousand sixty two and an King of  
half. Cotiote  
[sen]ds for  
the Rice  
[pro]mised  
him.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. in which WEDNES-  
He acknowledges to have received the Fifteen thousand Rupees Ordered him on DAY 13<sup>th</sup>.  
the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant and writes that he had weighed off Forty seven Candys, & one A [Le]tter.  
quarter of Pepper, for which He had paid at the rate of One hundred and six from the  
Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, which was the lowest price he could possibly gett it at and had Linguist  
Advanced four thousand five hundred Rupees on Account of Cordage, Timber, and at Callicut  
other necessarys, conformable to our Orders. That the Ballance he had in his [Pepper]  
hands, being about five thousand four hundred Rupees, he should wait our Orders purchased.  
about. He likewise advises that the French Linguist of Myhie gave out, that he The business  
was going upon some business of importance with the Samorine, but his real busi- of the French  
ness was with Anattu Nayr who resides Inland of Burgorah to prevail with him to Linguist,  
fall upon Boyanore. there.

THE Prince called here in his way from Teringattu, whither he had been by WEDNES-  
the Invitation of Boyanore to Consult with him about, carrying on the War with the DAY 20<sup>th</sup>.  
French, but his Highness being informed that Boyanore adheared to some proposals Arrival of  
of Peace, which the French had lately made to him without communicating them the Prince.  
to the Prince in that open manner He expected, wherefore He came away abruptly. he is  
disgusted  
with  
Boyanore.

By the best Accounts We can get from Myhie the Frenches making War with  
Boyanore has been disapproved of, and that they are Ordered to make Peace with  
him upon Hoñble terms



— AUGUST 1740. —

THURSDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.  
Arrival of  
Capt Beck.

Capt. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab arrived here from Bypore and deliverd us an Account of what Stores he has more on Board belonging to the Bengall Detachment than what he sent us on his Arrival, He not then knowing how to distinguish what properly belonged to the Grab and what to the Detachment; also an Indent of what necessarys He further wants for the Grab.

FRIDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly  
Accounts  
Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues and the latter his Account Sales for the months of May, June and July. The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Honble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly Examined they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last month, the Storekeepers Account Sales for May June and July, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Capt. Beck  
gives in an  
Indent.

Capt. Becks Indent for necessarys for the Calcutta Grab is likewise perused and being found reasonable, such part of them as We have here are ORDERED to be sent to Bypore and the remainder the Linguister to provide at Callicutt.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO. HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1740 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams vis
Garrison Charges	25861 —
Account Presents	315 —
Garrison Stores bought	123 1
New Warehouse Building	368 —
Servants Wages	985 —
Board Wages	1600 —
Stable Charges	216 10
Timber Charges	470 —
Petty Charges	458 12
Charges Occasion'd by the Cannaree Invasion	538 —
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra & Aycote	911 2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1088 —
Charges on Merchandize	244 —
Bengall Detachment	4507 [...]
Fortifications & House Repairs	738 [...]
Hospital Charges	1019 [...]
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	15274 [...]
Charges Fortifying Andola Malla & Tirimalla	7531 [...]
	Fanams 62249 [...]

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM WEST

Pay Mr.

— AUGUST 1740 —

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF MAY JUNE AND JULY 1740 Viz<sup>t</sup>.

LEAD 600 lb	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Fanams [vis]	300	—
Barrls. lb											
GUN POWDER 15.	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1824	[...]	
IRON EUROPE 110 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	3	
BROAD CLOTH 13½ Yds.	Viz <sup>t</sup> .										
1¾ Scarlet		...	...	...	...	...	...	43	—		
10¼ Blue		...	...	...	...	...	...	92	2		
1½ Green		...	...	...	...	...	...	20	10		
13½ Yds.									155	12	
PERPETTS 30½ Yards		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148	—	
GARRISON STORES Viz <sup>t</sup> .											
Brass Plate 4¼ lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	21	4		
lb oz											
Copper Plate 4.	3.	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	15		
Nails 12 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	13	9		
Dungaree 5½ Pieces		...	...	...	...	...	...	79	[...]		
Rattans ½ Bundle		...	...	...	...	...	...	[.....]			
Dammar 3 Maund		...	...	...	...	...	...	[.....]			
Twine Europe 1 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3		
Locks 2 Chest		...	...	...	...	...	...	17	—		
Ps. B Ps. W											
Salloes 1.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	8		
Coir Cordage 380 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	136	2		
Hatchetts Country 2		...	...	...	...	...	...	12	—		
Iron Wyre 5½ lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	9	2		
Tar 1 Barrell		...	...	...	...	...	...	45	—		
Quick Match 4 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	8	—		
Cohorn Shells 30		...	...	...	...	...	...	108	12		
Hand Granados 40		...	...	...	...	...	...	100	—		
Cutlasses 2		...	...	...	...	...	...	3	—		
Coir Wadds 90 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	10	8		
Match 70 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	70	—		
Handspikes 5		...	...	...	...	...	...	10	—		
Gun Bitts 3		...	...	...	...	...	...	6	—		
Powder Horns 3		...	...	...	...	...	...	15	—		
Ladles and Worms 22 for lb drs.		...	...	...	...	...	...	16	—		
Lead Aprons 2		...	...	...	...	...	...	24	—		
Firelocks 2		...	...	...	...	...	...	100	—		
R Q											
Cartridge Paper 1.	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	8		
Flints 547		...	...	...	...	...	...	82	—		
C.H G.S											
Leather 4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	56	—		
Musquet Cartridges 6966		...	...	...	...	...	...	1070	12		
Fuzee Do. 1050		...	...	...	...	...	...	142	6		
Iron Round Shott 200 6 lb drs.		...	...	...	...	...	...	780	—		
Lead Balls in Grape 32 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	32	—		
Do. Fuzee 3 lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4		
Do. Nayr 1900 pz 15½ lb		...	...	...	...	...	...	11	10		
									3145	15	
									Fanams 5611	8	

TELLICHERRY, JULY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

PR. GEORGE HAMILTON

Storekr.

## — AUGUST 1740 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE.  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JULY 1740 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

									Candys Md. [lb]
By Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 19 18
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2 10 —
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6 — —
Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9 12 —
[Combem] Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4 1[5] —
[Combem] [Namby]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 17 —
[Cunhisieu]	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	— [10] —
									[Candys] 33 13 [...]

SATURDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.  
Ship Mary  
from  
Bombay.

IMPORTED Ship Mary belonging to Bombay and bound to Batavia, whereof Mr. Anthony Upton and the Commander Cap<sup>t</sup>. Robert Maeneal are Supra Cargoes. They sent us ashore a Packet from the Presidency for this Place, & one for Anjengo.

SATURDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

## Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
deny Read.

Opened a Packet rec<sup>d</sup>. this day from the Honble the President and Council of Bombay and read their General Letter-dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant In which is acknowledged the receipt of our several Advices of the 30<sup>th</sup>. March 6<sup>th</sup>. & 14<sup>th</sup>. April, and 20<sup>th</sup>. of May dispatched by the way of Goa. In their Letter they are pleased to approve of our having last Season sent Mr. Thomas Purnell to Mangulore and Onore, and of his Transactions at those places, ordering us to send him again to Onore to Ship off the Pepper now there, on board such Ship as they shall appoint, for that purpose, and to purchase as much more as he can conformable to their former Orders Also of the manner of our purchasing Pepper and Cardamoms, as they were the best means We could use to prevent a greater Evil. Ordered us to set about reBuilding the Factory at Callicutt, taking especial care that the Expences be duly looked after and that they do not exceed the Calculate sent them, which with the Plan We must send home. For the future We are to make and send up our Calculate of Treasure.. Ordered us to send Mr. Croes to Anjengo as Gunner. They are also pleased to give us Instructions in regard to putting our Fortifications in a good posture of Defence in case a War should break out with France, which seems very probable: wherefore (as in other Letters) We are to strengthen ourselves by means of getting the Country Powers on our side.

Inclosed to us the 5<sup>th</sup>. and 25<sup>th</sup>. Paragraphs of the Honble Companys Letter to Bombay dated the 19<sup>th</sup>. December 1739 ¶ Ship Mountague. Also the 7<sup>th</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup>. 10<sup>th</sup>. 11<sup>th</sup>. part of the 13<sup>th</sup>. 23<sup>rd</sup>. 40<sup>th</sup>. 41<sup>st</sup>. and 42<sup>d</sup>. Paragraphs of their Letter dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. of August 1739: They sent us by this Ship Eighty thousand Rupees and one Bale of Salloes, as ¶ Invoice and Bill of Lading, amounting to Rupees Eighty thousand one hundred nine, one quarter and twenty one raes.

— AUGUST 1740 —

ORDERED that Boats be immediatly sent off with an Order to Mr. Anthony Upton Boats order'd for the Treasure &c. to send a Shore the Treasure & Salloes.

Wrote an Order to Mr. Peter Croes to get in readiness to proceed to Anjengo by the first Conveyance.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO. HAMILTON.

RECEIVED on shore the Treasure and Bale of Salloes from Ship Mary.

SATURDAY  
23<sup>D</sup>

Sailed Ship Mary for Batavia.

SUNDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>

AT A CONSULTATION  
Present

TUESDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Cacart Tupy requesting to be Advanced Two thousand two hundred twenty five Rupees for Seventy five Candys of Pepper at Eighty nine Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy out of the King of Cotiotes Country, which as it will in all probability go to the French if not instantly bought up, it is AGREED that the Sum prementioned be issued out of the Treasury for that purpose, and Cocart Tupy's Ola taken for the same. Money advanced for Pepper. &

Cunhiseu likewise requests to be further Advanced for Cardamoms the sum of Two thousand Rupees which is AGREED to (for the reasons mentioned under the 31<sup>st</sup>. July) and that the said Sum be advanced him and his Ola taken for the same. Cardamoms.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab being to return this day to Callicutt It is AGREED that Ten thousand Rupees be sent by him to Francisco Dias our Linguist there which with the Ballance in his hands is to pay off the Interest Bond for Fifteen thousand taken up there the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant with the Interest due thereon for one month. Treasure sent to Calliout by Capt. Beck.

Mr. Peter Croes sends in his Petition for remaining here being in a very bad State of Health and uncapable of Service; Upon proper enquiry it appearing to us that the said Mr. Peter Croes is & has been for a considerable time in such an ill State of Health as renders him uncapable of any Service as set forth in his Petition. It is therefore comply'd with. Petition of Mr. Peter Croes Granted.

Mr. Peter Fandel Ensign having made a Complaint to the Chief against Mr. Fitzpatrick Ensign for his having last night met him going to his House, and abused him with very opprobrious Language with his Sword drawn demanding him to fight him, when the Complainant had only a Hanger by his side and a Cane in his hand; which He threw on the Ground, and prudently desired the other to dessist till the next day, at least, as He Mr. Fitzpatrick, was then in Liquor, who still persisted on his then fighting him using threatenng Language till the Seepoys Guard interposed. They are both called in and the above appearing to be true, and that Mr. Fandel had not in any sence or manner whatever heretofore given Mr. Fitzpatrick any cause for such, or any other ill usage; and as the said Mr. Fitzpatrick has lately given other instances of misbehaviour, It is the opinion of the whole A Complaint from Mr. Peter Fandel against Mr. Fitzpatrick.

— AUGUST 1740 —

The latter is Board that he be Suspended and sent up to the Presidency by the first proper Con-  
Suspended conveyance; which the Chief accordingly did and ORDERED him to be confin'd to the  
&c. Fort.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO. HAMILTON.

WEDNES- DISPATCH'D a Boat to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo with a Packet rec<sup>d</sup>.  
DAY 27<sup>TH</sup>. Ship Mary from the Presidency. By which Conveyance We wrote them inclos-  
Letter to ing Duplicate of our last dated the 22<sup>d</sup>. of August.  
Anjengo.

THURSDAY ARRIVED a small French Ship at Myhie from Bussorah Cap<sup>t</sup>. Welch an Irish-  
28<sup>TH</sup>. man Commander and is bound to Pondicherry.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Interest  
Bonds paid  
off.

The following sums are this day AGREED to be paid out of our Treasury to discharge the Bonds for Interest mony taken up here of the undermentioned Persons Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Rama Sobeyen & Cutty Narana their Principal borrowed the 30 <sup>th</sup> . of April ... ..	20000	—	—		
Do. their Int. from the 30 <sup>th</sup> . of April inclusive to the 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ins. is 123 days @ 10 % Cent anm. ... ..	673	3	89		
				20673	3 89
Domingos Redregues his Principal borrow'd the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Instant ... ..	16400	—	—		
Do. his Int. from the 1 <sup>st</sup> . Inst. inclusive to the 31 <sup>st</sup> . is 31 days @ 10 % Cent ... ..	139	1	15		
				16539	1 15
				Rupees	37213 1 4

Letter  
prepared for  
Pondicherry.

Not having rec<sup>d</sup>. an Answer to our Letter to the Governour and Council of Pondicherry dispatched by the way of Madrass on the 27<sup>th</sup>. of June last, DIRECTED that the Secretary gets in readiness Duplicate of that Letter with Copys of all others that went by that Conveyance, also a Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant N.S. and our Answer to it dated y<sup>e</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. Inst.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

SENT on board the French Ship in Myhie road bound to Pondicherry a Packet Directed to the Governour and Council there writing them a short Letter necessary on the occasion.

— SEPTEMBER 1740 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SEPTEMBER  
TUESDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

The Oath prescribed by the Honble Company for their Servants to take, having been omitted to be tendered Mr. George Hamilton upon his Arrival here, he is now Sworn into the Office or Place of Factor conformable thereto. Oath administer'd to Mr. Hamilton

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and Agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Treasury Account Passed.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.



1740  
August  
1st. To Ballance brought from the month of July.

DR.	Pagodas	
	100 — —	

1740  
August  
31<sup>st</sup>. By Ballance carried to the month of September.

PER CONTRA.	CR.	Pagodas
		100 — —

1740  
August  
1st. To Ballance brought from the month of July.

DR.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis	
	11 10 1 8	

1740  
August  
By Ballance carried to the month of September.

PER CONTRA.	CR.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis
		11 10 1 8

TELLICHERRY, AUGUST, THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 PR. WILLIAM WAKE.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

SEPTEMBER 1740 —

Telliicherry Consultations, 1740-41



## — SEPTEMBER 1740 —

- THURSDAY**  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from the Linguist at Callicutt.
- RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, advising of his having received the Ten thousand Rupees sent him by Cap<sup>t</sup>. Beck on the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and had discharged the Interest Bond for Fifteen thousand with one months Interest due thereon, amounting to One hundred and fifty Rupees. That He was providing Timber, Stone and Lime for rebuilding the Factory. He writes that the Samorine arrived there on the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, which was the first time He had been there since his being Crowned, which occasion'd a great Concourse of People there from all parts; and so soon as the Samorine was at leisure He should wait upon him as by our Order, but supposed one of the Gentlemen from hence would pay a Compliment to him as was customary on the like occasion.
- FRIDAY**  
5<sup>TH</sup>.  
French attack a Hill, & are repulsed.
- ARRIVED a French Country Ship Cap<sup>t</sup>. Bourneau Commander from Surat. The French made an Attack upon a Hill belonging to Boyanore which impedes their Communication with Peringature; but were quickly repulsed with some loss.
- SUNDAY**  
7<sup>TH</sup>.
- SALLED the French Ship from Myhie to the Southward.
- WEDNESDAY**  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.
- RECEIVED a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant wherein they acknowledge the receipt of the Packet from the Presidency, which We dispatched to them on the 27<sup>th</sup>. past and request that in case M<sup>r</sup>. Croes's Illness continues We would write accordingly to the Presidency, as their Settlement from the present situation of Affairs requires an experienced Person in Gunnery.
- DITTO DIE.**  
Ship Narcissus from Bombay.
- SHIP Narcissus Cap<sup>t</sup>. James Maule belonging to Fort St. George brought too off this place and sent ashore some private Letters from Bombay from whence he Sailed the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant. By these Letters We are assured our Packet dispatched to the Presidency on the 27<sup>th</sup>. June by the way of Madrass is arrived; the Chief and others having received Answers to several Letters that went by that Conveyance.
- DITTO DIE.**
- MUCARRA NAYR requesting to be furnished with five Small Arms for his Nayrs, they were Issued out to him.

**SATURDAY**  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly Accounts Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month; as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Warehouse last month is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are accordingly Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account, and that of Pepper be Entered after this Consultation.

Mr. Jeynson to be sent to the Samorine. His instructions.

Our Callicutt Linguister having wrote us under the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant that the Samorine was arrived there, It is therefore AGREED that M<sup>r</sup>. William Jeynson gets himself in readiness to proceed thither as soon as the Weather will permit, to pay the usual Compliments on the occasion; and to press him to discharge his Debt to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company. The French having lately sent a Munchua belonging to this

— SEPTEMBER 1740 —

Place out of the River of Cota, under pretence they had the sole right thereof; It is proposed that He likewise endeavours to obtain Liberty of the Samorine for hoisting our Colours on his side of the mouth of said River, which is AGREED TO. ORDERED that proper Instructions be gott in readiness for Mr. William Jeynson's guidance therein.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1739.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges ... ..	26011	4
Fortifications & House Repairs ... ..	238	12
Bengall Detachment ... ..	4125	11
Hospital Charges ... ..	987	9
Servants Wages ... ..	985	—
Board Wages ... ..	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	244	—
Stable Charges ... ..	218	8
Timber Charges ... ..	408	12
Petty Charges ... ..	640	14
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ... ..	1070	9
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra ... ..	812	11
Charges Garrisoning Andolla Malla & Tirrimalla ... ..	5600	5
	Fanams 42943	15

TELLICHERRY,  
AUGUST THE 31<sup>st</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
P WILLIAM WEST,  
*Paymr.*

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1740 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Ca.	Md.
By Cacart Tupy ... ..	3	19
Batila Paqui ... ..	3	18
Combem Allipy ... ..	1	8
Nelearatee Tupy ... ..	17	11
Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..	13	7
Muccatum Paqui ... ..	7	2
	Candys 47	5

A French Europe Ship arrives at Myhie but last from Don Maskareen.

MONDAY  
15<sup>th</sup>.

ARRIVED a small Ship at Myhie with Moors Colours, by a Boat sent on Board her from hence as she passed, the Master of her Richard Finley wrote that He came from Masambique and belonged to Bengall, whither He was bound with a Cargoe of Cowries. As soon as He arrived in Myhie Road He hoisted French Colours; and We suppose belongs to the French in Bengall but under Moors Colours to Mosambique.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>th</sup>.  
French Ship  
arrives at  
Myhie under  
Moors  
Colours.

— SEPTEMBER 1740 —

WEDNES-  
DAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Purnel  
dispatched  
with  
Treasure to  
Onore &  
Mangalore.

It being time to dispatch Mr. Thomas Purnel to Onore conformable to the Orders We received from our Superiours at Bombay on the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. It is RESOLVED that He now proceeds by Sea to Mangalore Wind and Weather permitting, and that the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees be sent by him to pay Hur Comity in full for Two hundred Candys of Pepper purchased of him in April last, and for the immediate purchasing such small Quantities of Old Pepper as may be procurable in those parts.

Letter to the  
Presidency  
Read.

Read and Signed Instructions to Mr. Purnell; likewise a General Letter to Bombay under this date giving an Account of all transactions at this Settlement since our last of the 27<sup>th</sup>. of June inclosing all the necessary Papers List of which with Mr. Purnells Instructions are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

## ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August.
3. Paymasters Account and vouchers for last month.
4. Calculate of Pepper.
5. Plan of the Fortification on Andolla Malla.
6. Computation of Cash sufficient for 12 months.

## COPYS.

7. General Letter to the Directore & Co. of Myhie the 5<sup>th</sup>. July O.S.
8. The Directore & Council To the Chief and Factors 2<sup>d</sup>. Aug<sup>t</sup>. N.S.

To M<sup>R</sup>. THOMAS PURNELL

SIR

Mr. Tho<sup>s</sup>.  
Purnell's  
Instruction.

In compliance w<sup>th</sup>. the Hoñble President & Council's Commands to us of the 14<sup>th</sup>. of August, We Order you on receipt hereof to proceed to the Port of Mangalore, where on your arrival make due enquiry whether any Pepper of the last Years growth is procurable there or in the parts Adjacent to the southward; and in case there is, you are to purchase it at the lowest rates you possibly can, observing not to exceed the price of ninety eight Rupees 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Candy of five hundred and ten pounds, clear of all charges when Landed here; or Laden on board such of our Hoñble Masters Ships as you may receive Orders to lade it upon.

Your stay at Mangalore must be as short as possible, when proceed to Onore, and see that Hur Comity has in readiness to Ship off at the first notice the two hundred Candys of Pepper you Contracted with him for in April last, as also three

## — SEPTEMBER 1740 —

hundred Candys which He is obliged to deliver to the Order of the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay which they will transmit you, and send you Scales and Weights. If you find the weight of the Candy is not specified in the Contract for the three hundred Candys you must accept of the customary weight of the place, which settle with the Merchants and then weigh it accordingly by your English weights. Demand of the Commanders or Masters of any Ships on which you Load Pepper, to appoint such Persons as they shall think proper to weigh off with you; and if they do not return the Bags, they must pay for them.

We now send with you Ten thousand Rupees New Bombay, which with the ten thousand Rupees advanced last Season to Hur Comoty is to pay for the two hundred Candys abovementioned, when you will have remaining after Adjusting his Account herewith deliver'd you about three thousand Rupees, with which you are to purchase Pepper at Mangulore as aforesaid or at Onore. At the last mentioned place you are to apply to Hur Comity who has rented of the King the Priviledge of being the sole purchaser of Pepper in those parts; notwithstanding which, you may possibly find other Merchants there that will sell to you at cheaper rates; with such, your Agreements must be not to pay for it 'till the Pepper is actually received on board, or Hur Comoty may probably involve you in disputes with the Government, which you must by all means avoid; nor must you Advance such Merchants any Money before hand although they promise never so fair, for it may not be in their power to perform.

As there is a risque from Pyrates in sending money to Onore by Sea, immediately on your Arrival at Mangulore dispatch the Chiefs open Letter herewith deliver'd you to Hur Comity puting it under your own Cover, & advise him when you shall be with him, also write him to let you know to whom at Mangulore you may at any time pay any Money, for his Account.

By all proper opportunitys you must write the Presidency of your proceedings. The Packet we now deliver you must immediatly on your Arrival dispatch to Padre Icaõ Alexander at Goa in the quickest and most safe manner you can, except you find any good conveyance immediatly Offers by Sea to Bombay, when take off the Cover and send the Packet thither directly; The Letters you will find for Goa forward thither by the first Conveyance advising the Padre accordingly.

By all proper Conveyances write us likewise of your proceedings, and what money you may further want for purchasing Pepper, when you shall be properly supplied.

As Ventura de Sousa was Serviceable to you last Season, you may take him again to your Assistance: what We think further necessary for your guidance is contained in the Instructions We gave you the last Season Copy of which We herewith deliver you.

We wish you Success and are

SIR  
Your Humble Servants

TELLICHERRY  
SEPTEMBER THE 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

N.B. Copy of Mr. Purnells Instructions mentioned in the above are Entered in the last Years Diary under the 8<sup>th</sup>. of March Page 171.\*

BOYANORE sent hither two of his Principal Ministers and the Head Person of Three thousand Nayrs they relate to the Chief, that they are come to confer with Prince Cunhi Homo their Sovereign upon the present situation of Affairs: but he being at Billiapatam, they request our Barge may be sent to bring him by

WEDNES-  
DAY 17<sup>TH</sup>.  
Arrival of  
Boyanor's  
Ministers

\* Vide page 112, Tellicherry consultations, 1739-40.

— SEPTEMBER 1740 —

Sea; which being comply'd with, they went to Tellicherry Pagoda, where they intend to stay till his arrival there.

THURSDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.

HEARING yesterday a great firing between the French and Boyanore, We kept the Packet open 'till We could give some Account thereof to Bombay; and this morning We rec<sup>d</sup>. the following Account, which We can pretty well depend upon.

Account of  
an Attack  
made by the  
French on  
one of  
Boyanore's  
Hills.

That the French went up the River of Myhie with three Jungadoes and a Munchua; with upwards of two hundred Men, one hundred and ninety of which were Europeans and the others Topasses, to attack an Hill belonging to Boyanore; who were to be joined at their Landing near the said Hill by above two hundred Seepoys and three hundred Armed Nayrs and Tivys. Those in the Boats who arrived first were suffered to Land without any resistance, when they were set upon out of the Ditches and Bushes by about seven hundred Nayrs, who immediatly after a discharge of their fire Arms fell upon the French with their Swords and drove them into the River; and had it not been for a small Fortification the French have lately made on the other side of the River opposite to the Hill which cover'd their geting into their Boats, they had all been cutt off. That the Nayrs molested them down the River to one of their New Forts at Myhie, whither those by Land perceiving the disaster fled, but were Attacked even under the Fort Walls where the Nayrs suffered much. That the French had about Fifty of their Military killed and twenty wounded exclusive of Seepoys and Nayrs, amongst the former killed were Thirty out of Forty which they took out of the Europe Ship that arrived the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant. What loss Boyanore sustained we cant as yet learn.

Their ill  
Success.

and Loss.

Having added the above to our Letter to Bombay the Packet is made up & deliver'd to Mr. Purnel to be forwarded conformable to the Tenour of his Instructions.

SATURDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO arrived here with a Guard We sent to attend him; but the weather proving bad He came by Land and went to the Pagoda.

Arrival  
of the  
Prince.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

Mr. Purnel  
sets out for  
Mangalore

THE weather having been bad Mr. Purnel could not proceed 'till this Evening to Mangalore, when He went with Two Toneys and Two Topass Soldiers in each boat.

THURSDAY  
25<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The  
Representa-  
tion of  
Nelearate  
Tupy.

Chanquem Cuniemo and Nelearate Ahmod who Contracted for Pepper in the Year 1734, from whence they became Indebted the Sum of One thousand and twenty seven Rupees. The former Died but it is proved He had fully comply'd with his part of the Contract before his Death; but Nelearate Ahmod has absented himself ever since; wherefore Nelearate Tupy one of our Buzar Merchants and his Heir having 'till now put off the payment of the above Debt, and making it appear that He has otherwise been a considerable sufferer by Nelearatee Ahmod, his Uncle and that the said Sum of One thousand and twenty seven Rupees was never made good to him, He begs that He may not be Charged with the Interest due thereon.

— SEPTEMBER 1740 —

Nelearatee Tupy having for many years past very punctually comply'd with his Pepper Contracts and as the Loss wholly falls upon him IT IS AGREED that He only pays the Principal which He now tenders, and that the Contract Ola be given him up. He pays off the Principal of a former Debt, & is discharged the Interest.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

SAILED the French Europe Ship from Myhie as We are informed for Pondicherry. The small Ship which arrived the 16<sup>th</sup>. remains as Guard Ship. FRIDAY  
26<sup>th</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

OCTOBER  
THURSDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith, It is accordingly PASSED and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. Treasury  
Account  
Passed.

The General Books with the Storekeeper's being Balanced to the Ult<sup>o</sup>. of July, and the Diary brought up to this day are now laid before the Board for their Inspection. General  
Books  
brought in.

Account Currant Bombay is Debted on close of these Books to the amount fanams vis of 184057 12½ which arrises in the following manner Viz<sup>t</sup>. The several Invoices of Timber provided for Bombay and Gombroon being computed by the peice a deficiency arose of 2120 1 Which was occasion'd by not having due regard to rectifie it in the last Invoice of the remains. There is likewise an under charge in the Head of Cardamoms of 2 vis. Anjengo Factory having been supplied from hence fanams vis with Treasure Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. the amount being 181937 9½ is likewise carried to this Head.

Upon a strict examination we find there is an encrease of our Garrison Stores fanams to the amount of 4928 which chiefly arises on a quantity of Musquet and Fuzee Cartridges which were wrote off for several Years as useless, but has since been made up into 27022 Cartridges fitt for Service. Remarks on  
them

Barl  $\text{v}$  oz

There is likewise an Encrease of 13 93 5 of Country Gun Powder amounting fanams to 1232 which was found on overhauling the several Magazines at the Out Forts.

There is a decrease of our Charges General this Year of 209520 12; of which fanams vis fanams vis is lessned in the Head of Cannaree Invasion 105686 3, and 89494 2 for the Charges of the Neptunes Prize Grab and three Gallivast emply[d] in the Service fanams vis here the last Year & none this, and in the Hospital Charges 7334 13.

## — OCTOBER 1740 —

There is an encrease of 52211 <sup>fanams vis</sup> 4, of which 18647. 6½ is in our Garrison Charges, the situation of Affairs not permitting us to discharge our Seepoys and Caliquilone Moors, which before was carried to the Cannaree Invasion, 8731 <sup>fanams vis</sup> 9½ <sup>fanams</sup> is in the Head of Fortifications & House Repairs; 15274 is an extraord<sup>y</sup>. Charge by our being obliged to Garrison Andolla Malla for the preservation of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Trade, & 5959 <sup>fanams vis</sup> 5 is the expence we were at in Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo in the late Wars the French made upon the Nombiers.

The difference of the Head of Proffit & Loss this Year is no more than 4745. 13½ which chiefly is occasion'd by a loss of weight in the Pepper for 7 Years <sup>fanams vis</sup> past amounting to 19886 11 (as specified in Consultation of the 13<sup>th</sup>. May,) and by the loss of 7425. 7 on the Sale of a quantity of Rice consign'd the Chief and Factors at Anjengo in February 1738/9.

are Passed.

The foregoing Books having been duly Examin'd are accordingly AGREED to be Passed and Signed.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 WM. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.		Dr.	Rupees qr. rs.
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of August.		49588 — 33
25th.	To Chanquem Cuniamo & Nelerate Ahmud recd. in full of their Debt to the Honble Company from Nelearate Tupy Fans. 5135 @ 5.		1027 — —
			50615 — 33
		Rupees	

PAGODAS NAGAPATAM.		Dr.	Pagodas
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of August.		100 — —
			100 — —

CHEQUEENS.		Dr.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
1st.	To Ballance brought from the month of August.		11 10 1 8
			11 10 1 8

PER CONTRA.		Cr.	Rupees qr. rs.
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
17th.	By Thomas Purnell deliver'd him to pay for Pepper Agreed for at Onore & to purchase a further Quantity as $\text{R}$ Consult[n.] of this date		10000 — —
30th.	By William West Paymaster Advanced		7000 — —
			17000 — —
—	By Ballance carried to the month of October.		33615 — 33
		Rupees	50615 — 33

PER CONTRA.		Cr.	Pagodas
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
30th.	By Ballance carried to the month of October.		100 — —
			100 — —

PER CONTRA.		Cr.	Gubbers Tale Wt. fa. vis
1740			
SEPTEMBER			
30th.	By Ballance carried to the month of October.		11 10 1 8
			11 10 1 8

TELLICHERRY, SEPTEMBER THE 30TH. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 PR. WILLIAM WAKE  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON



— OCTOBER 1740 —

FRIDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.Letter from  
Mr. Purnell at  
Mangalore.

REC<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. at Mangalore advising of his arrival at that place on the 28<sup>th</sup>. That he had deliver'd the Ten thousand Rupees Counted and Sealed to Santra Senai a reputable and responsible Merchant there, and Hur Comitys Attorney. He likewise writes that he had made enquiry after A small Quantity of Pepper, but the Merch[ts.] terms exceeding his Orders, he could not then agree with them; but would do the utmost in his power before he proceeded to Onore, which should be as soon as the weather would permit.

DITTO DIE

Ship  
Warwick  
from Bombay.

IMPORTED the Hoñble Company's Ship Warwick Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Shuter, and Rose Galley Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Eaton from Bombay, by whom we rec<sup>d</sup>. a Packet from our Superiours there. Being advised that the late President was on the former. two Gentlemen of Council went on Board the Barge to attend him a shore.

FRIDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.WILLIAM JEYNSON, *Indisposed*.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

THE Packet rec<sup>d</sup>. this day from the Presidency being Opened and their General Commands Read which are dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. (they are pleased to acknowledge the receipt of our Packet under the 25<sup>th</sup>. of June & approve of the methods we took to prevent the French's making an encroachment on the Hoñble Companys Rights and Priviledges as specified therein; as they do of our Cultivating a good understanding with the Third King of Cotiote; earnestly recommending the same to all those around us, as a General Union will be greatly for the Interest of the Hoñble Company in case a War should break out with France, which seems unavoidable to them. By these Ships they sent us one hundred and fifty thousand Rupees, with a supply of such Stores as they could spare and Inclosed Indents for Coir Rope, Lacadavia Coir & Masts, and Ordered us to dispatch the Rose Galley to Anjengo; which Vessell upon her return is to proceed in Company with such of the Hoñble Company's Ships as may arrive; directing us not to detain them longer than the 1<sup>st</sup>. of December.

Orders given  
thereon.

ORDERED that the Treasure and Stores be immediatly Landed and that the Commander of the Rose Galley gets in readiness to proceed to Anjengo calling at Callicutt in his way thither and take in such Timber and Plank as lays there ready for the Service of that Settlement. Directed that Humphry Galyhan who deserted from the Presidency on the Hallifax be sent on Board the Rose Galley.

ORDERED that one thousand Rupees be sent to Francisco Dias by a Munchua now going to Callicutt to provide the necessary Indented for, from the Presidency.

*Adjourned.*

Perused &amp; Agreed to.

W. WAKE.

WM. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

SUNDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>.Rose Galley  
dispatched  
to Anjengo.

HAVING received ashore the Treasure and Stores from the Rose Galley. except some small Quantity of the latter, which the Commander cannot conveniently come at 'till his return from Anjengo, He is now dispatched thither conformable to a Consultation of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant. by whom we wrote the Gentlemen there advising them that we dispatched this Vessel by our Superiours Orders and that We had

— OCTOBER 1740 —

Ordered the Commander to take in the remaining Plank, that laid ready at Callicutt for the use of their Settlement; and to call there and at Cochin in his return hither to take in such necessaries as have been Ordered for the Presidency.

REC<sup>d</sup>. the following Letter from the Directors & Council of Myhie.

SUNDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>.

To

MR. WAKE GOVERNOUR  
OF TELLICHERRY & HIS COUNCIL.

GENTLEMEN,

Since the commencement, of the War we have with Boyanore, the Effect of the Practices you have employ'd with that Prince you have not ceased to give him against us all the Succours he has desir'd as well in Rice, Powder, Ball, Bullets and other warlike Ammunition, as in stirring up Enemies against us and drawing off our Allies, with whom you have spared neither Promises nor threats. If we were not assured, as you ought to be, that our Sovereigns, thanks to providence, are at peace in Europe; you would give us room to think the Contrary. Your measures against us, notwithstanding the Union that subsists between our two Nations, are at present so open & unguarded, that within these four days you have furnished Boyanore with two Gunners of the Forts belonging to you, who fire upon our Settlement Balls of four & six pound. These Balls have the English mark, and we send you one of them, which you will know. The names of the Gunners are Pedro Vasco & Domingo de Vega, the latter a Topass was a Quarter Gunner at Codoley, and the other a Mestize at the Fort of Moylan, at the time they were Ordered to go & serve in Boyanores Country against us, Besides this you have Conferences at Tellicherry with the Rajadores of Boyanore, to which the Prince of Cherica is invited, and in which we know for a certainty that the honour and Interest of the French Company are wounded. These Rajadores staid lately twelve days with you.

Letter from  
the Chief  
& Council  
of Myhie.

Your measures of which we shall give Proofs before those to whom it shall appertain, being contrary to the Laws of Nations and the respectable Intention of our Sovereigns, WE PROTEST against you the Gentlemen of Council at Tellicherry, and we render the English Company, whom you serve responsible for all the Damages that the War you have stirred up against us with Boyanore may occasion to the Company of France; for all the Expences this War has occasioned them since the beginning, and shall occasion them in it's Continuance, as well as for all the Evil that may from thence arise.

We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble and most Obedient Servants.

MYHIE,

16<sup>th</sup>. OCT<sup>r</sup>. 1740. N. S.

By the Council.

OLIVER ENOUF.

DIROIS.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

FEBVRIER.

MOULLINEAU.

BOURQUENOUD.

By Private Advices the Chief rec<sup>d</sup>. this day from Fort St. George dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. August, we are informed that the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Ship Princess Louisa arrived there on the 12<sup>th</sup>. of said month; The Heathcote the 15<sup>th</sup>; The Colchester the 18<sup>th</sup>. and the Hardwick on the 20<sup>th</sup>. That the former Sailed for the Bay the 23<sup>d</sup>. as did the latter on the 29<sup>th</sup>. and that these Ships parted with the Durrington off Maderia Capt. Hallet of the Hardwick met with the Bedford Capt. Wells off

SUNDAY  
5<sup>th</sup>.  
Advices from  
Fort St.  
George.

— OCTOBER 1740 —

the Cape the 5<sup>th</sup>. July who left St. Helena the 3<sup>d</sup>. June and advised him of the following Ships being then in the Road Viz<sup>t</sup>. Houghton Cap<sup>t</sup>. Worth, Walpole Bodham, Augusta Townsend, Shaftsbury Bookey Lynn Gilbert, Grantham Hale, Richmond Weston, Malborough Smith, Britannia Sommers, & Defence Coats.

MONDAY  
6<sup>th</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

A Sett of  
Bills given  
Mr. John  
Cleland.

MR. JOHN CLELAND requesting Bills on the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble Company for One thousand seven hundred and fifty Rupees and paying the same into our Treasury. ORDERED that Bills be drawn out and deliver'd him upon taking the usual Oath Conformable to the Orders of the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble President and Council rec<sup>d</sup>. ☞ Ship Warwick.

Letter to the  
Hon. C. of  
Directors  
Read and  
signed.

OUR General Letter to the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble the Court of Directors setting forth all occurrences at this Settlement being now laid before the Board is accordingly Read and Signed, which is ORDERED to be made up Inclosing all the necessary Papers (as ☞ List Entered after this Consultation) and that it be deliver'd to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Shuter.

LIKEWISE Read and Signed an Answer to the Directore and Council of Myhies Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. Yesterday, as Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourn'd.*


Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Duplicate D<sup>o</sup>. under the 4<sup>th</sup>. March ☞ Harrington.
3. D<sup>o</sup>. of Ship Harringtons Invoice for what laden here.
4. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. for the Anjengo Consignment.
5. D<sup>o</sup>. of the list of Europeans deceased from the 8<sup>th</sup>. of Febr<sup>y</sup>. to the 4<sup>th</sup>. March & carried on to this day.
6. D<sup>o</sup>. of the list of Ships Imported & Exported D<sup>o</sup>.
7. Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Tho<sup>s</sup>. Langworth to the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble the Court of Directors.
8. Copy of the French Protest dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>r</sup>. N.S. in English and French.
9. D<sup>o</sup>. of their Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Jan<sup>r</sup>y. 1739/40 N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
10. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Directors Letter to the Chief dated 1<sup>st</sup>. May N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. & Portuguese.
11. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chiefs Reply to D<sup>o</sup>. 20th April O.S.
12. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Director's Letter 3<sup>d</sup>. May N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
13. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief & Council's D<sup>o</sup>. 23<sup>d</sup>. April O.S.
14. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief's D<sup>o</sup>. 9<sup>th</sup>. June O.S.
15. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Director's Letter 21<sup>st</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. & French.
16. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief's Letter 11<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.
17. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Director's D<sup>o</sup>. 23<sup>d</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
18. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief's D<sup>o</sup>. 14<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.
19. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Directore & Co's. D<sup>o</sup>. 28<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
20. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief & Factors D<sup>o</sup>. 19<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.

## — OCTOBER 1740 —

- N<sup>o</sup>. 21. Copy of the Chief & Factors Letter to the Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Co. of Pondicherry:  
21<sup>st</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.
22. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Directore & Co's. Letter 3<sup>d</sup>. July N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
23. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Chief & Factor's. D<sup>o</sup>. 5<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.
24. D<sup>o</sup>. of the Directore & Co's. D<sup>o</sup>. 2<sup>d</sup>. August N.S. D<sup>o</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>.
25. D<sup>o</sup>. of Ship Resolution's Bill of Lading to Bengall.
26. A Plan of a New Factory designed at Callicutt with a Calculate of the Charge in building the same.
27. List of the Packet  Ship Harrington Dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. March, 1739/40.

To

M<sup>r</sup>. DIROIS

CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS

OF THE COMPANY OF FRANCE & C<sup>A</sup>. COUNCIL AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

We have rec<sup>d</sup>. your Letter of yesterday, in which you Protest against us for a Breach of the Law of Nations in assisting your Enemies with Provisions, Powder, Ball, and other warlike Ammunition; rendering the Hoñble English East India Company responsible for all the damages & Expences the Company of France have already sustained, and may hereafter sustain, in the Prosecution of the War you are now engaged in with Boyanore. Letter to Myhie.

The several instances you enumerate of the Succours we give Boyanore against you, are so much of a peice with those you have in many former Letters alledged, that we think it needless to be at any further pains to disprove them. They are all of them equally absurd, and no better founded in Truth and matter of Fact than those we have already replied to. If we have rec<sup>d</sup>. the Rajadores of Boyanore, it is no more than what every Nation in the World practises in respect to the Ministers of States with whom they are at Amity; and if the Rajadores have had Conferences with the Prince of Cherica, they have done no more than pay their Duty to their Sovereign, who certainly ought to be made acquainted with every movement within his Dominions; nor can we answer for the Subject, or result of those Conferences. With the like justice you have been pleased to assert, that within these four days we have sent to the assistance of Boyanore two Gunners whom you call Pedro Vasco & Domingos de Vega. It is true there are two such Persons living under our Protection the former is not employ'd in our Service and the latter rather as an Object of Charity, being a miserable Lunatick; utterly unfit for the Service you have allotted him, and to which none else could ever think of appointing him, unless their understandings had been as much impair'd as his. But neither of them to our certain knowledge; have been out of our District for a considerable time past. We take the liberty to send back to you the Ball, which you say bears an English Mark in the same manner it was deliver'd us. You cannot Gentlemen be ignorant that in the Series of Years our Hoñble Company have been settled in this part of the world, English Balls may be found in every Country of India were they have been established; and we believe the same may be affirmed of every other European Nation in the like Circumstances; and we are of opinion the most proper application of this Ball would be, to return it to the Quarter from whence it came.

The Reiteration of your Complaints is the less surprizing to us, as it is so commodious towards disculpung yourselves to impute to your Neighbours all those Difficulties in which your own Councils and Conduct seem to have involved You. The Precision you have affected in the pretended Instances of Assistance we have given your Enemies is rather calculated to dazzle the Eyes of your Superiours and to screen your selves from their Censure than as any real reproach to us; but we persuade ourselves they are too penetrating to be deceived by so gross an

— OCTOBER 1740 —

Artifice. And we hope the renewal of our Protestations, that we have in no wise interfered in the War that subsists between You and Boyanore from it's Commencement to this hour, will have it's due weight with them, tho' we have reason to dispair of it's having effect upon You.

We are

TELLICHERRY,  
OCTOBER 6<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obedient & Most Humble  
Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>. SAILED Ship Warwick for Great Brittain.

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>. DISPATCH'D Y<sup>R</sup>. General Letter under yesterday's date to the Directore & Council of Myhie.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON, *Indisposed*.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.

1200 Rupees  
advanced  
the 3<sup>d</sup>. King  
of Cotiote.  
for which  
he is to  
deliver  
Pepper.

RECEIVED an Ola from the third King of Cotiote requesting to be further Advanced One thousand two hundred Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd the ensuing Season on the same Conditions as specified in our Consultation of the 11<sup>th</sup>. July. For the reasons given in that of the 12<sup>th</sup>. of June together with the expediency there is of our securing what Pepper we can in that Country out of which the French make such large draughts IT IS AGREED that the sum of one thousand two hundred Rupees be Advanced him and that his Ola according to the above Tenour be taken for the same.

Warehouse  
Accots.  
Passed.

Mr. William Jeynson being out of Order sends in for our perusal his last months Accounts being the Warehouse Receipts and Issues, and the Account of Pepper deliver'd therein which being duly Examin'd are accordingly Passed. ORDERED that the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

AN ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE.  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

							Ca.	Md.
By Cacart Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	39	1
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Nelearatee Tupy	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	19
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	5
Muccatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	12
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	4
							Candy's	81 12

— OCTOBER 1740 —

This day the Chief of Myhie sent the following Letter from the Governour and Council of Pondicherry.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

The 4<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. we rec<sup>d</sup>. the Letter you did us the Hon[<sup>r</sup>.] to write us of the 21<sup>st</sup>. June with all the accompanying Papers. We have read them with the attention they require, and are much concerned to see that notwithstanding a Peace and good Intelligence still subsists in Europe between our two Nations, we are yet so disunited and so much exasperated against each other on the Malabar Coast. You pretend Gentlemen to have occasions of Complaint against the Council of Myhie. They assure us too that they have the same against You; of which according to what they write us, they can give Proofs. These occasions of Complaint turn partly on facts, maintain'd both by one and the other side, which those only who are on the spot are capable of deciding; and as to your supplying our Enemies with warlike Ammunition, Money and Troops, would not such a Conduct be entirely contrary to the Treaties of Peace subsisting between our two Nations?

Letter from  
the Gov<sup>r</sup>. &  
Council of  
Pondicherry.

As to the Treaty that has been made between Boyanore and Cheral Tamban to take Myhie from us, into which the Gentlemen of that Factory write us that you have Entered, and for the execution of which you have promis'd your assistance by the Interposition of Domingo Rodregues your Linguist, such a Procedure is so contrary to Natural right and Equity that we should hardly have given Credit to it, if the Gentlemen of Council at Myhie had not given us the Strongest assurances of it's reality, which the Conduct of Boyanores Mother since that time justifies. It is nevertheless certain, that the misunderstanding which reigns between our two Settlements on the Mallabar Coast is actually opposite to the Trade of our Companys, and to the Preservation of our Establishments, that the same does only drain us of our money and Warlike Stores, and give the People of the Country advantages over us, which may become very prejudicial to both.

We write to the Council of Myhie (sending them withall a Copy of your Letter) to labour at the reestablishment of that good understanding which heretofore was between you and them, and to terminate amicably the Facts in Contest. We hope Gentlemen you will concur in it with the same Sincerity as We, and that by that means all Occasions of Complaint and Dispute being adjusted, We shall live together upon the terms of a sincere and real friendship. We beg you to beleive that we desire nothing with greater ardour, having the honour to be very truly

PONDICHERRY,  
THE 9<sup>TH</sup>. SEP<sup>R</sup>. 1740.

GENTLEMEN  
Your most humble & most Obedient  
Servants

DUMAS &amp; CA.

THE Success Brigantine Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Riccards belonging to Bengall who laid up the [rains] in the River of Billiapatam came to an Anchor in this road in Order to proceed to Bombay with the first Convoy. FRIDAY 10<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt acknowledging the Receipt of the one thousand Rupees sent him the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant and advised that about the 14<sup>th</sup>. or 15<sup>th</sup>. would be a proper time to meet the Samorine. DITTO DIE. Letter from Callicut.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO being somewhat indisposed came to our Linguist's house in his return from Tellicherry Pagoda to Billiapatam and with him the Rajadores of Boyanore and the head of three thousand Navrs; Upon which the Chief at their FRIDAY 10<sup>TH</sup>.

— OCTOBER 1740 —

Conference  
between the  
Prince & Co.  
and the Chief.

request met them, and to whom the Prince related that the said Rajadores had given him a full Account of the unjust and injurious War the French had made upon them withall requesting his Highness's assistance as their Sovereign, and that he would use his endeavours to gett the Nombiers to assist them in opposing the French's encroaching [sic] upon their libertys. The Rajadores being present desir'd the assistance of the Honble Company which the Chief promis'd them so far as was Consistent with the Treaties of Peace subsisting between England and France and also with the good harmony and Friendship that had so long continued between Boyanore and the Honble Company. The Prince likewise inform'd the Chief that the third King of Cotiote had been to waite on him at the aforesaid Pagoda and had given him an Account of what Passed between the Chief and said King on the 11<sup>th</sup>. of June; also of the French having by their Linguist offer'd him Presents and made him great promises in case he would join with the first King of Cotiote in assisting them against Boyanore; That he sent the French word it was inconsistent with the Peace of the Country wherefore he refused their Presents and returned them by their Linguist. The Prince seemed to think that Boyanore and the Nombiers would come to an agreement to stand by, and assist each other; which agreement when concluded must be interchanged according to their Ceremony and Customs in his presence, wherefore he left his Rajadores at the Pagoda, and would return himself if this could be brought to a conclusion. The Chief after making the usual Presents to the Prince and Boyanores Rajadores, took his leave when the former returned to Billiapatam and the latter to their own Country.

SUNDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

Instructions  
given, to Mr.  
Jeynson.

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON having been much indisposed for some time and being now pretty well recover'd the following Instructions (Conformable to a Consultation of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>.) were deliver'd him for his proceeding to Callicutt, when he repair'd on Board the Barge with a Guard of One Serjeant two Corporals and twenty Men.

To

MR. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

SIR

As we apprehend the Samorine will continue but a few days longer at Callicutt, you must embark this Evening or early in the morning on the Barge, in order to meet him before his departure.

After making the accustomed Presents on this occasion you are to talk with him concerning the Discharge of his Debt to the Honble Company, to which for the obviating any Objection that may be made, you have herewith deliver'd to you the Account particulars to the last payment made by him.

The French having lately with Violence impeded our Vessels entering into Cota River, and this being a proper Conjuncture to put a stop to such unjust practices, we would have you use your utmost Endeavours to prevail on the Samorine, to give us the Liberty of hoisting our Colours on his side of the mouth of said River.

We desire you will Order Francisco Dias to expedite the sending of such necessary's as are indented for from Bombay; and likewise that you will enquire into the progress he has made in the provision of Stones Timber &c<sup>a</sup>. for the building a New Factory there.

We wish you a good Voyage and a safe return & are

SIR

Your Humble Servants

FELlicherry,  
OCT<sup>R</sup>. THE 12<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— OCTOBER 1740 —

REC<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicutt advising that the Calcutta Grab was arrived there from Bypore River; when a Letter was wrote to Mr. Jeynson to Load her conformable to the Presidencys Commands, & dispatch her hither. TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Calicut.

REC<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson at Callicutt dated the 15<sup>th</sup>. Inst. advising of his having waited on the Samorine and deliver'd him the Present who rec<sup>d</sup>. him civilly, but referr'd him to his Ministers for the business he was sent about whom he expected to meet the next day. That he had given the necessary directions for procuring Pepper to the Southward and what might come to that place; and that he would dispatch the Calcutta Grab with what she could take in for the Service of the Presidency, and give Directions for Loading the remainder of the Indents on Board the Rose Galley. SATURDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. Jeynson  
at Callicutt.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP<sup>LL</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON, at Callicutt.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month; as does the Storekeeper his Account of receipts and Issues; both which being duley Examin'd are accordingly Passed. ORDERED that abstract of the former be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly  
Accounts  
Passed.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.

W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26124	7
Garrison Stores	427	8
Fortifications & House Repairs	487	4
Bengall Detachment	4100	9
Hospital Charges	1012	12½
Servants Wages	985	—
Board Wages	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	261	—
Stationary Ware	240	—
Charges Extraordinary	2019	14
Stable Charges	220	8
Timber Charges	407	13
Rice Charges	134	5
Firewood	47	4
Account Presents	83	—
Petty Charges	399	4
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut	1118	8
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	881	9
Charges Garrisoning Andolla Malla and Terra Malla	5645	13
	Fanams 46196	6½

TELLICHERRY,  
SEPTEMBER THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
PR. WILLIAM WEST, Paymr:



— OCTOBER 1740 —

TUESDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.  
Letter to the  
Gov<sup>r</sup>. &  
Council of  
Pondicherry.

WROTE the following Letter to the Governour and Council of Pondicherry, and inclosed them Copy of a Protest rec<sup>d</sup>. from the Gentlemen at Myhie dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. N.S. with our Answer to it Viz<sup>t</sup>

To

THE HONBLE MONS<sup>r</sup>. DUMAS  
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR &<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL  
OF PONDICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS

The Letter you did us the hon<sup>r</sup>. to write us under the 9<sup>th</sup>. of last month was transmitted to us from Myhie on the 9<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. O.S. and we are no less sensible of the Candor that runs through it, than we are affected with those unhappy Divisions which are the Subject of it.

It is a misfortune for us, that such only as are on the spot are capable of deciding part of the Facts contested between the Gentlemen of Myhie and us; otherwise we should not find it a point of great difficulty to detect the Calunnies that have so groundlessly been thrown upon us, and evince the Justice and uprightness of our Conduct in the whole. We have in vain called upon the Gentlemen of Myhie to prove their several allegations, which they have as often declined, by telling us they should produce the Proofs of every thing before those to whom it appertained.

In consequence of this Declaration, it might reasonably have been expected that they would have placed this matter in the fullest point of Light before your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &<sup>a</sup>. who as their Superiours seem to us to have been entitled to a plain and distinct Evidence, whereby you might have formed a settled Judgment of such points as would admit of a Decision. Of this Number is the pretended Treaty between Boyanore and the Prince of Cherica to take Myhie, and into which they have been pleased to write you that We have entered; but We cannot find that even to your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &<sup>a</sup>. they have produced the least Shadow of a Proof, or so much as aimed at adding any other weight to those strong assurances they give you of it's reality, than what those assurances may be supposed to carry in themselves. Did a Negative assertion admit of the same degrees of Evidence as an Affirmative, we should not be backward in deducing the clearest Proofs, not only that we never entered into such a Treaty, but that such a Treaty never had any existence, which we know for a Certainty it never had. But since the nature of things does not admit of so explicate an evidence as we could wish to give your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &<sup>a</sup>. on this occasion, We must content ourselves with declaring, in the most sincere and solemn manner, that we never knew of, and that we never entered into such a Treaty.

We have rec<sup>d</sup>. another Protest from the Gentlemen of Myhie dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. N.S. according to the inclosed Copy. To support the Assertions advanced in that Letter, they have had recourse to those Proofs, which without determining further on them, We beg leave to submit to the candid and impartial review of your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &<sup>a</sup>. together with our Answer.

On the whole we take the liberty to affirm to you, that as the Gentlemen of Myhie are now engaged in a War with Boyanore it is to themselves only that the Evils that may arise from thence are to be imputed. We have studiously and religiously avoided interfering in the Quarrel from the time of it's Commencem<sup>t</sup>. to this very hour, nor have we directly or indirectly yielded any assistance to their Enemies.

Since the receipt of the Letter you have been pleased to hon<sup>r</sup>. us with, we have not heard from the Gentlemen of Myhie. When ever they think proper to make any Overtures to us tending to the common good, we shall willingly receive them, as well as concur in the reestablishment of that good understanding which

— OCTOBER 1740. —

heretofore subsisted between us. And as the Interest of both Companys is greatly concern'd in the Tranquility of the Country, we shall not fail, as occasions may present themselves, of labouring in the most effectual manner to obtain so desirable an end.

We have the Honour to be with the greatest respect:

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,  
Your most Obedient and most Humble Servants,

TELLICHERRY,  
OCTOBER THE 21<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WEST.  
WILLIAM WAKE.  
GEO: HAMILTON:

WROTE a Letter to the President and Council of Fort St. George acknowledging the receipt of their Letter dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. June; returning them thanks for the care of our several Packets, and for the Europe advices they were pleased to Communicate. Likewise requested them to forward the enclosed Letter as Directed to the Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Council of Pondicherry. Advised them that our Honible Masters Ship Warwick under dispatches for Great Britain Sailed hence the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant. TUESDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
Letter to  
Fort St.  
George.

Inclosed the two prementioned Letters to Mr. Jeynson at Callicutt, which he is to direct the Linguist to forward by the first Pattamar that may offer from thence to Fort St. George.

THE Chief rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter of Complaint from Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab against his second Officer John Bamfield, who had for some time past behaved in a very indecent and Mutinous manner, more particularly by striking him with a Cane which had deprived him the use of one of his fingers. The Mate coming up by the same Conveyance which brought the Letter the Chief confin'd him Prisoner in the Fort. DITTO  
DIE.  
Letter from  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Beck  
to the Chief.

IMPORTED the Falmouth Sloop from Anjengo which brought us no Publick Advices from that Place nor any Private that were material. The Master of her informs us that on the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. he met the Warwick and Rose Galley about five Leagues to the Southward of Cochin. MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson at Callicutt informing us that the Samorines Ministers was to meet him as Yesterday the result of which he would inform us; and advised that the Linguist was in want of Two thousand Rupees to procure what has been Indented for from hence. TUESDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. Jeynson  
at Callicut.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON at Callicut.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Chief lays before the Board Translate of an Ola rec<sup>d</sup>. this day from Prince Cunhi Homo by two of his Rajadores; wherein he relates that several Parts of his Country being embroil'd and being bare of Ammunition requests we would supply him with Ten Candys of Powder and five of Lead or Balls the amount of which he would send. Being assured that the said Ammunition will not be made use of to our prejudice or Disadvantage It is AGREED that it be deliver'd him, he paying for the same with Fifty  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent advance as usual. Letter  
from the  
Prince  
requesting  
a supply of  
Ammunition.  
which is  
Granted on  
his paying  
for the  
same.

— OCTOBER 1740 —

Treasure  
sent to  
Callicutt.

ORDERED that Two thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury and sent to Callicutt by a Shybar belonging to Bombay bound thither conformable to Mr. Jeynson's Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. this day.

A Quantity  
of Rice  
agreed to be  
purchased.

From some unforeseen demands on us for Rice we find we may be in want before we shall receive any of the New Crop, and as Domingos Rodregues and other Inhabitants have about one thousand seven hundred Bales which they tender us at Two Rupees and ten vis each the Currant price of the place, to prevent any inconveniency that may ensue from the want of so absolute and necessary an Article It IS AGREED that it be purchased and the amount paid out of the Treasury.

Gold Coin  
bought.

As we shall be in want of Pagodas in a short time for purchasing Rice at Mangulore and some Shroffs offering to Exchange Three thousand two hundred eighty six Pagodas Eccaree for Rupees at Three hundred forty eight Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  One hundred Pagodas which is cheaper tha[n] they have been at for some time past, or what we may reasonably expect to get them for hereafter; and they being now tendered IT IS THEREFORE AGREED that the Treasury Issues the amount thereof being Rupees Eleven thousand four hundred thirty five, one quarter and ten raes.

and  
10 Hogsheads  
of Goa  
Arrack.

Not having any Goa Arrack to give [the] Military on any occasion and Ten Hogsheads now offering to Sale from a Country boat lately arrived from Goa at Twenty two Rupees three quarters  $\frac{1}{2}$  Hoghead It IS AGREED to be purchased and that the amount being Rupees Two hundred twenty seven and two quarters paid out of the Treasury.

*Adjourned.*

Perused &amp; Agreed to

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Calcutta  
Grab from  
Callicutt.  
Letter from  
Mr. Jeynson.

IMPORTED the Calcutta Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beek from Callicutt having taken on Board as much Plank, Coir &c<sup>a</sup>. for the Service of the Presidency so as to enable him to keep his Vessel in a proper posture of Defence. By this Conveyance we rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from Mr. William Jeynson informing us that he expected to leave Callicutt in a day or two when he would give us a full Account of all his transactions.

DITTO  
DIE.

RECEIVED a Letter by two Nayrs from the Dutch at Cannanore Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Letter  
from the  
Dutch at  
Cannanore.

To

THE HONBLE M<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE  
AND THE GENTLEMEN OF HIS COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR &amp; MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Yesterday in the Evening we had notice of a Soldier belonging to our Garrison being very much in Liquor & who was endeavouring to Desert, on which we sent some Tivees to apprehend him which they accordingly did; but as they were bringing him hither a Tony belonging to you, in which was a Soldier and some Mucquas, who being landed a little on this side Agar, rescued him out of the hands of our Tivee. We therefore represent in an amicable way that the rescuing said Soldier Jean Christian in the manner above recited is unwarrantable, and therefore doubt not

— OCTOBER 1740 —

but you will come to such a Resolution herein as is consistent with the good Harmony subsisting between our respective Nation[s] but should you act otherwise and not chastize the Person, who by force and repugnant to all reason rescued said Soldier from our Tivees We hereby PROTEST against you in the Name and on Behalf of the General Company of Holland for all Damages and ill Consequences which may result therefrom.

We are  
GENTLEMEN  
Your Good Friends & Servants

GASPER D'JONG.  
PHILLIPPI PENEVERE.  
CHRISTOPHER OUSTWATER

CANNANORE,  
NOV<sup>R</sup>. 8<sup>TH</sup>. 1740 N.S.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated at Onore the 15<sup>th</sup>. Inst. FRIDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.  
advising us of his having proceeded thither by Land from Basalore, & arrived on the 10<sup>th</sup>. Inst. That Hur Comity had ready the two hundred Candys of Pepper Contracted for in April last, and had promis'd that the three hundred Candys to be deliver'd to the Order of the Presidency should be instantly embark'd upon the arrival of any of the Hoñble Companys Ships—and that the passage to Goa being much infested by the Morattas, it was impracticable to forward our Packett for the Presidency over Land, but he would take the opportunity of a Shybar which he expected would Sail in a few days from thence. Letter from  
Mr. Purnel  
at Onore.

HAVING relieved the Serjeant in Command at Eddecaut and strictly examin'd him in relation to the Dutch complaint We wrote the following Letter to Cannanore in Answer to theirs rec<sup>d</sup>. Yesterday. DITTO  
DIE.

TO M<sup>R</sup>. GASPARE D'JONG  
CHIEF FOR AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE DUTCH COMPANY  
& C<sup>A</sup>. COUNCIL AT CANNANORE.

SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS,

We have received the Letter which you wrote us under the 9<sup>th</sup>. Nov<sup>R</sup>. N.S. wherein we perceive you complain of One of our Soldiers having Landed from a Toney near Agar, and with some Mucquas with Violence and Force took a Soldier of your Garrison, who had been astray, out of the hands of some of your Tivees that were conducting him to your Fort; wherefore you demand that our Soldier be punished and yours returned you, in default of which you are pleased to Protest against us. Answer  
to the  
Dutch at  
Cannanore.

Upon the receipt of yours we sent for the Officer commanding our Tower at Agar and have examin'd him strictly in regard to your Complaint which we are glad to find no Person belonging to this Garrison or under the Protection of our Hoñble Company have been the Occasion of, as our said Officer declares the Person, you mention, to have come and claimed our Protection without any one in Company of him, and about the sixth hour in the Evening of the 27<sup>th</sup>. Inst. and that none of the Soldiers under his Command had been out of the Tower after 8 o Clock in the morning of that day.

We have likewise examin'd the Person deserted from you, who says as your Tivees were leading him to Cannanore a Christian Man, not habited as our Soldiers are, desir'd them to let him go, which they did. And this we have reason to believe

— OCTOBER 1740 —

may be the manner of said Deserters being freed from his Conductors, as we assure you Gentlemen that no Soldier belonging to us that we know of, have been sent by us or by any belonging to us in a Toney towards Agar or those parts for many Days; and that as we give no encouragement for such proceedings as you complain of, if hereafter we find any Person belonging to our Garrisons guilty of what you have in your Letter set forth, we shall think ourselves obliged to bring him to condign punishment.

We are  
SIRS & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS  
Your most Humble Servants

TELLICHEBBY.  
OCT<sup>R</sup>. 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

SATURDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Jeynson  
returns from  
Callicutt.

Mr. William Jeynson returning from Callicutt this morning, now delivers in a Narrative of his proceedings since his departure which being read and Approved of ORDERED that it be Entered after this Consultation.

delivers  
a Narrative  
of his  
Proceedings.

He likewise tenders an Account of the Presants and other expences which attended this Negotiation, amounting to Rupees Eight hundred eighty four and thirty three raes which being Examined is AGREED to be allowed him.

The Chief likewise lays before the Board Transla[te] of the Ola Mr. William Jeynson brought from the Samorine which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Ola from the  
Samorine.

The Samorine in his Ola lays the occasion of his leaving Callicutt in such a private and abrupt manner, on the disturbances in the King of Ponitures Country, not thinking it consistent with his Dignity to mention the true reason; which was the Commotions at Callicutt running to such a height as neither his Minister or himself thought it safe to remain there.

Treasury  
Account  
passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

To

WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>.  
CHIEF & C<sup>A</sup>. FACTORS AT TELLICHEBBY.  
SIR & SIES,

M. Jeynson's  
Narrative

Agreeable to your directions I proceeded to Callicutt and arrived there on the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. when I deliver'd your Letter to the Linguist and Ordered him to have in readiness the several Indents of Plank, Coir Cordage & c<sup>a</sup>. for the Service of the Presidency; as well as the materials for rebuilding the Factory; which he had made some Progress in.

## — NOVEMBER 1740 —

The day after my Arrival Paramby the Samorines third Minister, and the Governour of Callicutt introduced me to him, (who civilly rec<sup>d</sup>. me) when I deliver'd him the Chiefs Letter, and Presant amounting to two hundred ninety four Rupees, withall informing him that the Hoñble Compa<sup>s</sup>. Affairs not permitting the Chief to waite on him in Person, he had sent me to compliment him on the present occasion, as well as to settle and recover his large Debt which has been so long owing to the Hoñble Company, and to propose an Affair to his Majesty which would be very beneficial to his Kingdom. In regard to all which he referred me to his Ministers and after some Compliments I took my leave.

I had several Conferences with his Ministers who as often made frivolous excuses for not Adjusting the Samorines Debt with the Interest as formerly Agreed upon; as well as for not discharging any part of it at present. And some Commotions happening in the Interim, and fomenting daily (occasion'd by the Samorines putting two Chittys to Death contrary to the Customs and Priviledges of the Commonality) the Samorine notwithstanding the Advice and earnest perswasions of the Mother Queen and others, in a sudden & abrupt manner left the place and proceeded by Night in our Barge to Penany (which is a thing unprecedented) whence it was impossible (notwithstanding I used my utmost endeavours) to bring matters to any manner of conclusion, nor indeed but barely to hint our desire of hoisting our Colours at Cota, which they did not seem averse to. These unhappy troubles entirely putting a stop to all manner of business I left the place yesterday, and it was then in the utmost confusion.

During my stay I made enquiry after Pepper but could hear of no more than of fifteen Candys being carried thither lately from Boyanores Country and deliver'd to a Patany an Inhab<sup>t</sup>. of Multana near Scindy who had contracted for it long since, and has been at Callicutt upwards of twelve months with about thirty thousand Rupees purchasing what Pepper he could; and upon my departure I left strict Orders with the Linguist to buy up and secure all the Pepper that might be procured and would come within the limited price.

I have deliver'd to the Chief the Samorines Ola to him; as I now do to you the Account Charges that has attended this Negotiation.

TELLICHERRY,  
NOV<sup>R</sup>. THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

I am with respect  
SIR & SIRs,  
Your most Obedient humble Servant

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TRANSLATE OF THE SAMORINES OLA TO THE CHIEF VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

I have received your Letter and observe it's contents, as well as been informed <sup>The</sup> by Mr. Jeynson what you directed him to communicate to me; and you may depend <sup>Samorine's</sup> on my preserving the Friendship which has so long subsisted between me and the <sup>Ola to the</sup> Hoñble Company. The disturbances in the Country of Talapally obliging me to <sup>Chief.</sup> repair to Penany forthwith, and notwithstanding the several Sums which have been paid on Account my Debt to the Hoñble Company have been adjusted, and my Royall writ given for what I still owe and which I shall not delay to pay off at times, yet I find this Point cannot now be Adjusted to your satisfaction; & treating on sundry other affairs I desire you will come yourself or send some proper Person to Penany by the 10<sup>th</sup>. of January next & I depend that nothing will be wanting on your part to preserve the friendship at present subsisting between me and the English Company.

1740	RUPEES.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
October					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Ballance brought from the month of Sept.		33615	—	33
3 <sup>d</sup> .	To Account Currant Bombay recd. $\text{₹}$ Ship Warwick & Rose Galley Vizt. $\text{₹}$ Warwick 8 Chests q[g.] ... .. 80000 — — $\text{₹}$ Rose Galley ... .. 70000 — —				
			150000	—	—
6 <sup>th</sup> .	To Ditto for a sett of Bills drawn on the Honble Compa. in favour of John Cleland or his Order for £ Stlg. 211. 9. 2 Excha. @ 2/5 d. $\text{₹}$ Rupee payable at 90 days sight.		1750	—	..
			<u>Rupees</u>	<u>185365</u>	<u>— 33</u>

1740	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
October					
3 <sup>d</sup> .	By Callicutt Factory remitted thither as $\text{₹}$ Consulta. of this date ... ..		1000	—	—
8 <sup>th</sup> .	By Arera' Mutto Rajao 3d. King of Cotiote Advanced on Accot. Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consulta. of this date ... ..		1200	—	—
23 <sup>th</sup> .	By Callicutt Factory remitted Franco. Dias Do. ... ..		2000	—	—
	By Rice for 1797 Bales bought of Domingos Rodregues & other Inhabitants of the place @ Rs. 2. —. 50 $\text{₹}$ Ba. Do. ... ..		3818	2	50
	By Goa Arrack & Batavia for 10 Hhd. of the former bought ... ..		227	2	—
—	By William West Paymaster Advanced him... Pagodas Eccare		7953	3	50
—	By Gold Coin for the amount of 3286 bought of several Shroffs as $\text{₹}$ Consulta. of Rs.		11435	1	10
	this date & Exchand. @ 348 $\text{₹}$ 100 Pagodas.				
			<u>27635</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>
31 <sup>st</sup> .	By Ballance carried to the month of Novem- ber ... ..		157729	3	23
			<u>Rupees</u>	<u>185365</u>	<u>— 33</u>

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

GOLD COIN.		Pagd <sup>o</sup> . Eccare.	Pagd <sup>o</sup> . Negp <sup>t</sup> .	D <sup>a</sup> . Chequeens.	The Value in		PER CONTRA.	Pag <sup>o</sup> . Eccare.	Pag <sup>o</sup> . Negp <sup>t</sup> .	C <sup>a</sup> . Chequeens.	Value in	
				Tale W <sup>t</sup> . f <sup>a</sup> . vis.	Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . r <sup>s</sup> .					Tele W <sup>t</sup> . f <sup>a</sup> . vis.	Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . r <sup>s</sup> .	
1740 OCTO- BER 28 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Sundry Acco <sup>t</sup> . for W <sup>t</sup> . pur- chased & trans- ferr'd ...	3286	100	11 10 1 8	11787	1 15	1740 OCTO- BER 31 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Ballance carried to the month of Nov <sup>r</sup> .	3286	100	11 10 1 8	11787 1 15

TELLICHERRY, OCTOBER THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1740-41



— NOVEMBER 1740 —

TUESDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

Rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from the Dutch at Cannanore in Answer to ours of the 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Ult<sup>o</sup>. Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To

MR. WILLIAM WAKE

COMMANDANT FOR THE HONBLE ENGLISH COMPANY  
& HIS COUNCIL.

SIRS &amp; MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS

Letter  
from the  
Dutch at  
Cannanore.

By the Letter you honour'd us with under the 30<sup>th</sup>. October O.S. We observe the trouble you have taken in Examining several Persons in relation to our Complaint of the 8<sup>th</sup>. Inst. N.S. touching the rescue of our Soldier Jean Christian, which induced us to apprehend you have not been duly informed, The Officer at Agar declaring to you that said Soldier came to him alone and desir'd Protection, and which we are also sensible of, and therefore 'tis not upon this point that We Protest, against you, but for your Vassal rescuing him by force out of the hands of those who had apprehend'd him before he arrived at your Place.

Also that on examining said Soldier, he confessed to you that the People who had apprehended him, released him at the Intercession of a Christian, This Allegation is entirely improbable, for he not being acquainted with the Language of this Country how is it possible he should know whither it was by entreaty or Threat that they were induced to release him, on the contrary you may be assured, that had our People released said Soldier barely at the Intercession of the Christian they would not, have acquainted us therewith, for which reason what he relates has no foundation—and we flatter ourselves that the following declaration will appear to you as genuine as to us "That Lieut. Mendouza formerly in your Service, "accompany'd by four Persons departed from Tellicherry and stopped at a Tivee "house lying a little on this side Agar at which Instant passed by that way our "Soldier seized by the Tivees, at which time one of the four Persons abovementioned and the Mucquas belonging to the Toney in which Mendouza arrived, who "Landed and by threats as well as force, obliged them to release the Soldier & "conducted him into the Toney, which action terrified them in such a manner that "they dared not attempt retaking him;" In which Circumstance and after waiting a small time it was very easy for Jean Christian Soldier to repair alone to your Post at Agar.

The several points above referred to, we doubt not but you will be as well appriz'd of as we, for which reason we now confirm the Protest we sent you under the 8<sup>th</sup>. Inst. and we do again demand in a friendly manner the said Soldier Jean Christian, depending at the same time that you will cause to be severely chastized for Examples sake the Persons who committed the unwarrantable Action before related.

We are

CANNANORE,  
Nov<sup>R</sup>. 14<sup>TH</sup>. 1740 N.S.

SIRS

Your much Esteemed Friends &  
Servants

GASPER D'JONG.  
PHILLIPI PENEVERE.  
CHRISTOPHER OUSTWATER

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

THE Chief wrote a Letter in Portuguese to the Dutch [Chief] at Cannanore in Answer to their General Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. this day Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>. TUESDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

To MR. GASPAR DE JONG.

CAPTAIN OF CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY OF HOLLAND.

SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

This day we rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from you and the Gentlemen of Council dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Ins<sup>t</sup>. N.S. giving us notice of the manner that the Fugitive belonging to your Garrison made his Escape, as you have been informed; To this time we have rec<sup>d</sup>. no other Information relating to this Affair, than what we communicated to you in our Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. October. The Chief's  
Letter to the  
Captain of  
Cannanora.

On the arrival here of Lewis Mendouza (who is now absent) we shall make full enquiry, and agreeable to his report, reply to you and your Council; In the mean time please to excuse any other Answer.

I remain with perfect Esteem.

TELLICHERRY,  
NOVEMBER THE 4<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

SIR,  
Your good Friend & humble Serv<sup>t</sup>.

WILLIAM WAKE.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Royall Guardian Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly from Fort St. George, and the Rose Galley Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Eaton from Anjengo the Com-  
mander of the former deliver'd us a Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors, and the latter a Letter from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo. THURSDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Royal  
Guardian  
arrives from  
Fort St.  
George &  
Rose Galley  
from Anjengo

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

OPENED the Packet rec<sup>d</sup>. this day by the Royall Guardian from the Hoñble the Court of Directors; which contain'd their Commands to us under date of the 2<sup>d</sup>. & 3<sup>d</sup>. of August 1739 and Copy of another dated the 23<sup>rd</sup>. May, likewise the Royall Guardian's Bill of Lading, Charter Party &c<sup>a</sup>. as  $\text{¶}$  List enclosed therein, and Entered after this Consultation. Letter of the  
Hof. Court of  
Directors,  
Read.

The Letters are attentively read; but as the Royall Guardian has unfortunately lost her Passage, what regards that Ship must be referred to the Presidency; what immediately relates to us in the Original Letters by her are contained in the 4<sup>th</sup>. Paragraph of their Commands dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. of August 1739 which permits us to take out of the Royall Guardian any particular that we have occasion for, and is contained in the Abstract of her Invoice. In that of the 3<sup>d</sup>. of August they are pleased to advise us that their [*sic*] is great expectations that France will intermeddle in the War subsisting between Spain and our Nation, and direct us to take all proper previous measures to secure their Settlement Estate and Shipping in case a War should break out between us and France.

## — NOVEMBER 1740 —

Since our Address to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors under the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. we have heard nothing further of their Ship Duke; therefore what is further material in the Copy of the Letter by that Ship under date of the 23<sup>d</sup>. May 1739 are contained in the 4<sup>th</sup>. & 7<sup>th</sup>. Paragraphs, which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Letter from  
Anjengo  
Read.

The Gentlemen of Anjengo their Letter being Opened and Read is dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. and is to advise us that the Warwick Sailed thence on the 5<sup>th</sup>. and that they dispatch'd the Rose Galley to us ordering the Commander to call at Callicutt, in his way hither conformable to our request; and acknowledged the receipt of the remaining Timber by her, provided for their Settlement.

Proposal from  
Cacart Tupy  
to furnish  
us with 200  
Candys of  
Pepper out of  
Boyanore's  
Country.

Cacart Tupy a responsible Merchant represents to us that he can procure two hundred Candys of Pepper out of the [...] Southermost part of Boyanores Country and requests an Advance of four thousand Rupees on that Account and to Adjust the price when deliver'd, but believes it will not cost less when in Warehouse than from ninety six to ninety eight Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy as it must be brought a great way about inland to prevent the Frenches impeding it; it being impossible to bring it by Sea, they keeping Cruizers constantly between Myhie and Cota which examine every boat that passes.

Accepted, &  
4000 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
advanced him  
for that  
purpose.

It is to [be] observed that this cannot be esteemed otherwise than as a foreign purchase, and as the proposals come within the limited price settled by our Superiors for these extraordinary purchases, who have so positively enjoined us to secure what Pepper is attainable in these parts and being sensible that the French last Year gave upwards of One hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy for what they procur'd out of that part of the Country; and that if we do not immediately secure it it will be carried overland to Callicutt where one hundred and six Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy is given for small quantities of old Pepper It is therefore AGREED that Cacart Tupy be employed according to his proposal and that four thousand Rupees be Advanced him on that Account, he Signing an Obligation for the same.

1000 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
advanced the  
Steward.

It being necessary that Mr. George Hamilton who acts as Steward be Advanced some Money to carry on the Disbursements that is Yearly requir'd for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Cruizers &c<sup>a</sup>. q<sup>d</sup>. hither IT IS AGREED that one thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury and that he delivers to the Board an Account of such Disbursements every three months.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck Commander of the Calcutta Grab declaring to us that he is want of an able Person to act as Mate in his passage to Bombay, & request<sup>s</sup>. that John Bamfield (confined the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo) who has made submission to his satisfaction may be released and act in that Station It is Comply'd with and ORDERED that he be sent on Board accordingly.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE COMPANY'S PACKET TO TELlichERRY BY THE ROYALL GUARDIAN.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Company's Letter to Tellicherry dated 2<sup>d</sup>. August 1739.
2. Company's Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. dated 3<sup>d</sup>. August 1739.
3. The Convention between Great Brittain and Spain dated 14<sup>th</sup>. January 1739 N.S.
4. The London Gazette relating to Letters of Marque and Reprisals.
5. Copy of a Letter to Tellicherry dated 23<sup>d</sup>. May 1739 sent  $\text{₹}$  Duke-  
via Bencoolen.
6. Abstract of the Royall Guardians Invoice to Bombay.
7. Bill of Lading of D<sup>o</sup>.
8. List of Ships arrived since the 23<sup>d</sup>. May 1739.
9. Copy of the Royall Guardians Charter Party.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

The 4<sup>th</sup>. & 7<sup>th</sup>. Paragraphs of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Letter dated 23<sup>d</sup> May 1739.

4<sup>th</sup> Pa. "We perceive with pleasure by the Advices before us that two "thousand six hundred sixty four Candy of Pepper were in Wareh<sup>o</sup>. the 1<sup>st</sup>. of "June, and that our late Chief and Council had a Prospect of making up their Stock "three thousand two hundred and ninety Candys by the September following, by "the Ship Harrington We strenuously recommended it to You to secure all the "Pepper possible so that We have reason to expect You will have a large Quantity "on hand upon this Ships Arrival, and in case such measures can be concerted with "the French as will effectually prevent the Price rising upon Us, and at the same "time a due proportion be secured for our Account We shall esteem it a politick "step, provided due care is taken that you are not deceived by them."

7<sup>th</sup>. Pa. "We observe with pleasure One hundred thousand fanams were "received in further Discharge of the Samorines Debt whereby it's reduced to One "hundred seventy thousand five hundred seventy three fanams exclusive of Interest, "and altho' Interest is as much our due as Principal, yet in case our Relinquishing "a part of the Interest will effectually induce him to pay off the whole, We leave "it to your prudence to Act herein as may be most for our Interest and We expect "Your best endeavours will be exerted to recover the Prince Cunhi Homo's, and "other outstanding Debts, positively enjoining you not to lend Our Money in future, "and in all respects carry on Our Commerce at as little Expence as possible, to "which end intermedling with the Quarrels and Dissentions among the Mallabar "Princes must be studiously avoided, endeavouring on the contrary to cultivate a "good harmony and Agreement with all around you, always taking proper Measures "for the defence of our Property."

CAPT. EATON, Commander of the Rose Galley being acquainted that he has deliver'd short of his Bill of Lading Seventy Iron Shott of different sizes poiz four hundred and twenty pounds, he declares the whole Quantity sent on Board his Vessel at Bombay has been deliver'd, including those sent on Shore since his return from Anjengo, and requests it may be referred to the Presidency.

FRIDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Capt Eaton's  
Short  
Delivery of  
Shott refer'd  
to Bombay

AN Express boat arrives from Bombay and brings a Letter from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President and Council there.

DITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup> CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

FRIDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

OPENED and read the Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. this day by boat Express from Bombay dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

Taking this Letter into Consideration, It is to be observed that the Princess Louisa may in all probability arrive with the Prince William, as she Sailed from Fort St. George To the Bay the 23<sup>d</sup>. of August as mentioned in our Diary Page 27\* therefore in such case the safety of both those Ships will be sufficiently provided for, wherefore and for the reasons contained in the Letter now before us It is RESOLVED that the Commanders of the Royall Guardian, Rose Galley & Calcutta Grab be ORDERED to get in readiness to proceed to Bombay as soon as possible and take under their Convoy the Success Brigantine.

and Consi-  
der'd

It is Resolved  
to dispatch  
the Royal  
Guardian &c.

\* *Vide page 23 supra.*

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

and a Letter  
for the  
Presidency by  
a Shybar  
bound  
thither.

The Chief informing the Board that there is a Shybar belonging to the Hoñble President which will be dispatched to Bombay in a day or two which may be supposed will arrive before these Ships ORDERED that a Letter be prepared for the Presidency to be sent by her—And as the Express boat may be Servicable to dispatch on any emergent occasion that may happen IT IS AGREED that she be detained.

40 of the  
Bengall  
Detachment  
divided  
upon the  
Vessels bound  
to Bombay.

Taking into Consideration the Presidencys Commands dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. of August in relation to sending up the Bengall Detachment; The several Commanders are requir'd to inform us the Number of Military they judge may be Servicable in case of meeting with an Enemy. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly having an Adition of Soldiers and Gallymen exclusive of his Ships Company, does not require any, and Cap<sup>t</sup>. Eaton of the Rose and Cap<sup>t</sup>. Beck of the Calcutta Grab declares that fifteen each will be as many as they can take on Board without any incumberance; and Cap<sup>t</sup>. Riccards of the Success Brigantine being willing to take ten, DIRECTED that proper ORDERS be given to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Nathaniel Jacobs to get himself in readiness with forty of the Detachment under his Command to proceed accordingly on board the Vessels, and that he deliver the Charge of Moylan Fort with the Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. belonging thereto to Ensign John Davis.

7 Europeans  
of our  
Garrison  
exchanged for  
as many out  
of the  
Recruits on  
board the  
Royl. Guar-  
dian.

Seven Europeans of our Garrison who have served longer than their times, being desirous to proceed to the Presidency and not having proper Europeans for to make under Officers RESOLVED that they be sent on Board the Royall Guardian and that an Order be given to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly to send seven of the Recruits he has on Board for Bombay in their room. Also to send ashore six Barrels of Pitch and four of Tar (part of the Hoñble Companys Stock on Board his Ship) for the use of this Settlement, And that he be acquainted with the Hoñble Companys Orders in relation to selling fire Arms &c.

Coir pur-  
chased for the  
Presidency.

Nine Candys of Lacadavia Coir offering to sale at twenty three Rupees ¶ Candy which is the lowest price it has been sold at AGREED that it be purchased for the use of the Presidency and Laden on board the Calcutta Grab.

Treasure sent  
to Calliout.

Francisco Dias requesting to be supply'd with two thousand Rupees for necessarys &c<sup>a</sup>. IT IS AGREED to be sent by a Munchua belonging to this place and Consign'd thither.

Monthly  
Accounts  
Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursments with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of receipts and Issues; and the latter his Account sales for the months of August September and October; The Account of Pepper deliver'd into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly Examin'd they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the abstract of the Paymasters Account for last month, the Storekeepers Account Sales for August September and October, with the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF A LETTER FROM BOMBAY DATED THE 1<sup>ST</sup>. INSTANT.

Not having rec<sup>d</sup>. any Letters from us since June therefore they dispatch'd this Express Boat and direct us to take the opportunity by her of transmitting such advices as we may have to Communicate. That notwithstanding their former Orders for detaining the Royall Guardian & Rose Galley till the 1<sup>st</sup>. of Dec<sup>r</sup>. yet from the present Conjuncture of Affairs they think the premention'd Vessels upon receipt of this Letter may be directed immediatly to proceed thither but must be directed to keep a proper distance to Sea from any of the Enemys Ports. That they are of opinion that the two expected Ships design'd for Bombay will come

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

the Outward passage and therefore first touch at this Port whereby the Prince William's safety up the Coast will be sufficiently provided for; but tho' that may be uncertain yet they judge that the Prince William joined with such Bengall & Madrass Country Ships as may arrive in Comp<sup>s</sup>. with her will be of sufficient force to oppose any Enemy they may meet with however if we have rec<sup>d</sup>. any Advices that may guide us in this matter they leave it to our discretion to give such Orders as we may judge proper, both in regard to the Prince William as well as to the dispatch of y<sup>e</sup>. Royall Guardian & Rose Galley.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCO<sup>[T.]</sup> OF DISBURSMENT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges ... ..	26742	4
Fortifications and House Repairs ... ..	611	—
Servants Wages ... ..	985	—
Board Wages ... ..	1600	—
Stable Charges ... ..	229	6
Bengall Detachment ... ..	4106	15
Hospital Charges ... ..	778	—
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	249	—
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	1107	7
Petty Charges ... ..	643	—
Timber Charges ... ..	427	3
Charges Garrisoning of Durmapatam and Eddecaut ...	1094	3
Ditto ... Maddacarra ... ..	919	15
Ditto ... Andola Malla and Tera Malla ... ..	4524	13
	Fanams 44018	2

TELLICHERRY,  
OCTOBER 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ WILLIAM WEST,  
Paymr.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERAL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF AUGUST SEPTEMBER AND OCTOBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	vis.
Gun Powder 23 lb ... ..	45	13
Iron Europe 272 $\frac{1}{2}$ ... ..	132	15
Broad Cloth 18 Yards VIZ <sup>T</sup> .		
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Scarlet ... ..	62	8
3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Blue ... ..	37	2
5 $\frac{3}{4}$ Medleys ... ..	208	—
6 Green ... ..	67	8
—	375	2
Perpetts 10 Yards ... ..	48	14
Garrison Stores VIZ <sup>T</sup> .		
Marling Spikes 2 ... ..	9	—
Nails of sorts 50 lb oz 1 ... ..	67	12
	Carried Over 76	12 602 12

## — NOVEMBER 1740 —

GARRISON STORES VIZT.—cont.				Brought Over	602	12
				Brought Over	76	12
Wood Oyl	36 lb	...	...	...	54	12
Dungaree	7½ Pieces	...	...	...	107	8
Brass Wyre	6 lb	...	...	...	24	—
Rattans	1¼ Bundles	...	...	...	12	8
Tinn Plates	1	...	...	...	4	5
Sheet Lead	17 lb	...	...	...	12	4
Hinges of Iron	3 Pr.	...	...	...	5	11
Brass Plate	7½	...	...	...	33	8
	B lb					
Tarr	1, 17½	...	...	...	49	—
Dammar	153 lb	...	...	...	127	8
Leather Buckets	Country 10	...	...	...	11	—
Europe Junk	250 lb	...	...	...	73	9½
	Cowhids. G.S.E. Tan'd					
	[lb]					
Leather	7	8	2	...	101	—
Match Country	27 lb	...	...	...	12	—
Coir Cordage	61 lb	...	...	...	16	4
Europe Cordage	68 lb	...	...	...	37	6
Powder horn	1	...	...	...	5	—
Tallow	10 lb	...	...	...	6	12
Sail Needles	8	...	...	...	1	—
Allum	½ lb	...	...	...	—	9
Twine Europe	6 lb	...	...	...	14	12
Linsced Oyl	8 lb	...	...	...	12	8
Lead Balls	4½ lb	...	...	...	3	6
Flints	50	...	...	...	7	8
	R B W					
Salloes	8½. 1½. ¼	...	...	...	106	6
Steele	11 Oz	...	...	...	1	½
Yellow Oaker	12 lb	...	...	...	6	12
Red Lead	3 lb	...	...	...	1	8
Tinn	¼ lb	...	...	...	—	10
Chaulk	2 lb	...	...	...	1	—
Copper Plate	½ lb	...	...	...	2	8
Pitch	1/3 of a Barrel	...	...	...	20	6
					950	9
					Fanams	1553 5

TELLICHEPERRY,  
OCTOBER THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
PR. GEO: HAMILTON,  
Storekr.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVER'D INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY THE  
UNDERMENTION'D MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1740 VIZT.

	Candy's Mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	72 17
Muccatum Paqui	21 16
Nelearatee Tupy	3 14
Baunibelti Cunhipy	10 19
Batila Paqui	6 9
Cacart Tupy	32 —
Ballorte Callandra	14 16
Combem Namby of Cotiote	1 3
	163 14
	Candys

## — NOVEMBER 1740 —

OUR Letter to the Presidency setting forth all material occurrences, being dated and Signed this day, is deliver'd to the Tindal of the Shybar Salamaty bound thither, as  $\text{¶}$  Consultation of the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

SUNDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.Letter to the  
Presidency  
Signed.

MR. GEORGE HAMILTON having been on Board the Royall Guardian to Survey her; He reports that she is in every respect conformable to Charter Party, excepting three Men, but having a Number of able recruits on Board which was brought out of England for the Service of Bombay, We do not Protest against the Commander.

TUESDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.Royal  
Guardian  
Survey'd.

ENSIGN FITZ PATRICK having been acquainted with our resolution of Council of the 26<sup>th</sup>. of August desires he may have liberty given him to take Passage to the Presidency on the Success Brigantine which is complied with; and John Baillie one of our Quarter Gunners having long labour'd under an Ill State of Health and requesting leave to repair to the Presidency, he is sent on Board the Rose Galley.

DITTO DIE.

Ensign Fitz  
Patrick takes  
passage for  
Bombay.

DISPATCH'D the Royall Guardian, Rose Galley and Calcutta Grab in Company with the Success Brigantine to Bombay, giving the Commanders the necessary Directions for keeping off shore 'till they arrive abreast, of that Port. By the former we wrote a Letter to the Hoñble the President and Council there; and Inclosed Duplicate of our last address, Invoice and Bills of Lading of Goods and Merchandize Laden on Board the Rose Galley and Calcutta Grab with all other necessary Papers as  $\text{¶}$  List of the Packett Entered hereafter.

DITTO DIE.

Royal  
Guardian  
&c<sup>a</sup>. dis-  
patched.

The Commander of the Rose Galley acquainting us on the 8<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. that his Foremast was so extreamly faulty as rendered it unsafe for him to proceed up before it was fished, and being found so, upon a due Survey, it was immediatly sett about but not completed before this day; which has occasion'd these Vessels to be detained so long here.

Rose Galley's  
Mast being  
found faulty  
is repair'd.

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

## ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter under this date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. to this day inclusive.
3. Paymasters Account and Vouchers for last month.
4. Invoice & Bill of Lading of the Rose Galley & Calcutta Grab.
5. Stewards Account of sundrys supplied D<sup>o</sup>.
6. List of the Bengall Detachment sent on Board sundry Vessels.
7. D<sup>o</sup>. of Stores &c<sup>a</sup>. belonging to said Detachm<sup>t</sup>. & sent by them.
8. D<sup>o</sup>. of Seven soldiers taken out of Ship Royall Guardian & those sent in their room.
9. Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian from England, Copy of her Charter Party & Abstract of her Invoice.
10. Indent for Gun Powder and Stores.
11. List of sundry necessaries sent on Board the Vessels for the Detachment.
12. Capt. Rich<sup>d</sup>. Riccards his receipt for 10 Men putt on Board his Vessell.

## DUPLICATES.

13. General Letter under the 9<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>.  $\text{¶}$  Shybar Salamaty.
14. List of the Packet under the 17<sup>th</sup>. of September.

## COPYS.

15. General Letter to the Hoñble the Court of Directors  $\text{¶}$  Warwick.
16. List of the Packet to D<sup>o</sup>.  $\text{¶}$  D<sup>o</sup>.
17. A Letter from the Gov<sup>r</sup>. and Council of Pondicherry dated 9<sup>th</sup>. Sep<sup>r</sup>.
18. General Letter to D<sup>o</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup>. Oct<sup>r</sup>.
19. A Letter from the Chief and Council of Myhie 16<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. N.S.
20. The Chief and Factors reply 6<sup>th</sup>. D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.



## — NOVEMBER 1740 —

- TUESDAY** 11<sup>TH</sup>. A French Europe and Country Ship arrives at Myhie from Pondicherry & as we hear, have brought about one hundred Military with some Ammunition.
- TUESDAY** 11<sup>TH</sup>. IMPORTED the Martha Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. Simon Matcham from Bombay but last from Mangulore.
- WEDNESDAY.** 12<sup>TH</sup>. THE Martha Grab sails for Callicutt in her way to Mocha.
- DITTO DIE.** A Small French Ship Anchors in Myhie road from Pondicherry.
- SUNDAY** 16<sup>TH</sup>. BOYANORES forces joined with those of Comport Nombier took possession of the Hill Conna Malla which Commands the French Fort at Parringature.
- DITTO DIE.** IMPORTED the Fort St. George Brigantine Thomas Baylie Master belonging to Fort St. George.
- MONDAY** 17<sup>TH</sup>. REC<sup>d</sup>. a Packet of Letters from Myhie.

**MONDAY**  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letters from  
Myhie &  
Pondicherry  
Read.

OPENED the Packet of Letters rec<sup>d</sup>. this day from Myhie which contain'd a Letter and Protest from that place and another from the Superior Council of Pondicherry to us; with one from the latter to the Ho<sup>n</sup>ble Presid<sup>t</sup>. & Council of Bombay. THE Letters being read, are found to vary very little from what they have wrote us in former Letters, as appears by the Translates Entered after this Consultation. DIRECTED that a proper Answer to that rec<sup>d</sup>. from Myhie be drawn up and sent thither.

Money  
advanced  
for Pepper.

CACART TUPY having brought in Pepper out of Boyanores Country to near the amount of what has been Advanced him: He now makes a further request for four thousand Rupees on said Account which is AGREED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Goa Arrack  
purchased.

By a Boat lately Imported from Goa there is Twelve Hogsheads of Arrack offering to Sale at Twenty two Rupees three quarters & eighty raes  $\frac{3}{4}$  Hogshead, and as we shall be in want of that Article for our Garrison IT IS AGREED to be purchased, and the amount paid out of the Treasury.

and Coir  
paid for.

PEDRO VEGUS presenting his Bill for the payment of nine Candys of Coir purchased of him the 7<sup>th</sup>. Inst. amounting to Rupees Two hundred and seven AGREED that it be discharged.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

We had hopes that the several Protests we have made against you in regard <sup>Letter from Myhie.</sup> to the Conduct you have held with us (against the Faith of Treaties made not only between the Councils, but, even between our respective Sovereigns) as well during the War we had with the four Nombiers, as since the Mother of Boyanore has declared against us, would have brought you to reflect on the Injustice of your Proceedings with us: But we see with Concern that far from causing you to return to yourselves they have only the more incensed you against us; Since it is to you We owe the rupture which the Traitor of Narangol hath just now come to with the Company, at the Sollicitation of your People, whom you have had for some time past in his Country in conjunction with the Rajadores of Boyanore, who have been distributing Taffetas to the Nayrs and money to their Master, in order to engage him to join Boyanore against us. We know likewise for a certainty that the same Traitor sent you Balls in wood to have them of the same size in Iron, and that neither money, promises nor Threats have been spared to bring the four Nombiers, our Allies, to declare against us. Although we are nigh persuaded that any New Protests we may make on this Subject will have no more effect on you than the former; however that we may proceed in form with the Ministers of the King our Master and with the Company, WE PROTEST anew against you, Gentlemen, and render you responsible as well for the Expences which we are obliged to incur on this occasion, as for all the Accidents that may from thence arise.

Herewith are two Letters from the Gentlemen of Council at Pondicherry, the one for You, and the other for the Gentlemen of Council at Bombay.

We have the honour to be

MYHIE,  
THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. NOV<sup>R</sup>. 1740 N.S.

GENTLEMEN  
Your most humble & most Obedient Servants

By the Council.  
OLIVER ENOUF.

DIROIS.  
FEBVRIER.  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.  
MOREAU.  
MOULLINEAU.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN

We had the honour to write to you the 9<sup>th</sup>. of Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1740, in Answer to Yours of the 21<sup>st</sup>. of June last. We learn with the utmost surprize that notwithstanding the sincere dispositions in which we have ever testified to you that we were of maintaining on the Mallabar Coast the Peace which subsists in Europe between our two Nations, and of executing the Treaties formerly made between the Factories of Tellicherry and Myhie, you will not cease not only to employ all the means in your Power of bringing the Princes of the Country to make War upon us, but that you supply them daily with Arms & warlike stores. <sup>Letter from the Gov<sup>r</sup>. & Council of Pondicherry.</sup>

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

Our Flag insulted and Attacked in an hostile manner on the Hill of Malaparcunna, to which you have no right, Our Letters to the Council of Myhie intercepted and carried to Tellicherry, where they were opened & torn, appear to us very violent Proceedings; and We cannot think that such a Conduct can be approved by your Superiors, since it cannot but occasion great Damage to the Trade of both Company's. We should be much concern'd if by your attempts upon the Honour of our Flag, and for ruining the Trade of our Nation on the Malabar Coast, you should lay us under the hard necessity of repelling Force with Force, and of returning you Injury for Injury. Reflect Gentlemen on the bad Consequences which your Conduct may occasion, and do not suffer yourselves to be entirely blinded by the desire you have of destroying our Settlement of Myhie, which we are determin'd to support with all our force. We therefore declare Gentlemen, that We hereby Protest against you, and the Hon'ble English Company, for all the Wrongs, Expences and Damages which you occasion to our Company, as well as for all the Ill that may arise from thence, in waiting the Orders of his Majesty our King, to whom we shall give an exact Information of your Conduct in regard to us. We have the honour to be very truly.

PONDICHERRY,  
THE 4<sup>TH</sup>. NOV<sup>R</sup>. 1740 N.S.

GENTLEMEN  
Your most Humble & most Obedient  
Servants

DUMAS & C<sup>A</sup>.

TUESDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
The French  
surprize a  
Hill of  
Boyanore's.

THE French by surprize retook Conna Malla, and killed about Thirty of Boyanores Nayrs, who was Guard thereon; on which they have hoisted their Colours.

FRIDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

THE following Letter to Mr. Dirois and Council in Answer to theirs rece'd the 17<sup>th</sup>. Inst. being read and Signed was dispatch'd by one of our Seepoys to Myhie.

To

THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT MYHIE.

GENTLEMEN

Letter to  
Myhie.

We have rec<sup>d</sup>. your Letter and Protest of the 28<sup>th</sup>. Inst. N.S. Likewise One to us from the Superior Council at Pondicherry, & another from the same to the Hon'ble President and Council of Bombay, which we shall forward thither by the first Opportunity.

You had great reason we confess, in saying that you were almost persuaded any new Protests you might make on the Subject of our Conduct towards you, would have no more effect on us than the former. If your extreme fondness of inventing Calumnies (tho' never so absurd and incoherent) and supporting them too in spite of all reason, truth and Evidence, had not prevail'd over every other Regard; you might have spared your Protests from the first to the last. But you perceive with Concern that far from causing us to return to ourselves, they had so entirely failed of their End as rather to incense us the more against You; We can faithfully assure You Gentlemen, that it is no such matter; for we have long regarded them rather as an Exercise of our Patience, than as a spur to our resentment.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

But it is not enough that you are daily inventing new Calumnies to load us with, but you must likewise revive old ones; Such is your Insinuation of our fomenting the War You had with the four Nombiers; tho' you very well know we gave you the strongest Proofs of our earnest desire to mediate and compose those Differences.

If any thing could be added to so uniform a course of Injustice as we have experienced from you we might, with great reason complain of your taxing us with the revolt of Narangol; as if we were accountable for every Disaster that may happen to you in the course of a War, as well as for any Efforts the Country Powers may be induced to make for their mutual safety and Defence. This Charge is the more surprizing as we have really had no Intercourse with Narangol: But if it was true that we had, we take the liberty to inform you that it is a part of our Duty not to be dispensed with by us, to cultivate a friendly Correspondence with all the Country Powers in general, however you may be in the humour to go to War with them. And we must further inform you, that we shall continue to act for the Interest of our Company as we have heretofore done.

So much has been said already upon our supplying your Enemies with Ammunition, that we think it needless to add any new asseverations upon that Head. If we do supply them as you alledge; You certainly have a right to seize such Ammunition where ever you find it, which is the most that any Nation pretends to do in the like case, nor shall we make the least Complaint whenever you may have that good fortune. Though we must needs think it very surprizing that such supplies should hitherto have escaped your Vigilance, and so diligent a Search as You have made for them: even to the stopping and rummaging our Vessels with English Passes and Colours, detaining them from the Prosecution of their Voyages, and in an unwarrantable manner carrying them into your River.

We are under no Concern at the Preparations you are making to lay our Conduct, before the Ministers of his most Christian Majesty, not dreading the severest Scrutiny that it can be obliged to undergo.

We hear ChecurAcha is come to meet the Prince of Colastree at Teriangatt. The latter is not yet arrived, but we believe it will not be long before he does. Of this we think proper to advise You, in conformity to the Articles of 1728.

We are

TELLICHERRY,  
Nov<sup>r</sup>. 21<sup>st</sup>. 1740.

GENTLEMEN  
Your most Obedient Humble Servants  
WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

IMPORTED the Robert Galley Capt. Eustace Peacock from Surat belonging to Bombay. SUNDAY 23<sup>d</sup>.

THE Chief rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from the Dutch chief at Cannanore Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>. TUESDAY 25<sup>th</sup>.

To

M<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE

COMMANDANT FOR THE HON<sup>ble</sup> ENGLISH COMPANY.

SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

As We are directed by Julius Valenteyn Stein Van Gollennesse Comondore and his Council to acquaint you, that unless you do forthwith deliver up to us Jan Christian Soldier, They will take suitable measures in order to put a stop to the Letter from the Capt. of Cannanore to the Chief.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

executing such forcible methods as have been used in respect to him. I depend on your coming to such a resolution relating hereto as is consistent.

I am

CANNANORE,  
DEC<sup>R</sup>. 5<sup>TH</sup>. 1740 N.S.

SIR

Your Good Friend and Servant  
GASPAR D'YONGE.

WEDNES- THE Chief Answered the Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. Yesterday from Cannanore in Portugueze  
DAY 26<sup>TH</sup>. Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

To

MR. GASPAR D'YONG  
CAPTAIN OF CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY  
OF HOLLAND.

SIR & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIEND

The Chief's  
Answer.

The reason of our not hitherto replying to you & your Council in relation to your Fugitive is because Lewis Mendonza [*sic*] is not yet arrived; when he does we shall not faile doing it in a clear manner.

Last night I rec<sup>d</sup>. a Letter from you wherein you acquaint me that the Com-  
madore and Council of Cochin, had directed you to signifie to me that in case I do not immediatly deliver up said Soldier they will take suitable measures for putting a stop to such a proceeding. Threats are needless on this occasion, for between us this dispute may be accomodated in a friendly manner, as I am willing to act no otherwise than is consistent with reason and notwithstanding said Fugitive is not here or employed in our Service, should any Person whatever under our Government have acted unwarantably in this Affair I shall not fail taking due notice thereof & strictly examine Lewis Mendonza [*sic*] on his arrival, when jointly with my Council I shall fully reply to you and your Council; assuring you withall I am as unwilling to commit an abuse as to receive one.

I am

TELLICHERRY,  
NOVEMBER 26<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

SIR

Your good Friend & Humble Servant  
WILLIAM WAKE.

WEDNES-  
DAY 26<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Relation of  
wt. had  
passed  
between  
several of the  
Country  
Powers with  
respect to  
the War  
carried on by  
the French.

CHECUE A CHA and other Rajadores of Boyanore having been for several days in Conference with Prince Cunhi Homo's Brother & his Rajadores at the Pagoda of Teriangattu, and being come to our Linguists the Chief met them there when they related to him the present Embroil'd Situation of Affairs in the Kingdom of Colastria from the War made upon Boyanore by the French, joined with the Nombiers and Coringoda Nayr; which obliged Boyanore to apply to Prince Cunhi Homo for his Assistance who promised it to them so far as he is able; upon which

10852  
FEB 3 1934

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

the Rajadores of Boyanore, Comport Nombier and the Heads of three thousand Nays have sworn in the Pagoda to an Ola drawn up by them and signed by Boyanore that they will not jointly or seperately make Peace with their aforementioned Enemys 'till they have reduced them to such terms as shall be approved of by Prince Cunhi Homo their Sovereign. Boyanore and his Allies engaging to be at the sole expence of the War in the Province of Cartuanadou and one half of that in Errevadunaddu; the other part whereof the Prince has obliged himself to be at.

The engagement of Boyanore & his Allies, and that of the Prince.

The Prince in behalf of his Brother Prince Cunhi Homo represented, apart to the Chief that he is unable to be at a requisite expence for reducing his Rebellious Subjects now engaged in a War against Boyanore (they being so powerfully supported by the French) without the Assistance of our Honble Company.

Who solicits the assistance of the Hon. Company.

To CONSIDER on which the Chief calls this meeting.

DEBATING thereupon IT IS OBSERVED that if Boyanore is not supported by the Prince in a suitable manner; the French may reduce him to what hard terms they please; when of course the Nombiers will be altogether obedient, to them likewise, which will beyond dispute have a very great influence over the King of Cotiote, in such case two thirds or upwards of the Pepper produc'd in these Countrys will be solely under the Command of the French and the remainder in great danger of being wrested from us, as from the strong Alliance they will then have they can fall upon our Prince, who will then be in no condition to oppose them. This according to all that appears has been, and still continues the Aim of the French, which they have been persuing for these sixteen months past at an expence of at least four Lack of Rupees. On the other hand we are well assured that if the Nombiers could be protected against the French they would revolt from them, which in all probability will induce Coringoda Nayr to abandon them likewise.

His Request Debated on.

Ill Effects of the French prevailing over the Country powers.

By private Advices from the other Coast, it may be conjectured that the French cannot receive any considerable reinforcement from Pondicherry, or at least 'till March next and what they have at present is not sufficient to March out against their Enemys whom they only Annoy from their several Fortifications; whence this is in all appearance the most favourable conjuncture for the Malabars to reduce them at least to the terms first permitted them by Boyanore at their settling in that Province and thereby preserve to us the free liberty of Commerce in all the several Petty Governments of this Kingdom.

State of the French Affairs at Myhie.

We have duly perused and weighed all the Honble Company's Commands in respect to Affairs of this nature, whereby we are indeed positively forbid to enter into the Disputes and Quarrels of the Country Powers, and we are fully sensible these their Commands ought in the strictest Sense to be observed. But in the present Case the Question is not whether we are to assist Prince Cunhi Homo against his rebellious Subjects merely to support his Authority in the Country, but whether we are to assist him against such of his rebellious Subjects as are aiding the French in their Attempt to subdue the several Petty Governments one after another to their Obedience; the infallible Consequence whereof will be their preventing any of the Pepper produced in those Countrys being sold to us, and appropriating the whole of it to themselves.

The Hon. Company's Orders perused & weighed.

The present Question stated in regard to them.

The Orders from the Presidency to us (more especially those under the 20th. of April and 14th. of August last) empower us to assist Prince Cunhi Homo upon any Emergency against any Power whatever, and the present is a very great one, for if the French succeed in subduing so many of the several Petty Governments and oblige them to make War against him, it may then be too late to afford him any succours. Another Circumstance is, that if the War be only continued against the French 'till March next, We may not only expect to purchase the Pepper which they otherwise would, but at more reasonable rates, and the difference in price only, between what they forced us to pay the last Year, and what we may reasonably expect to purchase it at, We believe may be equivolant to any expence we may be at to that time in supporting the Prince, which we cannot at present specify

Orders from Bbay recurred to.

The advantages of supporting the Country Powers.

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

**The Expence of such a support.** with certainty but believe it will not exceed four thousand Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Mensem which cannot run very high 'till such time as we can advise the Presidency & receive their Orders in relation thereto. Supporting the Prince will secure many of the Country Powers to our Interest which is likewise strictly enjoined by our Superiors at Bombay, least a War should already be declared against France & which they advised us they had great reason to apprehend.

**Resolution.** THE BOARD having Debated and Consider'd on the foregoing, RESOLVE for the preservation of the Honble Company's TRADE in Prince Cunhi Homo's Dominions and to secure an Interest with the several Country Powers in case of a War with France, to assist him with Money Rice & other necessarys to the amount of about four thousand Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Mensem untill we receive Orders from the Presidency, in respect to this resolution & that they be advised thereof as soon as possible.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

**WEDNESDAY 26<sup>TH</sup>.** IMPORTED the Isaac Frigate John Crapaughn Commd<sup>r</sup>. Jacob Moses Supracargo from Surat, belonging to Moses Tobias Inhabitant there.

**THURSDAY 27<sup>TH</sup>.**

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

**Letter from Mr. Purnell, who is dangerously ill at Onore.**

The Chief lays before the Board a short Letter from Mr. Purnell at Onore recd. this day by a Munchua from Mangulore dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Inst. wherein he advised that he had dispatch'd our Packet of Letters for the Presidency on the 15<sup>th</sup>. Ult<sup>o</sup>. by a Shybar belonging to Bombay and that he had not heard from thence. That he was and had been for fourteen days dangerously Ill of a Fever, as render'd him incapable of writing any thing further.

**Agreed to send Mr. Chas. Garden there.**

In case of Mr. Purnells Death it will be absolutely necessary to have some Person there to Ship off the Pepper on Board any Ship the Honble President and Council may think proper to send for it; but as we cannot spare a Covenanted Servant and Charles Garden our Gunners Mate having been represented to us from the Presidency as a discreet Sober Person whom we have found so It is AGREED that he be immediatly dispatch'd thither, and that proper Instructions be drawn up and deliver'd to him for his guidance with all other necessary Papers.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

**DITTO DIE. Instructions given him.**

THE following Instructions being deliver'd to Charles Garden he proceeded this Evening to Onore, by whom we wrote a Letter to Mr. Purnell acquainting him with the reasons for sending this Express, & that if he had not occasion for him,

— NOVEMBER 1740 —

Instantly to dispatch him hither. Likewise wrote another to be deliver'd in case Mr. Purnell is Deceased to the Commander of any of the Hoñble Company's Ships that arrive there to take in the Pepper.

To

MR. CHARLES GARDEN.

SIR

Having been informed by late Advices that Mr. Thomas Purnell (who has the management of the Hoñble Compa<sup>s</sup>. Affairs at Onore) was dangerously ill We hereby Order you to repair on Board the Express boat now ready and make the best of your way for the Port of Onore, where upon your arrival if Mr. Purnell is living, deliver him the accompanying Letter and follow his Orders; but if Deceased you are to observe the following Directions.

You are to take a very exact Account with Ventura de Souza (now there and for whom you have a Letter from the Chief as also one to Hur Comity) of all Money Papers Accounts &c. as you may find or have knowledge of, that belong to the Hoñble Company, or the said Mr. Purnell. A List of which you are instantly to dispatch hither by the Express boat mutually Signed.

Whatever Contracts or Progress has been made in relation to the Companys Affairs by Mr. Purnell, you are to see punctually complied with and for your guidance you have herewith deliver'd you Copy's of all his Instructions; as well as two Letters rec<sup>d</sup>. from him this Season, which we enjoin you to give due attention to, and strictly to observe; excepting that part which empowers him to make further Contracts which you are not to interfere in 'till further Orders.

You will perceive by the Instructions &c. that there is Two hundred Candys of Pepper (each containing five hundred and twenty English pounds Nett weight) laying ready to be Shipped by Hur Comity on board any of the Companys Ships that may call for it clear of all Charges; in regard to which proceeding, you must referr yourself to them.

As the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay may in all probability write to Mr. Purnell you are to open such Letters and follow such Orders as are contained therein, instantly transmitting us Copy's of the same.

Upon the arrival of any of the Hoñble Company's Ships that call to take in the Pepper you are to deliver the accompanying open Letter to the Commander, and use the utmost expedition in Shipping it off, advising him by Letter when it is all on Board.

In your expences you must use the utmost frugality and keep an Exact Account of them, which will be allowed you if found reasonable.

We are

Your Loving Friends.

TELLICHERRY,  
27<sup>TH</sup>. OF NOVEMB<sup>R</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

SAILED the Isaac Frigat for Cochin.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
[sic]  
27<sup>TH</sup>.



— DECEMBER 1740 —

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

DECEMBER  
 MONDAY  
 1<sup>ST</sup>.

Treasury  
 Account  
 Passed.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examin'd and the several Ballances of which being this day counted and agreeing therewith IT IS accordingly Passed and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

1740	RUPEES.	DR.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
NOVEMBER					
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Ballance brought from the month of October.		157729	3	23
25 <sup>TH</sup> .	To George Hamilton Storekeeper for the amount of Stores Sold by him in the months of August, September and October ... ..		310	2	65
			<hr/>		
Rupees			158040	1	88

1740	PER CONTRA.	CR.	Rupees	qr.	rs.
NOVEMBER					
6 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Cacart Tupy Advanc'd on Accot. Pepper as $\text{₹}$ Consulto. of this date ... ..		4000	—	—
	By George Hamilton Steward Do. ... ..		1000	—	—
7 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Garrison Charges for 9 Bolts of Hollands Duck bot. @ 22 <sup>rs.</sup> each ... ..		[198	—	—]
	By Callicutt Factory remitted Francisco Dias Linguist there ... ..		[2000	—	—]
Hhds.					
17 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Goa Arrack and Batavia for 12 of the former				
	rs. qr. rs.				
	bought at 22 3 80 as $\text{₹}$ Consultation of this date ... ..		273	—	—
	By Cacart Tupy Advanc'd on Accot. Pepper Do. ... ..		4000	—	—
	By Garrison Charges for 9 Candys of Coir bot. Do. of the 7 <sup>th</sup> . Inst. ... ..		207	—	—
29 <sup>TH</sup> .	By William West Paymaster Advanced him		14000	—	—
			<hr/>		
			25678	—	—
30 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Ballance Carried to the month of December		132362	1	88
			<hr/>		
Rupees			158040	1	88

— DECEMBER 1740 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1740-41

		Dr.	Pagd <sup>a</sup> . Eccare	Pagd <sup>a</sup> . Negap <sup>tm</sup> .	Chequeens Tale W <sup>t</sup> . fa vis				Value in Rupees	q <sup>r</sup> . r <sup>s</sup>			PER CONTRA.	C <sup>n</sup> .	Pagd <sup>a</sup> . Eccare	Pagd <sup>a</sup> . Negap <sup>tm</sup> .	Chequeens Tale W <sup>t</sup> . fa vis				Value in Rupees	q <sup>r</sup> . r <sup>s</sup>	
1740 NOVEM- BER 1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance brought from the month of October ...		3286	100	11	10	1	8	11787	1	15	1740 NOVEM- BER 30 <sup>th</sup> .	By Balance carried to the month of December ...		3286	100	11	10	1	8	11787	1	15

TELLICHERRY, NOVEMBER THE 30<sup>th</sup>. 1740

ERRORS EXCEPTED

P<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEO : HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

— DECEMBER 1740 —

SAILED the Robert Galley for Callicutt and Mocha.

TUESDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

THIS Evening Received a Letter from the Commdore and Council of Cochin by the Way of Cannanore.

WEDNES-  
DAY 3<sup>d</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIPFULL WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

[THURS]-  
DAY 4<sup>th</sup>.

Translate of the Commdore and Council of Cochin's Letter being brought in, is now read & ORDERED to be Entered after this Consult[ation.]

Letter from  
the Comman-  
dore &c<sup>s</sup>. of  
Cochin Read  
& Consider'd.

IT IS AGREED that part of it which relates to Dese[rter] be referred to the Presidency; and our Considerations of what relates to rescuin[g] their Deserter Jan Christian by Cap<sup>t</sup>. Mendonza [sic] be deferr'd 'till he returns from Edecore which will be in a few days.

Francisco Dias by a Letter rec<sup>d</sup>. from him this day advises us that two substantial Merchants of Callicutt are willing to Contra[ct] with him for two hundred Candys of Pepper at the rate of One hundred Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, one half to be deliver'd in January and the other in all February next and the Money to be now Advanced them. The French have no Pepper in Warehouse and will doubtless greatly Advance the price on what may be procur'd at Callicutt; wherefore in Conformity to the Order rec<sup>d</sup>. from the Presidency in regard to the purchasing Pepper there IT IS AGREED that twenty thousand Rupees be sent to Francisco Dias for that purpose by the first Conveyance; and as we shall not want the Pepper to Embark this Season, and what is deliver'd early will be most liable to loose in weight It is likewise AGREED that he deferr weighing it off ([and] the Merchants are Substantial People) till the end of February taking care to see that it be in readiness & not disposed of to others.

Letter from  
the Linguist  
at Callicutt  
advises that  
200 Candys  
Pepper are to  
be purchased  
there.

Treasure  
Agreed to be  
sent him for  
that purpose.

Not having more rice in Warehouse than will [be] sufficient for our Garrison 'till the New Crop comes in at Mangulore; [to] prevent any accident of it's not being brought hither in time and that we may be the better able to supply the Prince with this Article It is AGREED that to the Quantity of three thousand Bales now in [the] Place of several Sorts and Princes be bought up; and it being in various Peoples hands in small Quantities, that Domingos Rodregues be appointed for the collecting of it in, first advising us of the prices; and that Six thousand Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury on that Account.

A Quantity  
of Rice agreed  
to be pur-  
chased.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

To

THE HONBLE MR. WILLIAM WAKE  
CHIEF FOR THE ENGLISH COMPANY AT TELlichERRY  
AND HIS COUNCIL.

HONBLE SIR &amp; SIRs,

Letter from  
the Commandore  
&  
Council of  
Cochin.

It is well known to you Gentlemen that at sundry times complaint has been made in respect to the not delivering up our Deserters and the Arms belonging to the Noble Company, which has as often been denied by the Ministers of the Honble English Company.

And lately one of our Deserters named Jan Christian Van Holstein belonging to Cannanore, being retaken by our People was again rescued by some Servants belonging to Lieutenant Mendonza, [*sic*] which is an unheard of proceeding and of such a nature as in future we cannot tolerate.

Though in Order for maintaining the right & respect due to the Noble Company It is convenient that we make reprizals and we desire in a friendly manner that you will acquaint us whether or no said Mendonza [*sic*] be now in your Service; and if the foregoing was done by your Order? or whither he took upon him to do it of his own accord? for agreeable to your notice we shall proceed.

It gives us in particular very great concern that things of this nature should happen whereby the Friendship which does and ought to subsist between our two Nations is much weakened. We have Orders from our grand Superiors at Batavia to preserve an entire Friendship with the English Company and their Ministers; allways avoiding with the greatest caution any occasion's which may affect the same; And it seems to us there is nothing will contribute so much thereto as your delivering up our Deserters. In truth we have nothing more at heart than endeavouring to avoid all manner of occasion, whereby differences may arise, and to live in perfect Harmony; withall we have the honour to propose to you entering into an Agreement with respect to returning Deserters, on such terms as is convenient and practised between Polite Nations, to which we require a favourable reply? In the mean time we take the liberty to profess ourselves to be with real Truth.

COCHIN.  
DEC<sup>R</sup>. 9<sup>TH</sup>. 1740 N.S.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,  
Your professed Friends & Servants,

JULIUS VALENTEYN STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE &C<sup>A</sup>.

THURSDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Chas. Garden  
returns from  
Onore w<sup>th</sup>. a  
Letter from  
Mr. Purnell.

CHARLESS GARDEN whom we sent to Onore on the 27<sup>th</sup>. past returned this Evening and brought us a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell there dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, informing us that as he was recovered of his late Illness, he returned the Boat with Charles Garden, and referred us to a Letter he wrote us on the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, which is not yet arrived.

SUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. Purnell.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell, dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by a Munchua from Mangalore; In this Letter he advises of his having on the 16<sup>th</sup>. October dispatched the Packet delivered him here for the Presidency, advising thither accordingly, and that the Two hundred Candys of Pepper bought of Hur Comity last Season was ready immediately to be embarked at Merjee on Board of such Ship as should call for it, but that he suspected it would be some time before the Three hundred Candys Contracted for at Bombay would be in readiness.

MONDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.

This day by a Boat Express from Anjengo we received a Letter dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Inst<sup>t</sup>. from the Chief and Factors there with a Packet for the Presidency to be forwarded by the first Conveyance. They wrote us that the Dutch had been firing upon Quilechee two or three days from Two Large Ships and Three Sloops, which

## — DECEMBER 1740 —

had occasioned the King to send Two thousand Nairs thither to prevent their Landing & Burning the Place. Likewise they mentioned their apprehensions of the King of Travancores drawing the Pepper out of Attinga to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward for the French.

DISPATCHED to Anjengo the Boat which arrived yesterday, by which we advised the Gentlemen there that by Two Country Ships arrived from Bengall at Callicut we were informed the Princess Louisa might be daily expected by which Conveyance we should forward their Packet for the Presidency. Also that the Prince William would be dispatched from Bengall to Fort St. George, & from thence to Great Brittain; we also wrote them that we apprehended the French were too much engaged with Boyanore to send any considerable Force to the Succour of the King of Travancore, but in case we were informed of such their designs, we should give them the earliest notice of it.

TUESDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter to  
Anjengo.

By the Express Boat We this day sent the remaining Ten thousand Rupees to Francisco Dias at Callicut to advance for Two hundred Candys of Pepper as Consultation of the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

THURSDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.  
Treasure  
sent to  
Callicut.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Princess Louisa Capt. John Pinson from Bengall, and in her company the Poultney Capt. Robert Castles; The former delivered a Generall Letter from the President & Council at Calcutta

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.  
Several Ships  
arrive from  
Bengall.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPELL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

Opened & read a Generall Letter received this day from the President & Council of Bengall Dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, in which came Copy of a List of Stores wanting on the Bermudas Sloop & Calcutta Grab with remarks thereon.

Letter from  
the Presid<sup>t</sup>.  
& Council  
of Bengall  
Read.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as does the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Extract of the Bengall Letter Abstract of the Paymasters Account for last Month, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Monthly  
Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Extract of the Bengall Letter Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Acknowledged the receipt of our severall Letters to them dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. April 6<sup>th</sup>. of May & 10<sup>th</sup>. June, They acknowledge to have received back the One thousand Madrass Rupees specified in their Accounts to be paid Capt. Nathaniell Jacobs, and had Credited Bombay Presidency for the same, Likewise Eighty one Rupees, Nine

## — DECEMBER 1740 —

Anas and Six Pice Currant received back from Mr. Edmund Massey for a deduction of Freight on Eight Bales Raw Silk between this Place & Bombay. They likewise wrote us they should dispatch the Prince William to be filled up at Fort St. George for Europe.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison charges ... ..	27479	8
Garrison Stores ... ..	445	—
Fortifications & House Repairs ... ..	741	7
Bengall Detachment ... ..	5841	4
Hospitall Charges ... ..	847	14
Hospitall Stores ... ..	600	—
Servants Wages ... ..	985	—
Board Wages ... ..	1600	—
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	1606	—
Account Presents ... ..	270	—
Petty charges ... ..	1594	8
Timber Charges ... ..	606	9
Stable Charges ... ..	234	4
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	352	9
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ... ..	1062	5
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra ... ..	856	7
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Tirimalla ... ..	5383	2
Tellicherry Fans.	50505	13

TELLICHERRY,  
Nov<sup>r</sup>. 30<sup>th</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
WILLIAM WEST,  
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE BY  
THE FOLLOWING MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Candys	Mds.
By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian ... ..	23	3
Mucatum Paqui ... ..	24	4
Nelearate Tupee ... ..	12	14
Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..	11	14
Batila Paqui ... ..	1	1
Combem Allipy ... ..	1	17
Ballorte Callandra ... ..	4	—
Cacart Tupee ... ..	45	2
Candys.	123	15

SUNDAY 14<sup>th</sup>. IMPORTED Ship Hertford belonging to Bengall Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Fenton, Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Samuell Griffith & Charles Bodham Supracargos Bound to the No. ward & Scindy. Likewise Imported from Bengall Ship Prince Edward Cap<sup>t</sup>. Andrew Shippard Archibald Sterling Supracargo bound to Bombay & Suratt.

Several Ships  
import from  
Bengall.

DITTO DIE RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bombay Dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant sent us from Callicut, wherein they acknowledge to have received our Advices of the 9<sup>th</sup>. November and those of the 11<sup>th</sup>. by the Royall Guardian on the 29<sup>th</sup>. of that Month, also of the Packet delivered to Mr. Purnell which he sent from Onore.

Letter from  
Bombay.

## — DECEMBER 1740 —

The Purport of this Letter chiefly consits [sic] of advices in respect to Angria which being immediately communicated to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Pinson and the masters of all the Country Ships, who, [...] after having duly deliberated thereon, declared to the chief that they think their Ships of sufficient Force for defence against Angria in case of meeting with him, and having agreed upon the manner of proceeding up the Coast in respect to the distance off Shore they intend to keep after they get into such & such Latitudes, The Chief by the advice of the Gentlemen of Council now dispatches the Express Boat with a Letter from him to the President, advising of the same that in case it shall be thought proper to send any of the Cruizers to join these Ships in their Passage for their greater Security they may know where to find them.

part of it relating to the Enemy communicated to the Commrs. of the Ships. their Resolution. A Letter dispatched Express to Bombay.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Onore dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant MONDAY 15<sup>TH</sup>. informing us of his having received Orders from the Presidency in regard to Shipping off the Pepper there. He also wrote that Six of Angria's Grabs and Nine Gallivats had been for some days Cruizing off there. Letter from Mr. Purnell.

Mr. GEORGE HAMILTON accompanied by Mr. Isaac Ainsworth having this day been on Board the Princess Louisa & surveyed her according to order gives in his report in writing signifying that he found the Stores exceeded the Quantities Stipulated by Charter party, the Ship clear, & in all respects within Board in a fit posture for Action, except that he wants six Men of his Complement including Mr. Daniell White chief mate who is Sick on shore & who on account of his very ill state of Health has his Commanders Liberty for staying here 'till the return of the Ship.

DITTO DIE Princess Louisa Survey'd.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSP<sup>LL</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read and Signed our Generall Letter to the Presidency of yesterdays Date, which with Copys and all other necessary Papers are ORDERED to be made up, and delivered to Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Pinson with his Sailing Orders under this Date.

Dispatches for Bombay Read & Signed &c<sup>s</sup>.

ORDERED that the Commanders Sailing Orders and List of the Packet be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

TO CAP<sup>T</sup>. JOHN PINSON  
COM<sup>R</sup>. OF THE PRINCESS LOUISA.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

SIR,

You are hereby Ordered wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor & make the best of your way for the Port of Bombay, taking under your Convoy the English Ships & Vessells that are now ready in this Road, as well as those that may join you in the passage having English Colours & Passes. The Chief has communicated to you such advices of the Enemy as We have received from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President and Council of Bombay under the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, and We doubt not but you will take the most prudent methods for the Safety of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Effects under your charge, as well as of the Ships and Vessells which are or may be under your Convoy during your Passage up to Bombay.

Sailing Orders to Cap<sup>t</sup> Pinson.



— DECEMBER 1740 —

As it is your opinion and that of the Masters of the Country Ships now here that your calling or sending into Goa for advices may be of Importance, We presume your so doing will not be disapproved of by our Superiours at Bombay, as it is purely with intention to get further intelligence of Angria's Fleet, than We have or can give you at present, but you must by no means stay longer there than is absolutely necessary for that purpose.

The accompanying Packet for the Hoñble President and Council of Bombay you are to deliver upon your arrival there. We wish you a safe & speedy passage & are,

TELLICHERRY,  
DECEMBER 16, 1740.

P.S.

We have just now received certain advice that Sambajee Angria's Fleet was Cruizing four days ago off the Port of Onore, of which we think proper to advise you.

Idem.

SIR,  
Your humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.  
ORIGINALLS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
  2. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa.
  3. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for last month.
  4. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. Inst. to this day inclusive.
  5. Abstract of Tellicherry Charges Generall Commencing August 1739, & Ending July 1740.
  6. Storekeepers Account of Stores kept here belonging to the Bengall Detachment.
  7. Letter from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry to the Hoñble President & Council.
  8. Two Packets for Ditto ... received from Anjengo.
  9. List of Stores short delivered from the Calcutta Grab & Bermudas Sloop sent to Bengall the 22<sup>d</sup>. June last, & returned by the Princess Louisa, with the President & Council their remarks thereon.
  10. Calcutta Grab & Bengall Detachment their Accounts Curr<sup>t</sup>.
  11. Diary and Consultations from the last of January 1739/40 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. July 1740.
  12. Mr. Hamilton his Report of the Hoñble Company's Ship Princess Louisa.
  13. Stewards account of Sundries supplied an Express Boat.
- COPYS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.
14. Consultation dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
  15. Letter from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry Dated November 4<sup>th</sup>. N.S.
  16. Ditto, from the Chief and Council of Mihie Dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ditto N.S.
  17. Ditto, to Ditto in reply Dated the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ditto O.S.
  18. Ditto from the Comondore & Council at Cochin Dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. December N.S.

## — DECEMBER 1740 —

SAILED our Honble Masters Ship Princes Louisa, Poultney & Fort St. George Brigantine for Bombay; Hertford for s<sup>d</sup>. Place & Sciyndy Edward for Bombay & Suratt. TUESDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from Kissoya the Cannaree Generall at Madday by Custea Sonnay in which he writes that We were engaged for the Prince of Colastrees going to receive the last Articles of Peace, made between them, which not having been performed, The King of Bednure had ordered him to send the abovementioned messenger hither to know the reason of it, & desired We would see this Affair concluded THURSDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
the Canaree  
Generall to  
the Chief.

The Chief told the Messenger that it was very difficult for him to prevaile with the Prince to be punctual in respect to times of appointment in which he knew they were governed by particular Idols, who had not hitherto pointed out a Lucky Day for the Prince to perform this Ceremony, But that might well be dispensed with, as he had not committed any Violencys against the Canarees but lived in a friendly manner with them. However we would use our best endeavours, which We hitherto had done to persuade the Prince to come hither and end this Affair, but at present he was much indisposed; Wherefore, the chief desired the s<sup>d</sup>. Custea Sonnay to stay a few days, & to write the Cannaree Generall accordingly, which he consented to do & immediately dispatched to Madday, as our Linguist did to the Prince to come hither as soon as he could, & make an end of this Affair, which tended so much to the Peace & Quiet of his Country. The Chief's  
Answer to the  
Messenger.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSHIP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Whereas We shall be in want of Eccaree Pagodas for purchasing Rice at Mangalore for the Garrison, and Domingos Rodrigues now offering to exchange Eight hundred & Seventy four Pagodas at the rate of Three hundred & Forty eight Rupees ꝓ One hundred Pagodas Eccaree which being a reasonable Exchange, it is AGREED that they be received into the Treasury, and that the Sum of Three thousand Forty One Rupees, Two Quarters & Eight Raes be issued out in payment for the same. Pagodas  
procured for  
purchasing  
Rice at  
Mangalore.

And as it is impracticable to spare any of the Company's Servants to proceed to Mangalore to provide Rice for this Garrison, or that Mr. Purnell can be present there untill towards the latter end of next Month: It is therefore AGREED that Lucas Rodrigues an Inhabitant of this place, whose Fidelity may be depended on be appointed for that purpos[e] and carry with him One thousand Five hundred Pagodas Eccaree, & further supplied with Cash, as the purchases may require. Lucas  
Rodrigues  
appointed  
to purchase  
Rice at  
Mangalore.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

The Chief of Mihie having advised hither of Two Deserters of our Garrison being there, Mr. Wake sent a Guard for them, & returned him thanks, withall advising him that Nine of our People had Deserted since the beginning of August, and requested he would inform hither if they were there, specifying their names in his Letter which was in the Portuguese Language. DITTO DIE  
Mr. Dirjis'  
Letter to  
the Chief.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

Two of our  
Deserters  
returned from  
Myhie.

Mr. Dirois by the Guard that returned with the Two abovementioned Deserters wrote a Letter signifying that if the aforementioned Soldiers had gone to Mihie he should have advised of them, although We had sent one of their Soldiers to Bombay.

SATURDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chiefs  
Answer to  
Mr. Dirois.

Mr. Wake wrote a Letter in Portuguese to the Chief of Mihie, signifying that he hoped Mr. Dirois did not believe that Mr. Wake had sent the Deserter to Bombay as mentioned in his last, but it was indeed possible he might get on Board some of the Country Ships or Vessells which Sailed at that time without his knowledge; That the Deserters he returned yesterday declare they saw at Mihie Seven of the Nine Deserters which Mr. Dirois was wrote to for Namely Paul Lemanie, Abdella Van Batavia, Manoel Fernandes, Caetanod' Rozario, Antonio Gomes Bombay. Ioam d' Rozario, mahim Peter Boot requesting that if he discovered they were there, he would advise accordingly. That as the customary time of advancing for Pepper drew nigh he desired Mr. Dirois would think of more proper methods than those of the last year for purchasing at a reasonable price, for of what Signification was our agreeing not to pay more than Seventy eight Rupees Candy when their Merchants actually paid above One hundred; That the properest method We could think of was not to advance mony, 'till those who were Owners of the Pepper would sell at a reasonable price to such Merchants as We both employ to purchase of them, which it might be supposed they would do if neither the French nor We did advance mony 'till the end of January.

SUNDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French chief and Council of Mihie dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. January N.S. in answer to what the Chief wrote them yesterday, Translate of which is as follow, Viz<sup>t</sup>.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from  
the Chief &  
Council of  
Myhie.

Mr. Dirois has communicated to us the Letter which Mr. Wake wrote him of the 20<sup>th</sup>. December 1740. O.S.

The French Deserter whom he mentioned to you was named Presta Boire. He Deserted with his Arms, when upon Duty the 22<sup>d</sup>. November last, and was Embarked the same day in Tellicherry Road on the English Ships that Sailed for Bombay; We can hardly conceive how this could be done without your knowledge.

The Two whom Mr. Dirois sent back of his own accord without waiting 'till you should demand them, as he had severall others before, were confined from the time of their Arrival at Mihie untill they were put into the hands of your People. How could they assure you that we had Seven of your Deserters in our Posts. Upon the Terms matters are between your Settlement and this, if We were like you, disposed to seek all Sorts of occasions of breaking Treaties upon weak pretences, We might find enough to dispence us with advertizing you, as faithfully as We do, to send every time to look for your Deserters. Those for whom you seem to persist in making us responsible are absolutely not here, nor in any of our Ports. We have heard that there are severall of your People who actually work Boyanores Artillery against the French Company. May not the People you seek be rather there. In the number of Deserters Mr. Wake mentions, it is true there is one Caetan: but he was brought to us from Mangalore, in a Company of Sepoys. He serves in that Quality. We do not look upon him as a Soldier of your Garrison. We might insist upon demanding those named Morais & Duvall, the first Deserted the 14<sup>th</sup>. of September, and the other about five or six months ago; upon your informing us that they were not in your Settlement, We believed you: You may in this respect do us the same Justice.

Mr. Dirois replied to you at the time touching the Incident which you now renew, namely the Agreement Mr. Wake entered into with him, that the utmost price of Pepper should be Opened at Seventy eight Rupees the Candy He kept to that price, and the prices of One hundred & One hundred & Ten Rupees, and of Fifty Spanish Dollars are Inventions, to the falsity of which our Books bear Witness.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

Some Moors hired at that time to propagate those ridiculous Reports no more deserve Credit, than what three of them might alledge who some days past carried Assassination into the very midst of our Colony.

We have already sufficiently represented to you the mischief you are doing to Two European Settlements by the continuall supplies of Powder, Ball, Bullets, & Rice you yield Bayanore, whom you have engaged in this War against us, and whom you support by your Intrigues, Ammunition and Provisions. We know the Agreements you have made with him are that he shall furnish you on that consideration with the Pepper of his Country. The price you shall put upon all those Succours, with which you supply him, Cannot serve us for a Rule as to the present—We shall continue on our part to pay Seventy eight Rupees the Candy, which is the price proposed by Agreement with Mr. Wake—If We could depend upon your Sincerity, nothing would be better than to lay the Owners of the Pepper under a necessity of selling it to us at a reasonable price. But Gentlemen be pleased to recollect how often you have already sought to amuse us on this head, as well as on many others. It belongs now to our Masters the Ministers of France, and England, & to our Two Companys to make the necessary regulations for preventing Disputes, which you seem willing to render eternall.

We have the honour to be very perfectly,

MIHIE,

JANUARY 1<sup>ST</sup>. 1741 N.S.

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Obedient & most humble Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

DIROIS.

FEBIRIER.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

MOREAU.

BOURQUENOUT.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Lewis Mendonca, [*sic*] & Francisco d'Rozario having been examined in respect to the Cap<sup>t</sup>. &ca. of Cannanore their Complaint made in their Generall Letter entered on the 30<sup>th</sup>. October. And it appearing upon their examination as well as from Translate of Mendonca's [*sic*] Letter entered hereafter that he did not see the Deserter, nor did any of his People speak to the s<sup>d</sup>. Deserter; We wrote the following Letter to the Cap<sup>t</sup>. &ca. of Cannanore.

WEDNES-  
DAY 24<sup>TH</sup>.  
Examination  
of Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Mendonca  
[*sic*] &ca. in  
relation to  
the Dutch  
Complaint.

To

MR. GASPAR D' YONG

CHIEF AT CANNANORE FOR THE NOBLE COMPANY  
OF HOLLAND & HIS COUNCIL.

SIRS, & MUCH ESTEEMED FRIENDS.

On the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo Mr. Wake promised to give you full satisfaction, upon the return of Mr. Mendonca [*sic*] in respect to his rescuing as you alleged a Deserter of your Garrison Named Jean Christian out of the hands of your People who had Seized him. Upon Mr. Mendonca's [*sic*] arrival here We duly examined him in respect thereto, and We find him entirely innocent, as his Letter which goes now enclosed sets forth, whereby you will perceive he did not so much as see the s<sup>d</sup>. Deserter, and the only person belonging to him that did named Francisco d'Rozario is not in our Service.

Letter to the  
Dutch at  
Cannanore.

If you want to be further satisfied in respect to the Fact of the above, you may send any proper Person hither, and all such Persons shall be examined before him as shall be required, notwithstanding We are so fully satisfied. You ought to have spared your Protest, nor have you the least reason for complaint, which We shall never give you, and expect the like Treatment from you. We are.

TELLICHERRY,  
DECEMBER 24<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

SIR & SIRS,  
Your good Friends & humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

To

WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>.  
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Mendonza's  
Letter in  
relation to  
the above  
Complaint.

You having directed me to declare to you what happened a little to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of Agar in relation to a Dutch Man said to have Deserted from Cannanore, I can only inform you what was told me, as I was not an Eye witness of it, & which is as follows.

On my arrival in a Tony at Agar, The Seas running pretty high I put ashore a little beyond the Tonn and left the Tony in charge of Francisco d' Rozario a very aged Person Native of Cochin, from which at Two O'Clock he came to a Tivy House where I was, and told me that some Tivees belonging to Cannanore were hauling away a Dutch Man. I bid him repair to the Boat, & not intermeddle therewith, as it was a matter that did not concern him which he did accordingly. When I Enbarked the Muckas & s<sup>d</sup>. Francisco d'Rozario informed me that s<sup>d</sup>. Tivees after rifling into the Dutch Man's Pockets, left him, but it seems they did not belong to Cannanore, and were Robbers who Inhabit Pona[ree] Achem's Country, which was well known to many of the Muckas & Tivees of Agar.

I am

TELLICHERRY,  
JANUARY 2<sup>d</sup>. 1741 N.S.

SIR,  
Your most Obedient & most humble  
Serva[nt]

LUIS D'MENDONCA [Sic].

THURSDAY  
25<sup>th</sup>.

Wrote the following General Letter to the Chief & c<sup>a</sup>. of Mihie Viz<sup>t</sup>.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter to the  
Chief &  
Council of  
Myhie.

We received your Letter of the 1<sup>st</sup>. of January N.S. and to the more necessary part of it We now reply.

We have already told you that We know nothing of your Deserter Prest a boire his going on Board any of our ships, which you may easily believe might happen, as the like has often happened with you as We have been informed. You will find by the Fifth Article of those made for the Regulation of the Third Article of the Agreement of 1728 that you are obliged to restore Caetan, whom you acknowledge to be with you & We hereby demand him.

What you mention of Moors being hired to propogate rediculous reports in respect to the price of Pepper, We shall here pass by, as well as the destestable insinuation you make so unbecoming Gentlemen. But as the price of Pepper is become so exorbitant, and is so essentially prejudicial to both Companys, We are obliged to be very clear with you on that Subject.

We do not deny but by your Books at present it may appear the Pepper bought last Year may be entered at Seventy eight Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, as ours was 'till we adjusted with our Merchants to make their true Ballances appear. But of what signification is this when your Merchants pay to those inland One hundred Rupees & upwards, which We know to be true, and so will you Gentlemen likewise, whenever you shall think proper to call together your Merchants & confront them with ours, or only call your own & examine them by a faithfull Interpreter, For We are informed some of your Merchants did complain to Ignatio Theixcida that they were obliged to give such high prices, but M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois took no notice of such their Complaints. It is likewise to be observed that neither your merchants

V2, L: 8. 2153. 47

G2.12

62126

— DECEMBER 1740 —

or ours have any Pepper of their own; They only take our Money and purchase it of such others, as neither you nor We have any Commerce with, and if the major part of your Merchants, whether by any undue practices, or with Intent never to clear their Accounts do actually at present charge you only Seventy eight Rupees, still upon proper enquiry you will find the high prices aforementioned are kept up to the great prejudice of our Company, and in the end We presume it must prove so to yours, as the Inland Merchants will expect the like in future.

Whenever Mr. Dirois pleases to lay aside his choler, and examine this important Affair as above, and put it in it's true Light, you will then see Gentlemen why & by whom both Companies were so greatly prejudiced in the last Years Provision of Pepper, as they must in the ensuing if you do not take more proper methods than you have hitherto done.

If the Treaty of the 9<sup>th</sup>. of March said to be made between the Prince of Colastree, Mother of Boyanore, our Linguist and the Dutch Linguist of Cannanore mentioned by Mr. Dirois to Mr. Wake in his Letters of the 16<sup>th</sup>. May 21<sup>st</sup>. of June & severall others, the contents of which were also before communicated by Mr. Moreau to Mr. Wake; we say if this Treaty be of Mr. Dirois own Invention, We have long since replied sufficiently thereto. But if you have in your hands or can make appear who ha[d] such a false & spurious Treaty, We now demand of you to produce it, and We will make it appear evident to your senses to be such, and then the Originall of all the Infamy & Scandall you have so unjustly loaded us with will fall where it ought, and 'till such time We must desire to be excused for not replying to any more such ridiculous & scandalous Complaints as you may hereafter make. We are

GENTLEMEN,  
Your humble Servants

TELLICHERRY,  
DECEMBER 25<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Wrote the following Letter to the Commandore and Council of Cochin Viz<sup>t</sup>.

FRIDAY  
26<sup>TH</sup>.

TO THE HONBLE JULIUS VALENTEYN STEIN VAN GOLLENESSE COMMANDORE FOR  
AFFAIRS OF THE NOBLE COMPANY OF HOLLAND & C<sup>A</sup>. COUNCIL OF COCHIN.

Letter to the  
Commandore  
and Council  
of Cochin.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

We could not 'till now reply to the Letter you honoured us with dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. from the absence of Mr. Mendonca whose Examination, and that of the People of his Boat became necessary before We could answer that part of it, which relates to their rescuing a Deserter of your Garrison of Cannanore named Jean Christian Van Holstein.

Immediately upon Mr. Mendonca's return hither, We strictly examined him and the Christian People, whom he had hired to proceed in his Boat with him, when We found, that the s<sup>d</sup>. Mendonca did not so much as see the Deserter, and the only person belonging to him that did (except the Muckas who cannot be supposed from their Cast to interpose with Tivees) named Francisco d'Rozario who was left to take care of the Boat is decrepid with age & consequently totally incapable of rescuing a Person out of the hands of others, nor did he speak a word to the Tivees, who were rifling the Deserters Pockets, nor any other person then with Mr. Mendonca who lives under our protection, but none of those with him are, or were ever in our Service.

However, to prevent the least Shadow of suspicion of our not being impartial in the enquiry, We desired your Gentlemen at Cannanore, in case they are not satisfied therewith to send hither such person as they shall think proper, when all Partys shall again be examined before him, for We are extreemly unwilling

## — DECEMBER 1740 —

to lye under the least Imputation of things of this Nature. Copy of our Letter dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant to them on this occasion goes now enclosed, as does that of Mr. Mendonca's Letter delivered in to us after the Examination.

From the foregoing your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. will perceive that your Friendly and kind manner of enquiring into this matter of us before you proceeded to make reprizalls, was as necessary as consistent with the preservation of that good Harmony between our Two Companys, which We shall always endeavour to cultivate; And had your Gentlemen at Cannanore been so discreet as to have waited, according to our request, 'till such time as We could make a regular and proper enquiry, their prudence, would have prevented their Protesting against us without the least occasion, as they have done.

What your Hon<sup>r</sup>. &c<sup>a</sup>. were pleased to write us in respect to the mutual exchange of Deserters in future, We have transmitted to our Superiours at Bombay, as We cannot enter into any such Engagements without their Orders, and as soon as We receive them We shall Transmit them accordingly, 'till when We have the honour to remain,

TELLICHERRY,  
DECEMBER 26<sup>TH</sup>. 1740.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRS  
Your professed Friends & Obedient  
humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

SATURDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
the Dutch  
at Cannanore.

RECEIVED a Letter from the Dutch Chief &c<sup>a</sup>. at Cannanore, signifying that conformable to our Letter they suppose We had not been duly informed in respect to their Deserter having been rescued by People belonging to this Place, but do not think Mr. Mendonca was any ways culpable, & the whole of what had passed on this occasion they had wrote to Cochin.

SUNDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chiefs  
Answer.

WE having wrote the Commondore and Council of Cochin what was necessary in relation to their Deserter. Mr. Wake this day by a Letter in the Portuguese Language advised the Chief of Cannanore accordingly, withall acquainting him that as he and his Council seemed dubious in respect to the Examination We had made, if he pleased Mr. Mendonca & Francisco d'Rozario should be sent to him to be examined or if he thought proper to send a Person hither, with such as were Accusers, all Parties concerned should be examined before him here.

DITTO DIE.

Letter from  
Callioutt  
advising of a  
Loss sustain-  
ed there by  
fire.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callioutt dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant informing us that by a Fire which happened there on the 24<sup>th</sup>. there was above Fifteen hundred Houses consumed, and by which accident Ten thousand Matts belonging to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company & ready to Ship off were burnt Value One hundred Eleven Rupees, & One ninth.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Domingos  
Rdz produces  
Mus.<sup>rs</sup> of  
several sorts  
of Rice  
which are  
Agreed to be  
purchased.

Domingos Rodrigues now produces Musters of Three thousand Two hundred and Twenty Bales of Moliky Rice which he has secured of severall merchants, the lowest price of which is Seventy two Rupees  $\frac{2}{3}$  Corge of Thirty five Bales, which being as cheap as it can be bought at, and a coarse sort proper for the Nairs and Tiveys, It is AGREED that he pays for it at that Rate.

— DECEMBER 1740 —

There likewise offers to Sale Four hundred & Forty one Bales of somewhat a better sort such as We can Issue out to the Garrison which he can buy at Seventy five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Corge of Thirty two Bales, which We shall want for that purpose; Wherefore he is Ordered to pay for that parcell likewise.

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>

The demand for Rice of our Friends in severall of the adjacent Countrys being more considerable than We expected from the French preventing its being imported to them by Sea, and there being an immediate call for above half We have now purchased, & a much greater demand We know will ensue before New Rice can come from Mangalore which may not be untill the month of February & which is precarious being lyable to Stoppages. Wherefore after due consideration, It is AGREED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury to the abovesaid Domingos Rodrigues for purchasing Rice out of such Boats as are daily bringing it hither in their way to Callicut at the lowest prices.

8000 Rup.  
Adv<sup>d</sup>. him to  
make a  
further  
provision of  
that Commo-  
dity.

If We receive the s<sup>d</sup> Rice into our Warehouse, it will requi[re] the daily attention of a Company's Servant for the delivery thereof, as well as others that We cannot spare. WHEREFORE It is AGREED that such Rice as is and shall be bought by Domingos Rodrigues on the present occasion remain under his care & charge, and that he Issue out part there of to such of the Country Princes and others as are in friendship with us at such rates as the Hoñble Company may not suffer thereby, collecting the amoun[t] thereof, and pay the same Monthly into our Treasury. Also that he Issue[s] out to the Princes Nairs such Rice as may be necessary on account of our promised Assistance to him as  $\text{₹}$  Consultation of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, and that he discharge such Expences as have the last & this month arose, & may hereafter arise on said account, giving in to the Board Monthly or oftener if required an exact and true account of the same.

Ordered to  
Issue it and  
render an  
Acct. of the  
same.

The Achamars of Randotarra being come hither now Pay in as part of the Princes Debt the Sum of One thousand & Twenty nine Fanams, and propose to us the making over to the Hoñble Company the Revenues of their Country for the remaining part of their proportion of said Debt, and such a further Sum as will make the whole Sixty thousand Fanams, which they will repay at the End of Five Years, & pay the Interest thereon Annually at the rate of Ten  $\text{₹}$  Cent. They now desire our answer to this their proposall & say that in case We are not willing to comply therewith, they will borrow the mony elsewhere, and pay off their proportion of the Prince's Debt to the Hoñble Company.

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.Achamars  
pay in 1029  
fan<sup>s</sup>, in part  
of the Princes  
Debt &  
propose  
making over  
the Revenues  
of their  
Country  
for the  
remainder,  
and such a  
further sum  
as will make  
whole fanams  
60000

This being a matter that requires some time to enquire into, We deferr giving them an answer for some few days.

Resolution.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON



— DECEMBER 1740 —

TUESDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French at Mihie Dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. January N.S in answer to what We wrote them on the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant Translate of which is as follows.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELlichERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

Letter from  
the Directors  
and Council  
of Myhie.

We have received your Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. December 1740. O.S. If you had come to the knowledge of our having frequently broke the Treaties with respect to Deserters, you would have had just reason to complain thereof at the Instant of our so doing, and you would certainly have done, as We actually do in regard to him named Prest a boire— All Mr. Wake's Letters to Mr. Dirois for near Two Years past prove that he never failed to give notice to Mr. Wake as soon as any of your Deserters were here.

The Article you quote to us has no relation to a Man who actually came to us from Mangalore, Listed upon the spot [in one] of our Companys of Sepoys. You will be pleased to dispense with our sending him back to you, because We do not think you have a right to demand him; and We declare to you that We do not understand this as a Breach of the Treaties. For a Proof, We shall continue to send back, to you all the Deserters who shall be found within the ordinary cases, without any difficulty.

The Servants of the French Company have been accustomed from the beginning of their Establishment to serve them faithfully, and to render them an account of the Operations of Trade with all possible Simplicity. What Domingos Rodrigues has advanced in regard to that Juggle in the price of Pepper for which We actually paid last Year Seventy eight Rupees and no more shall not persuade us that there have been Merchants senseless enough to have bought it for more than We have paid them for it. Mr. Dirois however did not despise, as Mr. Wake pretends, what he did him the honour to write him on that Subject: on the contrary he neglected nothing to obtain a thorough informaion of the Truth, because it is really the Interest of the Two Companys to prevent such extraordinary abuses. It were to be wished that you Gentlemen were as well perswaded as We are of the necessity of maintaining a faithfull agreement between the Two Companys. The Pepper might be divided; The People of the Country would respect the Two Nations if they were united, as two such respectable Nations ought to be in this Country, and You and We should carry on our Trade peaceably. But Gentlemen, this is not the Plan you have laid down to yourselves ever since the first Establishment of Mihie. It is bad for the Two Companys that you have not yet lost the vain hopes with which you have flattered yourselves from that time to this present. Although Mr. Dirois was certain that the War of the Four Nombiers against us was the work of Mr. Wake, he hoped that the little Success of that Enterprize would have drawn off Mr. Wake from his unjust projects. Under this perswasion it was that he sent Mr. Moreau to communicate to him in a friendly manner the Treaty of Chereca Tambran & Boyanores mother, which had fallen into his hands. Mr. Wake and you Gentlemen Treat this as a Chimera in severall of your Letters, and you call our Complaints scandalous & rediculous. If Gentlemen for the repose of your Conscience, you are as well assured of the clearness of your Intentions as you maintain to us, We shall yeild ourselves with Humility to be in the wrong before our August Sovereign the King our Master, and his Britannick Majesty, whom all this tends only in the end to bring in Question. And 'till you prove to

— DECEMBER 1740 —

us yourselves by a more equitable & moderate Conduct, that it is not you who make War upon us under the name of Boyanore, We shall not cease to complain of it, and to make you the reproaches, which your Inveteracy against us deserves.

We have the honour to be very  
perfectly,

MIHIE,  
JANUARY THE 9<sup>TH</sup>. 1741. N.S.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble & most  
Obedient Servants  
DIROIS.  
FEBIRIER.  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.  
MOREAU.  
BOURQUENOUT.

The necessary Remarks upon this Letter will be inserted in the answer to it in a few days. WEDNES-  
DAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.

Received an Ola from the Prince, wherein he promises to come hither on the 5<sup>th</sup>. of next month. Ola from  
the Prince.

This Evening Lucas Rodrigues proceeded for Mangalore agreeable to our Resolution of the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & carried with him 1500 Pagodas Eccaree.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

1740/1  
JANUARY  
THURSDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Ballances of which being this day counted, & agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation. THURSDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.  
Treasury  
Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
Passed.

ORDERED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be advanced out of the Treasury to Domingos Rodrigues for purchasing Rice, and discharging the Expence of the Prince's Nairs and others as  $\text{¶}$  Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. 8000 R<sup>s</sup>.  
advanced for  
purchasing  
Rice &c<sup>a</sup>.

Our severall Merchants now appearing to adjust their last years Contracts of Pepper, do agree to make an Allowance of Three Rupees  $\text{¶}$  Candy on the Quantity of Old Pepper they have been deficient in delivering; and that their respective Balances now due from them, together with s<sup>d</sup>. Allowance be brought to their Credit at the same rate We may Contract with them for Pepper at the opening of the ensuing Season. Adjustm<sup>t</sup>.  
made with  
the Pepper  
Merchants.

ORDERED that said Merchants accounts be charged on the Generall Books agreeable thereto.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.



GOLD COIN.		Pagodas Gubbers Eccaree		D <sup>a</sup> .		Pagodas [Nega- patam.]		Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . raes.	
1740		Tale.	W <sup>t</sup> . f. vis.						
1740-41-10	DECEM- BER 1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance brought from Nov <sup>r</sup> .	3286	11	10 1 8	100	11787	1	15
	19	To Rupess exchang- ed this day @ 348. Rupees ¼ % Pago- das ...	874						
			...	...	...	3041	2	8	
			4160	11	10 1 8	100	14828	3	23

C.		Pagodas Gubbers Eccaree.		Pagoda das Nega- patam,		Rupees. q <sup>r</sup> . raes		
1740		Tale.	W <sup>t</sup> . fa. vis.					
1740	DECEM- BER 31 <sup>st</sup> .	By Adven- ture, To Mangalore on account Rice sent thither under the care of Lucas Rodrigues to pur- chase a Quantity for the use of the Garrison as ¼ Re- solution of the 19 Instant ..	1500	...	...	...	220	...
		By Balance carried to January.	2660	11	10 1 8	100	9608	3 23
			4160	11	10 1 8	100	14828	3 23

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1740-41

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

SATURDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter to  
Mihie Read  
& Signed.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter of this Date to the French at Mihie in answer to theirs received the 30<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo; which is ORDERED to be now dispatched, and Entered after this Consultation.

State of the  
Aohamar's  
Account.

The request of the Achamars of Randotarra mentioned in Consultation of the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo is now taken into consideration, and their Account made up with Interest to the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant laid before the Board; The Balance of which is Fanams Forty one thousand Two hundred fifty eight, & Five Vis, of which Eleven thousand Three hundred Eighty eight fanams & nine Vis, is for ye. difference of Interest arising on account of the One hundred thousand Fanams, which they by Agreement mentioned in the Diary under the 1<sup>st</sup>. of June 1737 were to pay us in part of the Prince's Debt, & Twenty nine thousand Eight hundred Sixty nine Fanams & Twelve Vis that is due on the Principall; They having paid to the amount of Seventy thousand One hundred & Thirty fanams, & Four Vis, and for which last mentioned Sum the Prince has had Credit.

They request  
a sum may  
be advanced  
them.  
for which  
they will  
make out  
the Revenues  
of their  
Country.  
The Produce  
of those  
Revenues.

The Achamar's request that We now lend them the Sum of Eighteen thousand Seven hundred Forty one Fanams & Eleven Vis, which will make their Ballance above specified to be Sixty thousand Fanams, for the payment of which in the space of Five Years & the Interest arising thereon, as it shall Annually become due at the rate of 10  $\frac{3}{4}$  Cent, they propose to make over the Rents and Revenues of their Country to the Honble Company, which now according to a moderate computation do not amount to less than Two hundred and Twenty thousand Fanams  $\frac{3}{4}$  Annum, out of which they constantly maintain about One thousand Nairs, which with other Officers & Servants amounts to upwards of One hundred and Eighty thousand Fanams, and pay Annually towards defraying the Charges of the Government in time of Peace about Eight thousand Fanams, and more when the Country is involved in War, or on any other emergent occasions; and the abovementioned Sum of One hundred thousand Fanams was their proportion of the Expence the Government was at in their Late Wars with the Canarees. Whence there will remain in time of Peace about Thirty thousand Fanams, & is what their Families subsist upon, which are now in number Thirteen.

SATURDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.Clear of all  
charges and  
Deductions.Their Occa-  
sions for this  
advance.

They have now occasion for about Twenty thousand Fanams to repair a Place of Worship, which Sum with the above Balance they cannot Levy upon the Subject at present without overburthening them, & which would more sensibly affect them at this time, when the Country wants cultivating to restore it to the productive State it was in before, the Canarees Wars, by which it was in a great measure destroyd, and which occasioned Chatoo Chitty to be so much in Arrears to the Honble Company, nor has that part of the Country since produced half the Quantity of Pepper. It is on this Country, which lyes to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of this place, that We could formerly with the greatest certainty depend for Eight hundred to One thousand Candys of Pepper Annually.

The quantity  
of Pepper  
formerly  
produced in  
their Coun-  
try.

Reasons  
for their  
applying  
to Us.  
Preferably  
to the  
Prince,  
French or  
K. of Cotite.  
How the  
Hon. Com-  
pany's  
Interest

It is to be observed that the Achamars will not Mortgage their Revenues to such as cannot protect them; Wherefore they will not apply to Shroffs or Merchants. The Prince cannot supply them, and if he could, it would subject them to him more than is consistent with their Priviledges, nor are their others, save the Honble Company, The French Company, or the King of Cotiote that can lend them the Sum abovementioned which either of the Latter would doubtless comply with, as it would greatly diminish our Prince's Authority; and the French would think themselves entitled to that part of the Country so Mortgaged to them, nor would it in all probability be attended with less inconveniencies to the Honble Company,

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

were the King of Cotiote to lend them the money, as the Country lies contiguous to his own, & the Pepper may so easily be carried into it, & the King himself entirely in the French Interest without any check upon him but our Friendship with the Third King of said Country.

would be affected should either of those afford them the assistance required.

UPON the most due enquiry We judge the Security offered is undeniable; and should our Superiours at Bombay not approve of our lending the abovementioned Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams upon it, on receipt of such their advice, and their permission of the Hoñble Company's protection and assistance for gathering in the Money, as in other like cases of Debt, We have no reason to doubt but the whole Sum may be transferred to others here that live under the Hoñble Company's protection.

The Security they offer undeniable. The whole can be transferred to others in case of a Dissapproval from Bbay.

Having fully weighed & considered all circumstances in relation to this Affair, it is RESOLVED that for the better keeping the Achamars of Randotarra in due Obedience to their Prince, as well as true & faithfull to the Interest of the Hoñble Company, and thereby preventing the Pepper of the growth of their Country its being diverted from being brought hither, And also for the better enabling them to cultivate their Lands in order for it's producing a greater Quantity of that Commodity; That their proposals for Lending them the Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams (inclusive of their Ballance of Forty one thousand Two hundred Fifty eight Fanams & Five Vis now due from them) for the Term of Five Years be accepted of, and their Mortgage Ola for the making over to the Hoñble Company the Rents & Revenues of their Country be taken for the same.

Resolution to accept their Proposals.

and to take a Mortgage Ola for the Rents & Revenues of their Country.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

We were in hopes to have found in your answer to our Letter of the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo that you would deliver our Deserter Caetan; that you had duly examined into the exorbitant prices your Merchants gave those Inland for Pepper the last Season; and would have given us an opportunity of proving the Treaty which you alledge to have been made between the Prince of Colastree the mother of Boyanore, Domingos Rodrigues, and the Linguist of Cannanore to be nothing else than an errant Forgery: But as you have not been pleased so to do, We are obliged to trouble you again upon those particulars, & shall also reply to such other parts of the Letter you honoured us with Dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. as require it.

Letter to the Chief & Council of Myhie.

By Virtue of the Articles of Agreement made the 14<sup>th</sup>. of August 1736 N.S. (all which relate to the returning Deserters or any employ'd by both Companys) We again demand of you Caetan, and such others as are named in Mr. Wakes Letter to Mr. Dirois of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, as also Peter Jacobson & Salvadore Fernandes Tellicherry, if they or any of them are under your Command or in your power to restore to us, whether they came to you from Pondicherry, the King of Cotiotes Country, Mangalore or any place or Country whatever, and upon your refusal to deliver them, We shall not from thenceforward think ourselves obliged to perform the said Articles on our part, and that the justness of this our demand may at once appear to you, We Quote the 2<sup>d</sup>. Article in the above mentioned Agreement Viz<sup>t</sup>.

“That by virtue of this explanation of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Article of the aforesaid Treaty, “We will reciprocally & equally return to each other all Soldiers, Sailors, Slaves & “Domesticks Deserters that shall be reclaimed, & their Pardon granted, though

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

“they should not have directly come from our Garrisons but if they come from any other Factory of our Company or if they come from Europe, or any wise, and this Bona Fide without any Connivance.”

We are far from insinuating that any of you Gentlemen or your Predecessors have not Served & do not Serve your Company in the most faithfull manner; We only complain that you will not admit of the most evident proofs of your Merchants paying those Inland the exorbitant prices for Pepper We have advised you of, and that you do not enter upon proper methods to remedy this Evil, which done will fully convince both our Companys, that their respective Servants are acting for their Benefit. The Proofs We offer are; Your own Merchants; The Accounts of those that sold to them; Mr. Wakes actually receiving mony for Pepper sold at Mihie at the rate of Ninety five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy as  $\text{₹}$  his Letter of the 19<sup>th</sup>. October 1739 and the prices it is now at; when all this is duly considered, what avails it to us to know by what means your Merchants can afford to be so kind as to sell you Pepper at Seventy eight Rupees, for which they have paid upwards of One hundred. The most proper method We can think of at present for reducing Pepper to a reasonable price is mentioned in Mr. Wakes Letter to Mr. Dirois of the 20<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, which when effected, we shall be willing to hear with attention any propositions you may be pleased to make for sharing or dividing the Pepper.

You are pleased to write us that Mr. Dirois was certain that the War of the Four Nombiers against you was the work of Mr. Wake, sure Mr. Dirois must have forgot what he wrote was the occasion of this War, more particularly under the 6<sup>th</sup>. September 1739 from which Letter it appears that he entered into a War with the Nombiers on account of Boyanore. But if Mr. Dirois & Mr. Moreau will be pleased to do Mr. Wake justice, you will find Gentlemen that the only work of Mr. Wake was to mediate those differenc[es] which he did twice on the Terms they and all Parties agreed to, which Mr. Dirois afterwards receded from.

You likewise insinuate that We make War upon you under the Name of Boyanore; But We faithfully declare to you Gentlemen that to our great Satisfaction, We are not any wise engaged in that War which you entered into (as appears by Mr. Dirois Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup>. June 1740 N.S.) in consequence of a Treaty you have told us was made on the 9<sup>th</sup>. of March last between the Prince of Colastree mother of Boyanore Domingos Rodrigues, and the Linguist of Cannanore, and which you write us is in your hands. We now repeat to you what We have already offered on this occasion, that if you will please to produce to us the said Treaty, We will demonstrate to your Senses that it is a Forgery, and with which you have suffered yourselves to be imposed upon, in like manner as the Gentlemen of Mihie were some Years past with a number of Forged Ols of a more extraordinary nature than the abovementioned.

We are not less persuaded than you Gentlemen that a faithfull Agreement between the Two Companys at their respective Settlements would greatly conduce to the advantage of both, and for our parts We are sensible it has not been our fault that so beneficial a design has been obstructed. We declare to you our desire to concur in any proper measures for attaining that desireable Situation; But We must at the same time acquaint you that involving the Country (as you have done for almost two Years past) in War and Confusion does not seem to us a proper step towards it; and whatever reasons you may have to complain of a want of Respect from the People of the Country; We on our parts as We have strictly observed a friendly understanding with the whole Country in generall, and mean to continue the same Conduct, find no cause, to be dissatisfied on this Head

We are  
TELLICHERRY,  
JANUARY 3<sup>d</sup>. 1740/1.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obedient humble Servants,  
WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

N.B. The severall forged Olas mentioned in the last paragraph but one related to Converting the whole Province of Cartuanadu to Christianity and our Late Linguist being applied to as a proper person for bringing over Boyanore, he desired to see the Olas that had passed, when he discovered them to be all false and the whole a cheat designed to gull the French out of a Sum of mony for bringing about so pious a work. Remarks on Some Passages of the foregoing.

The Treaty they alledge to have been made under the 9<sup>th</sup>. of March, and write us in their hands, is in like manner an Imposition upon them, although to obtain it or a pretended Copy of it, they have paid very considerably as We have been informed.

THE Canaree Messenger who arrived the 18<sup>th</sup>. past finding the Prince dilatory in coming hither (which he is averse to on this occasion) and being a Merchant desires leave to return to Madday about his necessary Affairs, leaving one of his people to advise him when the Prince Arrives here, & when he will return. He this day proceeded to Madday. MONDAY 5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Canaree Messenger returns.

THIS day arrived a Pattamar Boat from Bombay with a Letter from the President to the Chief Dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. past; In which was acknowledged the receipt of the Letter of Advice Mr. Wake dispatched thither on the 14<sup>th</sup>. and advised that We might expect the Royall Guardian here about the 20<sup>th</sup>. to compleat her Loading for Great Brittain; The master of the Boat had likewise a Letter from the Governour to the Commander of the Princess Louisa to advise him where he might meet our Cruizers. DITTO DIE.  
Advices from Bombay.

RECEIVED a Letter from our Callicut Linguist, advising that as some of the Samorine's Ministers will not be with him at Penany 'till the 25<sup>th</sup>. Instant, it will be unnecessary meeting him to adjust his Accounts untill that time. DITTO DIE.  
Letter from Callicut.

THIS day a French Country ship from Bengall anchored in the Road of Mihie. WEDNESDAY 7<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French at Mihie Dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>. DITTO DIE.  
Letter from the Chief & Council of Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

The Sepoys who serve our Companys not contracting any Engagement, ought to be considered as free. In consequence of this We wrote you that We did not think Caetan lyable to be restored. You may send for him Gentlemen, since he Deserted from your Garrison where he served as a Topass, as well as for him who came here yesterday, and whom Mr. Wake would not demand. As to the other Soldiers whom you demand, they are neither in our Garrisons, nor in our Settlement.

The Sepoys whom you or We shall inlist at Mangalore or other places on the Coast, our Two Settlements excepted, shall not be lyable to be demanded for Desertion, at least if it was not joined to some other Crime; It is in order to obviate Gentlemen a thousand occasions of dispute & cavil which are always preposterous.

We have before, sufficiently answered the different Articles of your Letter of the 3<sup>d</sup>. of this Month.

It is certain that the division of the Pepper between our Two Settlements would be of very great advantage to both Companys, But Fidelity would be requisite on both sides.

We easily conceive how it might happen that some Supracargos or Officers of our Ships might ship off Pepper by Stealth and pay for it the Prices you mention or even higher. We question if the Quantity was considerable. One of our Merchants not having any Pepper might buy it at One hundred Rupees, and sell it



— JANUARY 1740-41 —

immediately, as We have said above at One hundred & Five or One hundred & Ten Rupees all that We have had for our Company has cost no more than Seventy Eight. We repeat to you that our Books prove it. We cause particular care to be taken that nothing of the like kind may happen, being fully resolved to punish severely those that may be found Guilty.

We content ourselves with Protesting actually anew upon all that has passed, and wait 'till it please the King our Master, and his Britannick Majesty to pronounce.

We have the honour to be very perfectly,

MIHIE,

JANUARY 18. 1741/N.S.

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble & most obedient Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

DIROIS.

FEBIRIER.

DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

MOREAU.

By the Council.

OLIVER ENOUT.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter  
from Lucas  
Rodrigues at  
Mangalore.

RECEIVED a Letter from Lucas Rodrigues at Mangalore dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that in a day or two he shall agree for the whole Quantity of Rice he is ordered to purchase, and that the price will not exceed Seventeen Pagodas and an half the Corge, That as there are no ships there at present for Rice, he thinks it a proper time to send Munchuas for it, and likewise mony to pay for it.

THURSDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

A Portuguese  
Ship arrives  
from  
Lisbon.

YESTERDAY in the Evening a Large Portuguese Ship coming to an Anchor, The Chief sent off a Boat with a Letter to the Commander, who this morning returned an answer advising that he left Lisbon on the 7<sup>th</sup>. May N.S. in company with Five other Ships from Sixty to Seventy Guns; on Board of all which was Two thousand Soldiers besides Officers, and the Marquiss de Laurical who was to relieve the present Vice-Roy. what Europe Advices he mentioned in his Letter We before received.

FRIDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Myhie.

DISPATCHED the following Generall Letter of this Date to the Chief and Council of Mihie Viz<sup>t</sup>.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

We observe by your Letter of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. that you do not think yourselves obliged to restore our Deserter Caetan, otherwise than as he had served as a Topass; and that such Sepoys as shall hereafter be inlisted at Mangalore or other places on the Coast to serve our Companys shall not be demanded in case of Desertion, because say you they do not contract any Engagement. But Gentlemen, Sepoys We say as well as others do agree to serve for their Pay in a Military Capacity and when they Desert are no less lyable to be demanded than others, and upon your refusal to return any Sepoys of ours that may henceforward Desert, We now declare We shall not in such case think ourselves obliged to return any of your Military or others that may claim the Protection of our Flag nor shall We if any of those demanded by us under the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant and by Mr. Wake under the 20<sup>th</sup>. past are on board your Ships, or in your power to restore, notwithstanding you tell us they are not in your Garrisons or Settlement.

Your not taking any notice of the proofs We offered for making appear beyond contradiction that the Treaty you alledge to have been made on the 9<sup>th</sup>. of March last was forged, fully shews you are now convinced it is so, whence all the Calumny

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

you have loaded us with on that occasion, as well as on account of the War you are making upon Boyanore falls upon yourselves.

We have before acknowledged that the division of the Pepper between the Two Settlements would be very advantageous to the Two Companys, and whenever so desiriable a work is concluded, We on our parts shall duly observe it.

You Gentlemen are pleased to tell us, that one of your Merchants not having any Pepper might buy it for One hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, and sell it to your Supracargos &c<sup>a</sup>. at One hundred and Five or One hundred and Ten Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, but you question if the Quantity was considerable. If this had been all the case We should not have so often troubled you, and ourselves on this most material Head. We now send you Cunhiseu of Cotiote his Original Ola to Mr. Wake with Translate thereof in Portuguese, whereby it appears that your Principal Merchant Candote Paqui paid the said Cunhiseu in January last Seventy six Rupees for that Candy, with which difference in weight, Carriage to Mihie and inland Customs must cost him upon his delivering it to you Eighty eight Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy of Six hundred Pounds, In April he paid Eighty one & an half, which makes it cost the Merchan[t] Ninety three & an half, and in October last he paid him Eighty five & an half, which is at the rate of Ninety seven & an half, and at these prices the said Candote Paqui bought of severall other Merchants in the same Buzar of Cotiote as We are ready to make appear to you. He likewise or his People paid from Ninety to One hundred Rupees & upwards in the Buzars of Paracodote and Nadour, which last mentioned we shall not undertake to prove except you please, those places being in the Country of such, as are now your Enemies.

But as what is past cannot now be remedied, Yet that both Company may not pay this Year about another One hundred thousand Rupees more on their Investment of Pepper than is necessary if prudent measures be taken at both our Settlements; we now declare to you Gentlemen that with any reasonable proposals you shall be pleased to make to us, we are ready to comply & in the most faithfull manner for purchasing the ensuing Season at the most reasonable rates, & as the time draws nigh for the advancing mony, We request your answer to this particular more especially as soon as possible. Our making proper enquiry into which is the only reason We did not sooner reply to your last, or send for the Deserters for which We now send a Guard of Sepoys. We have the honour to be

TELLICHERRY,  
JANUARY 9<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obedient Humble Servants,

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

This Evening Mr. Dirois sent hither Caetan Deserter mentioned in the foregoing Letter.

The dividing the Pepper in a faithfull manner would doubtless be advantageous to both Companys; But the Insincerity of those hitherto at Mihie has rendered it impracticable & more especially with the present Sett, whose whole Transactions and designs fully convince us, it would be prejudicial to make any such Agreement with them.

THIS EVENING dispatched severall Munchuas belonging to the Inhabitants of this place to Mangalore to bring the Rice purchased there by Lucas Rodrigues for this Garrison, and on one named the Ajuda sent him the Sum of Two thousand Six hundred & Sixty Pagodas Eccaree under the charge of Serjeant Domingos Gonsolves, who has with him a Party consisting of a Corporall and Twenty Topasses, there being severall Pyritical Boats Cruizing between Mangalore & Mount Dilly. The Serjeant has proper Orders given him, & Lucas Rodrigues is wrote what is necessary on this occasion.

SUNDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

Several Munchuas dispatched to Mangalore to bring the Rice purchased there.

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

MONDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

Two Country Ships belonging to the French anchored in Mihie Road.

TUESDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. Purnell  
at Onore.

RECEIVED a Letter by a Munchua from Mr. Thomas Purnell dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo at Onore informing that the Quantity of Pepper provided there last year at Bombay, & by him was ready to ship on Board any Ships that shall call for it, of which he had long since advised the Presidency. He likewise writes that new Pepper cannot be purchased 'till January next, and then only of Hur Camoty, who has Rented of the King the Exportation of all the Pepper produced from Batticala So.ward as far as the Carnatick Dominions extend to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

IMPORTED the Lyon Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. Matthew Macloughlen from Callicut belonging to Surat.

FRIDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Monthly  
Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers into the Board his Account of Disbursements and Vouchers for last month, as does the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Warehouse, is likewise presented. All which being duly Examined, They are AGREED to be Passed.

Ballorte  
Calandra  
advanced  
8000 R<sup>s</sup>.  
for Pepper.

Ballorte Callandra of Billiapatam requesting to be advanced Eight thousand Rupees for Pepper to be delivered this Season at the same rate as We shall hereafter Agree for with other Merchants in that part of the Country.

He being one of the most substantial & punctual of our Merchan[ts] It is AGREED that the Sum of Eight thousand Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury, and a proper Ola taken of him for the same.

3500 Rups.  
Agreed to be  
sent to  
Mangalore  
to pay for  
the Rice bot.  
there.

A further Sum of about Three thousand Five hundred Rupees will be necessary to pay for the Rice Lucas Rodrigues has bought for the Garrison at Mangalore; Wherefore, It is AGREED that the said Sum be also now taken out of the Treasury & sent thither by Boat (which is a safe conveyance) and that Tonys proceed in it, and that a Letter be wrote and sent by them to the said Lucas Rodrigues, advising of the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

FRIDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.  
Pr. Cunhi  
Homo  
endeavours  
to recover  
his country  
by pay<sup>g</sup>. a  
Tribute  
to the  
Canarees.

WE are informed that the Prince Cunhi Homo is now endeavouring to get resto[red] to him that part of His Country which the Canarees possessed themselves of in the Late Wars, on condition of his paying the King an Annual Tribute, but We apprehend the Canarees will not enter into any such Agreement with him.

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges ... ..	26680	9
Garrison Stores ... ..	642	8
Fortifications and House Repairs ... ..	397	15
Bengall Detachment ... ..	1786	1
Hospitall Charges ... ..	892	1
Stationary Ware ... ..	182	—
Servants Wages ... ..	985	—
Board Wages ... ..	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	199	—
Timber Charges ... ..	572	—
Stable Charges ... ..	230	—
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	423	—
Petty Charges ... ..	667	5
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ... ..	1304	11
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra ... ..	943	14
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla ... ..	4685	12
	Fanams	42191 12

TELLICHERRY,  
DECEMBER THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
WILLIAM WEST,  
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1740 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Candys	Mds.
By Nelearate Tupee ... ..	2	1
Batila Paqui ... ..	3	11
Cacart Tupee ... ..	43	5
Heiress of Cannanore ... ..	9	19
	Candys	58 16

A Topass of the French Garrison at Mihie having Deserted hither, Mr. Wake wrote Mr. Dirois a short Letter in Portuguese advising him that the Deserter should be restored upon his sending a Guard for him. Likewise requested of Mr. Dirois to reply to that part of our Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant, more especially which related to the price of Pepper, it being time to advance mony on that Account.

FRIDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Chief's  
Letter to  
Mr. Dirois.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Dirois dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. in answer to one the chief wrote him this day. Translate of the former is as follows Viz.

DITTO DIE  
Mr. Dirois'  
Answer.

TO MR. WILLIAM WAKE  
CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

SIR,

The Conduct you have maintained to this present time tending to disturb, & even ruin the Trade of our Company, does not permit me to have any further Correspondence with you, & your Councill, 'till such time as I may receive answers from our Company, and the Ministers of France, whom I am exactly informing of all that has passed, and is passing at this Instant. I have the honour to be

SIR,

Your most humble & most obedient  
Servant  
DIROIS,

MIHIE,  
JANUARY 27<sup>TH</sup>. 1741. N.S.

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

FRIDAY. RECEIVED a Letter from the Commandore and Council of Cochin dated the  
16. 18<sup>th</sup>. Inst. N.S. Translate of which is as follows Viz.

Letter  
from the  
Commandore  
& Council  
of Cochin.

TO THE HONBLE M<sup>r</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE  
CHIEF FOR THE ENGLISH COMPANY  
AND HIS COUNCIL AT TELLICHERRY.

HONBLE SIR AND SIRs,

We have received your Letter of the 26<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, and can affirm that notwithstanding you put a false Gloss upon a bad Action, It is in no wise satisfactory to us. The Violence used in that Affair being as clear as the Sun shines at noon-day; And therefore We now declare that unless you do immediately on receipt hereof return our Deserter Jean Christian Van Holstein, We shall be obliged to make Reprizals, assuring you, We desire to remain blameless touching whatever ill Consequences may result from your unheard of and Violent proceedings.

Withall We return you our thanks for your promise of communicating to your Superiours our request touching the returning Deserters upon Equitable Conditions.

After wishing you Health in a friendly manner We remain,

COCHIN

HONBLE SIR AND SIRs,

JANUARY 18. 1741. N.S.

Your Professed Friends and Servants

Remarks  
on the  
foregoing.

This Letter is the more extraordinary, as their Chief at Cannanore wrote Mr. Wake mentioned under the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, that Mr. Mendonca was not any ways culpable &c<sup>a</sup>. and the s<sup>d</sup>. Mendonca was the only person under our Protection amongst those that they accused of rescuing their Deserter, whom We advised the Dutch under the 26<sup>th</sup>. of November was not here, although they still demand him in the above Letter and under the 28<sup>th</sup>. of December the Chief wrote to Cannanore that if they wanted to be further satisfied in relation to this matter, he would either send Mendonca to him to be examined, or they might send a proper Person hither for that purpose. The particulars of what has passed on this affair are mentioned under the 29<sup>th</sup>. & 31<sup>st</sup>. October 4<sup>th</sup>. 25<sup>th</sup>. and 26<sup>th</sup>. November; 4<sup>th</sup>. 24<sup>th</sup>. and 26<sup>th</sup>. December, and the Letter from Cochin received this day, which We shall reply to when We receive the Presidency's answer in respect to what the Dutch wrote us concerning Deserters.

SATURDAY  
17<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter to the  
Chief &  
Council of  
Myhie.

WROTE a Generall Letter of this Date to the French at Mihie, which is as follows Viz.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

YESTERDAY M<sup>r</sup>. WAKE wrote M<sup>r</sup>. DIROIS advising him that a Topass who had Deserted from your Garrison was come hither, and should be delivered upon his sending a Guard for him M<sup>r</sup>. Wake likewise wrote him in the same Letter, that he believed M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois his Business in dispatching Your ships might be the occasion that our Letter dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant was not answered, but he requested of him to advise M<sup>r</sup>. Wake concerning Pepper (it being now time to advance mony for it) as mentioned in the last Paragraph of said Letter, to which M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois was pleased to write the following answer.

“The Conduct you have maintained to this present time tending to disturb.  
“and even ruin the Trade of our Company, does not permit me to have any further  
“Correspondence with you and your Council, 'till such time as I may receive  
“answers from our Company and the Ministers of France, whom I am exactly  
“[sic] informing of all that hath passed and is passing at this Instant.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

We have fully vindicated our Conduct in respect to all Transactions that relate to you, and as We cannot do otherwise than take the Sense of the above recited Letter of Mr. Dirois to be the Sense of you all, and it being impossible to adhere to the Agreements made between our respective Settlements, or any one Article of them without a mutual Correspondence, which you will not permit of. We therefore now inform you, that 'till we receive your speedy & satisfactory answer to this we shall look upon you as the Violators of those articles, & shall act accordingly.

We are

TELLICHERRY  
JANUARY THE 17. 1740/1.

GENTLEMEN,  
Your Most Humble Servants  
WILLIAM WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W<sup>m</sup>. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ARRIVED the Amelia Sloop from Anjengo, The master of her brought us a Letter from the Gentlemen there dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant with Books of Accounts to be forwarded to the Presidency.

SUNDAY  
18<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter  
from  
Anjengo.

They likewise wrote us that the Dutch had prevented their shipping off the Honble Companys Cloth at Quilechee, wherefore they were obliged to try to bring it by Land. By the Sloop they sent Four Topasses of those We sent to their assistance last year.

Received a Letter from Francisco Dias our Linguist at Callicut, wherein he informs us that the Samorine still continues out of order, and is affected with a sort of Lunacy; That Mangett Achem and severall others of the Ministers are on this occasion proceeded to Penany.

DITTO DIE.  
Letter  
from  
Callicut.

THIS day Thomas Brown Serjeant & Michael Peter Fry Corporal stabbed John Cooksay Corporal in severall places, and He being brought to the Hospital, & the Surgeon believing he would dye of his Wounds; The Chief immediately Ordered Lieutenant William Gibbs our chief Military Officer, and others to examine the wounded Person, and to take down in writing what circumstances he can relate in respect to this Barbarous Action.

MONDAY  
19<sup>TH</sup>.  
A Corporal  
murder'd by  
a Serjeant &  
Corporal  
of the  
Garrison.

THIS Morning dyed Corporall John Cooksay of the Wounds he received yesterday from Serjeant Thomas Brown & Corporall Michael Peter Fry.

TUESDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

THE CHIEF having wrote to Mihie for delivering to us the Murderers of Corporall Cooksay they were this day brought hither from thence by the Guard We sent for that purpose of a Serjeant Corporall and Six Men, and the Criminalls are close Confined.

WEDNESDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
The  
Murderers  
are bro<sup>t</sup>.  
under a  
Guard  
from Mihie.

DISPATCHED the Amelia Sloop to Anjengo, delivering the master a Letter to the Chief & Factors there, in which We inserted such advices as pass current here concerning the Intentions of the Dutch for proceeding shortly against the King of Travancore.

DITTO DIE.  
Letter to  
Anjengo.

Received a Letter dated the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant by Boat Express from the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, advising us of the arrival there of our Honble Masters Ship Nottingham Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Brown on the 15<sup>th</sup>. and of his having parte[d] company with Ships Caesar and Hallifax after they left the Cape

THURSDAY  
22<sup>D</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo  
advising  
the Arrival  
of the  
Nottingham.

— JANUARY 1740-41 —

THURSDAY  
22<sup>ND</sup>.Royal  
Guardian &  
Mountague  
import  
from  
Bombay.

Imported our Honble Masters ships Royall Guardian Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly and Mountague Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fielder Freeman & in their company the Prince of Wales Gally Cap<sup>t</sup>. William Nash & Calcutta Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck from Bombay. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly delivered us a Packet from the Presidency.

DITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Two Letters  
read from the  
Presidency &  
one from  
Mr. Purnell  
at Merjee.

Opened and Read Two Generall Letters from the President and Council of Bombay Extract of which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation, as also of one received from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Merjee.

Treasure &  
stores  
ordered  
ashore.Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly  
Order'd to  
get his ship  
in readiness  
to compleat  
his Loading.

ORDERED that the Treasure on Board the Royall Guardian for this Settlement be sent for on shore, and that the Guns for Anjengo be sent from the Royall Guardian on Board the Calcutta Grab, and that the Gunpowder &c<sup>a</sup>. on Board the said Grab for this Settlement be immediately Landed. Also that Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly be Ordered to get in readiness for compleating his full Loading here with all possib[le] expedition, and to keep the Onore, Merjee and Tellicherry Pepper separate.

9 Candys of  
Cardamoms  
order'd on  
board her.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper sends on Board Nine Candys of Cardamoms, and nine hundred Twenty Candys, Four Maunds & Twenty five Pounds of Pepper for compleating this Ships Charter Party Tonnage.

Reasons for  
compleating  
the Royal  
Guardian's  
Loading  
here.

Taking into consideration the Instructions of our Superiours in respect to compleating the Royall Guardian's Loading here or leaving room for the Cloth & Pepper at Anjengo. It is observed that conformable to the Gentlemen's Advices from thence of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, The Cloth in all probability cannot arrive there & be Packed & sorted in time for this Ship; We have a sufficient Quantity of Pepper to answer all demands that will be made upon us this Season and it appears to us a matter indifferent whether a Quantity of Pepper remains in Warehouse at Anjengo or here, and in respect to dispatch, doubtless that will be made quicker here than if the ship were to take in her Loading at both Ports, and thereby save some days Demorag[e] of the Mountague, which Ship is to wait till the Royall Guardian's Dispatch. Wherefore It is RESOLVED that the Royall Guardian's Charter Party Tonnage be compleated here, and that We give the Commander his final Dispatches directly from hence for Great Britain.

and giving  
her the final  
Dispatches  
from hence.Letter to the  
Presidency.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency of Bombay advising of the arrivall of the Nottingham at Anjengo.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Extract of  
the two  
Letters from  
Bombay.

Extract of Two Generall Letters received this day from the Presidency dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. December & 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Acknowledged the receipt of our Letter dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. November with all others to that Date.

Approved of our haying raised a small Fort upon the Hill of Andola Malla.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

Ordered the Calcutta Grab to proceed To Anjengo with Gun Powder for that Settlement, when she is to return hither, & to be dispatched to Bengall with the Cotton now on Board her, and what more will be sent for that purpose. Likewise Ordered us to send a proper Person to the Samorine for obtaining a Clearance of his Debt, and the Liberty of Hoisting our Coolers at Cota & keeping a Topass Servant there. Sent on the Royall Guardian One hundred & Twenty thousand Rupees for this Settlement; Twenty six thousand Rupees for the Payment of three hundred Candys of Pepper contracted for by the Presidency at Onore; Also sent Scales and Weights.

THURSDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

Advised that the Mountague was to keep Company with the Royal Guardian, and that the former being upon Demorage, They therefore recommended all manner of dispatch.

Granted us a generall Licence for Drawing Bills home on the Honible Company for what mony We may want to remit to England at Two Shillings & Five Pence  $\frac{7}{8}$  Rupee upon paying the amount of them into the Treasury & taking the Oath prescribed on that occasion. Also permitted us to grant the Commanders of these Ships Certificates for what mony they may pay into our Cash on account of their Indulgence.

The following is a Paragraph in their Last Letter of the 9<sup>th</sup>. of January.

“In our last ’tis said that We are doubtfull whether the Quantity of Salt ‘Petre Laden on the Royall Guardian was to be reckon[ed] into her Charter Party ‘Tonnage, but the Commander having since by an Instrument Signed on the Part ‘of his Owners Declared the same shall be on the Terms of Low Freight, and ‘therefore to be esteemed exclusive thereof, so much the more Pepper will be ‘wanted for compleatly filling her up, which We mention for your notice.

ORDERED these ships to stay but four days at Onore.

Gave liberty for dispatching the Royall Guardian directly from hence, or leave room for taking in at Anjengo Seven hundred Fifty three Candys Pepper and Five thousand Peices of Cloth, which the Gentlemen there made no doubt, but would be in readyness.

Approved of our assisting the Princee for the reasons given in Consultation of the 26<sup>th</sup>. November.

Ordered that in case the Sandall Wood bought last Year be not disposed of, to keep it for the expected Ship for China this Season, otherwise to purchase Three hundred more.

Advised of Seven Six Pounders Guns being on Board the Royall Guardian, which are to be sent on the Calcutta Grab To Anjengo.

Extract of Mr. Purnells Letter of the 20<sup>th</sup>. January.

That Hur Comoty (who has the sole Liberty from the King for Exporting Pepper) would deliver no more of the Three hundred Candys contracted for at the Presidency, than Forty Candys Twelve Maunds and Two Pounds, he having sold to Country Vessells at hither Princes [sic] tha[n] he Contracted, but he delivered the Two hundred Candys, having been fully paid for it long since; Enclosed Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Two hundred forty Candys Twelve Maund & Two Pounds Laden on the Royall Guardian. He took on shore no more than Four thousand Rupees to pay for the Forty Candys Twelve Maunds & Two Pounds. Hur Comoty having long been & still continues very ill, wherefore he did not think it safe to Lodge mony in his hands, ’till such time as the New Pepper comes in, and he can have a Quantity in his possession and then pay for it.

Extract of  
Mr. Purnells  
Letter from  
Merjee.

He will advise in time for sending mony To Mangalore where it may be lodged with Safety, which is much to be suspected from the Poverty and Rascality of the Inhabitants of Onore, none of which can be trusted, except Hur Comoty, and in case of his Death, the Government may Seize upon his Estate, which will render the Recovery of mony Lodged in his hands precarious.



— JANUARY 1740-41 —

**THURSDAY** 22<sup>D</sup>. Sailed a Large French Ship from Mihie for Europe; Her Cargo consists according to the best information We can get, of Peice Goods taken out of the Country Ships, and about One hundred Candys of Pepper, the Major part of which was purchased at Callicut,

Her Loading. **FRIDAY** 23<sup>D</sup>. WROTE a Generall Letter to the Presidency advising of the arrival here of the Ships Yesterday, and of our Intentions to dispatch the Royall Guardian from hence directly for Great Brittain with our reason for it; Also of the Commander of the Mountague his Intentions for Sailing this Evening to Cochin to provide Provisions for both Ships.

**DITTO DIE**. Express Boat dispatched to Bombay. DISPATCHED the Express Boat which arrived here on the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant from Bombay with our Letters thither of yesterday & this Days Date.

**SATURDAY** 24<sup>TH</sup>. Pr: of Wales Galley dispatched to Callicut. DISPATCHED the Prince of Wales Gally to Callicut for Timber &c<sup>a</sup>. necessarys for the Presidency. By which Conveyance We remitted Francisco Dias 16000 Rup<sup>s</sup>. for purchasing Pepper, and Factory Charges, advising him of the same,

**DITTO DIE**. Montague sails. SAILED the Mountague to Cochin where the Commander promises to stay 'till the Royall Guardian appears off that Port.

**TUESDAY** 27<sup>TH</sup>. Nottingham arrives from Gr: Britain. ARRIVED Ship Nottingham Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Brown from Great Brittain who intends to stay here some days, in expectation of being joyned by the Hallifax to proceed up the Coast with him.

**WEDNES-**  
**DAY**  
28.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry Merch<sup>ts</sup> request to be advanced for that Commodity.

Baccadem Chandu &c<sup>a</sup>. Heirs of Chato Chitty and Ballorte Callandra requesting to be further advanced for Pepper, These Merchants purchasing in & adjacent to Randotarra are free from being influenced by the French Merchants, & where the price its supposed will be moderate. But our Buzar Merchants are obliged to buy it up in the parts where the French Merchants have equall resort to, and where the Owners of the Pepper being in expectation of each beginning to buy up. From some of those parts it is carried to Calicut in view of getting a great price for it, and therefore 'tis judged prudent to defer advancing our Buzar Merchants some time longer, as the French have not yet advanced mony, & whenever they do, We shall instantly be apprized of it.

10000 Rupees advanced for that Commodity.

The abovementioned being our Principall Northern Merchants It is AGREED that the former be now advanced out of the Treasury the Sum of Six thousand Rupees & the Latter Four thousand Rupees, and their respective Olas taken for the same.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

IMPORTED the Prince of Wales Gally from Callicut with Plank &c<sup>a</sup>. for the Presidency. By which Conveyance the Linguist acknowledged the receipt of the 16000 Rup<sup>s</sup>. sent him the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

THURSDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.  
P. of Wales  
Galley  
arrives from  
Callicut.

ANCHORED between this place and Mihie a Portuguese Frigata which is sent to Convoy that from Portugall.

DITTO DIE.  
A Portuguese  
Frigat  
arrives.

UNDERSTANDING that the Royall Guardian could not take any more Pepper, a Letter is wrote to the Commander in regard thereto. His answer to which was, that he could not wherefore we Protested against him for the Loss the Honble Company may sustain for the Deficiency of his charter Party, which is Forty nine Tonns One hundred ninety one Decimals.

FRIDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.  
Protest given  
to the Com<sup>r</sup>.  
of the Royal  
Guardian  
for not taking  
in the whole  
of his  
Tonnage.

SAILED the Two Portuguese Frigatas to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward, both which saluted the Fort as they passed by—which was returned.

DITTO DIE.  
The Portu-  
guese Frigats  
sails.

M<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE HAMILTON Surveyed the Ship Royall Guardian & gave in his report in writing, by which it appears the number of Men, Guns & Ammunition on Board was conformable to charter Party.

SATURDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>.  
Royal-  
Guardian  
Survey'd.

## AT A CONSULTATION

DITTO DIE.

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter of this Date to the Honble the Court of Directors fair transcribed, which is Read and Signed with its Duplicate to be delivered by Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly to the Commander of the Mountague on his joining him.

Letter to the  
Hon. Court  
of Directors  
read &  
Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, enclosing the Commanders Receipt for a Box containing our Books of Accounts for last year, and Diary brought up to the 31<sup>st</sup>. past month with all necessary Papers as <sup>is</sup> List of the Packet, and deliver Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly his final Dispatches for Great Britain.

The Packet  
order'd  
to be made  
up &c<sup>a</sup>.

From the late Behaviour of the Dutch, they may probably insult the Calcutta Grab in her Passage To Anjengo. Wherefore the Commander of her Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck has now Orders delivered him to keep Company with the Royall Guardian down to Anjengo. Also our Letter to the Chief and Factors there, giving them the necessary advices.

Calcutta Grab  
order'd to  
keep Comp<sup>a</sup>.  
with the  
Royal  
Guardian to  
Anjengo.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — JANUARY 1740-41 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.  
 2. Duplicate Do. dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. October ꝑ Ship Warwick.  
 3. Ditto of the List of Europeans from the 4<sup>th</sup>. of March 1739/40 to the 6<sup>th</sup>.  
 October 1740 and carried on to this day.  
 4. Ditto of the List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported Ditto.  
 5. List of the Packet dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. October ꝑ ship Warwick.  
 6. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian.  
 7. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.  
 8. Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry and Callicut.  
 9. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Hoadly's Receipt for a Box containing the Generall Books and Diary,  
 & a large One containing Letters for the King of Portugall.  
 10. Copy of the Directore & Council of Mihie their Letter Dated the 16 October  
 N.S. French.  
 11. Ditto of the Governour & Council of Pondicherry 9<sup>th</sup>. September N.S. Ditto.  
 12. Ditto Ditto 4 November Do. Ditto.  
 13. Ditto, of the chief and Council of Mihie 28 Ditto Do.  
 14. Copy of the Chief and Council of Mihie their Letter Dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. January  
 n.s. English and French.  
 Ditto of the Chief and Factors reply 3<sup>d</sup>. January O.S. English.  
 Ditto, of the Chief and Council of Mihies Letter 18 Do. N.S. French.  
 Ditto of the chief & Factors reply. 9 Do. O.S.  
 15. Ditto of the Chief of Mihies Letter To Mr. Wake 27 Do. N.S.  
 Ditto of the Chief and Factors Letter to the  
 Directore and Council 17 Do. O.S.  
 Ditto, of The Directore & Council their reply 29 Do. N.S. Ditto.  
 16. Ditto, Letter To Cap<sup>t</sup>. Henry Hoadly 30.  
 17. Ditto Ditto from Ditto Ditto.  
 18. Ditto Ditto & Protest to Ditto Ditto.  
 19. Ditto his Reply Ditto.  
 20. Copy of the Calculate of Tonnage sent from Bombay of what Goods were  
 Laden there on Board the Royall Guardian, with what she has taken in  
 here.  
 21. Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Brown to the Honble the Court of Directors.  
 22. Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey he made on Board the Royall Guardian.  
 23. Calculate of Quick Stock.

Sailed Ship Royall Guardian for Great Britain.

SATURDAY  
31<sup>st</sup>.

FEBRUARY  
MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>l</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury  
Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
for Ja<sup>n</sup>ry  
Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, & agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Doms.  
Rodrigues  
delivers  
in his Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
Cha<sup>s</sup>. of  
assisting the  
Prince  
Amo<sup>t</sup>. to  
Rupees 3644  
which is  
Passed.

Domingos Rodrigues delivers in his monthly Accounts for assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo according to an Order of Council of the 29<sup>th</sup>. December last, The whole amount of which since the 26<sup>th</sup>. November being Rupees Three thousand Six hundred Forty four The said Accounts being duly examined are now Passed and an Abstract of them is Ordered to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

		RUPEES.	DR.	Rupees qr. raes
1740/1 JANUARY				
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance brought from the month of Decem-ber			93010 — 62
15	To Charges Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo received from Domingos Rodrigues in part of Sundries supplyd the former with on that account			1974 — —
26	To Account Currant Bombay received from Ship Royall Guardian			142000 — —
31	To Ditto Ditto Vizt.			
	1 Sett of Bills of this Date drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Margaret Adams for £.			
	s D s D			
	Sterling 96 13. 4 at 2. 5 ꝓ			
	Rupee received from William Wake Esqr.	800	—	
	1 Ditto Ditto Ditto in favour of Messrs. Ralph Knox & Robert			
	Craighead for £ Sterling 12. 12			
	s			
	@ 2 3 ꝓ Rupee received from Mr. Thomas Moore	112	—	
	3 Certificates of this Date delivered to Capt. Henry Hoadly of Ship Royall Guardian to be shewn the Honb Court of Directors paid in by him on account of his Indulgence	4200	—	
				5112 — —
		Rupees		242096 — 62

		PER CONTRA.	CR.	Rupees qr. raes
1740/1 JANUARY				
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Domingos Rodrigues advanced him towards purchasing Rice &c <sup>a</sup> . as ꝓ Consultation of this date			8000 — —
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Achamars of Randotarra lent them at Interest at the rate of 10 ꝓ Cent ꝓ Annum as ꝓ Consultation of the 3 <sup>d</sup> . Instant			3691 — 30
15	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account New Pepper as ꝓ Consultation of this Date.			8000 — —
—	By Adventure To Mangalore remitted thither to Lucas Rodrigues for purchasing Rice Do.			3500 — —
24	By Callicut Factory remitted Francisco Dias Linguist towards payment of Pepper purchased there			16000 — —
28	By Ballorte Callandra advanced on account Pepper as ꝓ Consultation of this Date			4000 — —
—	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced on account New Pepper—Ditto			6000 — —
31	By William West Paymaster advanced him			8000 — —
				57191 — 30
	By Balance carried to the month of February...			184905 — 32
		Rupees		242096 — 62

—FEBRUARY 1740-41—

Tellicherry Consulations, 1740-41

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

		D <sup>r</sup> .								
GOLD COIN.		PAGODAS	GUBBERS	WT.FA.VIS.	DAS	PAGO-	RUPEES. Q <sup>r</sup> . RAES.			
		ECAREE.	TALE.			NEGA-				
		PATAM.								
1740/1	To Balance									
JANU-	brought									
ARY	from									
1 <sup>st</sup> .	Decem-									
	ber ...	2660	11	10	1	8	100	9608	3	23
		<u>2660</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>9608</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>23</u>

		C <sup>r</sup> .								
PER CONTRA.		PAGODAS	GUBBERS	WT.FA.VIS.	DAS	PAGO-	RUPEES. Q <sup>r</sup> . RAES.			
		ECAREE.	TALE.			NEGA-				
		PATAM.								
1740/1	By Adventure									
JANU-	To Manga-									
ARY	lore remitted									
10 <sup>th</sup> .	to Lucas									
	Rodrigues									
	towards									
	purchasing									
	Rice as V									
	Consulta-									
	tion of this									
	date ...	2260	...	...	...	...	...	9256	3	20
31	By Ballance									
	carried to									
	the Month									
	of Feb-									
	ruary ...	...	11	10	1	8	100	352	3	-
		<u>2660</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>9608</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>23</u>

TELLICHEERY JANUARY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT OF WHAT DISBURSED BY HIM ON OUR ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO FROM THE 26<sup>th</sup>. of NOVEMBER LAST TO THE 31<sup>st</sup>. JANUARY 1740/1 Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Part of November Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Fanams	...	...	...	...	...	463	
Rice 51 Bales amounting to	...	...	...	...	...	522	
							985

The whole month of December Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Fanams	...	...	...	...	...	3075	
Rice 884 Bales amounting to	...	...	...	...	...	8840	
							11915

The whole month of January Viz<sup>t</sup>.

Fanams	...	...	...	...	...	1690	
Rice 362½ Bales amounting to	...	...	...	...	...	3630	
							5320

Fau<sup>s</sup>.  
— 18220 — @

5 Fanams ∅ Rupee is rupees  
3644

ERRORS EXCEPTED

∅ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

This day arrived severall Munchuas from Mangalore with Ten thousand Seven hundred Sixty Nine Bales of Rice for this Garrison, which is ordered to be Landed & delivered into the charge of the Warehousekeeper.

MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.  
10769 Bales  
of Rice  
landed.

Received a Letter Dated the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore, advising that he came thither by liberty of the Presidency; That he was assisting in dispatching the remainder of the Rice & should advise us when any Pepper was to be purchased. The New Crop in those Parts comes in much later than here & to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward.

TUESDAY  
3<sup>d</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. Purnell  
at Mangalore.

Thomas Bamfield formerly belonging to the Calcutta Grab, but discharged, & came hither in Order to proceed to Bengall as he pretended, but declaring he would serve the French and being a disorderly Person We sent him on Board the Prince of Wales Gally in order to be sent to the Presidency, with Silvester D. Rozario Topass, who has been punished for vile Practices.

WEDNESDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.  
Two Persons  
sent to  
Bombay.

Having waited some days for a Merchant, who had sold Pepper to the French Merchants at high prices, and that would declare the same to the French Chief and Council of Mihie, if they will hear him, We this day wrote them a Letter, and sent it by Cacart Tupee, who is an Inhabitant of the King of Cotiotes Country & sold Pepper to their Principall Merchant; Likewise sent an Ola of Cunhisues, wherein he gives a full and distinct Account of the high prices he sold at. Our Letter is as follows.

DITTO DIE.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 27<sup>th</sup>. January N.S. and what therein relates to Mr. Wakes Conduct either Separately or jointly with us in respect to the Wars in which you have been or now are engaged with the Pepper Governments of this Country We have in severall of our former Letters sufficiently replied to; But what relates to fixing the Price of Pepper this present Season so much Affects

Letter to the  
Chief &  
Council of  
Myhie.

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

the Interest of both your Companys & ours, as requires the utmost & most Faithfull Endeavours of their respective Servants for diminishing the exorbitant price it rose to last Year.

To inform ourselves at what prices the People inland will sell at to such Merchants as We may advance mony to, has taken up so much time as We could not sooner reply to the necessary part of your Letter that required it, and We are sorry to tell you Gentlemen, that We find the high prices of last Season still subsist, nor can We think of any better or indeed any other remedy than not advancing mony 'till our Merchants can purchase at such prices as will afford them to deliver it to us at Seventy Eight Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, which price We agree not to exceed, so long as your Transactions in respect thereto, will permit us.

From the Quantity of Pepper We provided last Year its being less than usual, and your paying no more than Seventy eight Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, (as you alledge your Books makes manifest) surely our having paid more for it is rather to be attributed to a want of discretion, than that of Fidelity, which you seem to complain has been wanting in the Gentlemen at this Settlement hitherto.

We can best judge of the Veracity of the Natives by the Circumstances of their Transactions, and from whence as well as all other Testimonys We can get, We are still at a Loss to conceive how Candote Paqui, and others of your Merchants could deliver you Pepper the last Season at Seventy eight Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy.

Enclosed We now send you Cunuhiseu's Ola with Translate Thereof, from whence it appears manifest to us that the high prices therein mentioned were paid by Your Merchants; and as the Bearer of this Cacart Tupee of Cotiote will prove to you who is the Person that sold Pepper to Candote Paqui as mentioned in said Ola. We hope Gentlemen you will join with us in preventing the like Evil in future, as We are all sensible how much it has prejudiced both Companys.

Another thing absolutely necessary is that an Order be published both in your Buzar & ours for preventing any Pepper being sold for the Consumption of the Inhabitants, but at a reasonable price which We think may be fixed at Nineteen Fanams  $\frac{3}{4}$  Maund. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,

Your most Humble &amp; Obedient Servant[s]

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRUARY 4<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

This Evening returned Cacart Tupy & Two Sepoys who were the Bearers of the above Letter. The former acquaints us that he delivered the Letter to a Serjeant on this side the River, not being permitted to pass over (which has been usual for some time) and after waiting a little he was sent away & ordered to acquaint us that an answer sho'd be sent shortly.

THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Princess  
Louisa  
arrives from  
Bombay.

IMPORTED Ship Pembroke Cap<sup>t</sup>. Andrew Palmroot, Messieurs Edmund Massey & Daniel Berriman Supracargos from Bengall Bound to the Gulph of Persia, and intends to proceed up the Coast to Bombay in Company with the Nottingham. Also Arrived our Honible Masters ship Princess Louisa Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Pinson Commander & Success Brigantine Cap<sup>t</sup>. Richard Ricards from Bombay. The former delivered us a Letter from the President and Council there.

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

AT A CONSULTATION

THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter received this day by the Princess Louisa dated the 25<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo from the President and Council of Bombay, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Letter from the Presidency Read.

ORDERED that the Treasure by this Ship be sent for on Shore early in the morning, and that Pepper be sent on Board for Compleating her Tonnage conformable to the Orders now received from the Presidency. Treasure order'd ashore, & Pepper to be shipped off.

Being in want of another Covenanted Servant at this Settlement, We have detained Mr. Brabazon Ellis Writer here who came upon the Nottingham. Mr. Ellis a Writer detained here.

The Commander of the Nottingham signifying his Intentions of sailing this day RESOLVED that the Prince of Wales Gally be dispatched in company with said ship for her better Security up the Coast, for which purpose Capt. William Nash has Sailing Orders now given him. Also an Order to receive on Board Thomas Brown & Michael Peter Fry in Irons as Prisoners, and deliver them as such to the President & Council of Bombay upon his Arrival there, and to receive on Board Edward Evans Serjeant, John Miller Corporall, Xaviel d Sousa & Francisco d'Rozario Negapatam Evidences against the Criminal abovementioned; and to send on Shore Benjamin Dent Serjeant Rich<sup>d</sup>. Whale Corporal William Grimes and William Smith Private Centinell, as We have not Petty Officers for the Current Service, nor Europeans to make any. Pr: of Wales Gally order'd to keep Company with the Nottingham to Bombay.

Read and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency of this date giving an account of all Occurrences at this Settlement. Letter to Bombay Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet enclosing Copy of our Letter to the Hoñble the Court of Directors, with all other necessary Papers as <sup>is</sup> List thereof Entered after this Consultation, and that it be delivered to Capt. William Nash with his sailing Orders.

The Account Salary due to the Hoñble Company's Covenanted Servants comencing July 2<sup>d</sup>. 1740 & Ending January 1<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1 Inclusive being six months & amounting to Rupees Seven hundred & Twelve is now brought in examined & passed as Entered after this Consultation. Directed the Treasury makes good the same together with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware, and his Extraordinary Charges in Entertaining Strangers & Celebrating Festivall days amounting in the whole to Rupees Four hundred Seventy five. Salary Bill Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.



ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlichERRY COMMENCING THE 2<sup>d</sup>. JULY 1740 AND ENDING THE 1<sup>st</sup>.  
JANUARY 1740/1 INCLUSIVE VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME.		MONTHS.	DAYS.	SALARY P <sup>a</sup> ANNUM.			SALARY DUE.			RUP <sup>a</sup> . Q <sup>r</sup> . RAES.			
		COMMENCING.	ENDING.			£.	S.	D.	£.	S.	D.				
William Wake Esq <sup>r</sup> . ...	Chief ...	2 <sup>d</sup> . July 1740	1 <sup>st</sup> January 1740/1.	6	—	70	—	—	35	—	—	or 280	—	—	
William Jeynson ...	Sen <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . ...	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	40	—	—	20	—	—	160	—	—	
William West ...	Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> . ...	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	30	—	—	15	—	—	120	—	—	
George Hamilton ...	Factor ...	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	15	—	—	7	10	—	60	—	—	
Thomas Byfeld ...	Writer ...	Ditto	Ditto	6	—	5	—	—	2	10	—				
Ditto for Reading Divine Service,	.....	.....	.....	6	—	...	—	—	9	—	—				
									11	10	—	92	—	—	
									£ Sterling	89	—	—	or 712	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED.  
⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

Records of Fort St. George

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

Extract of the Generall Letter from the Presidency received this day Viz<sup>t</sup>.

THURSDAY

ORDERED that Ship Princess Louisa her Charter Party be compleated by Loading on Board fifty five Tonns Eight hundred Seventeen Decimals of Pepper, and what further the Commander may require at Half Freight when We are to give the Commander his finall Dispatches to St. Helena and thence to Great Brittain.

5<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Bombay.

Treasure sent on this Ship is Rupees Sixty thousand.

Enclosed a Letter to be forwarded to the Governour & Council of Pondicherry, Copy of which is sent for our Information. They shall answer the Commandore and Council of Cochin their Letter forwarded them hence on the 15<sup>th</sup>. December at a time of more leisure. Also came enclosed the 40<sup>th</sup>. 51<sup>st</sup>. 61<sup>st</sup>. 66<sup>th</sup>. & 99<sup>th</sup>. Paragraphs of the Honble Company's Commands by Ship Princess Louisa dated the 23<sup>th</sup>. of March 1740.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.ORIGINALS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice and Bill of Lading of the Prince of Wales Gally.
3. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. January last to this day inclusive.
4. Bill of Lading of Ship Royall Guardian To Great Brittain.
5. Cap<sup>t</sup>. William Nash his receipt for a Box said to contain Books.
6. Deposition & Examinations in relation to the murder of Corporal John Cooksay Viz<sup>t</sup>.  
Deposition of Lieutenant William Gibbs.  
Ditto of M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Moore Surgeon.  
Ditto of a Christian Boy named Xaviell in Portuguese.  
Ditto of a Tivy named Quella Ditto.  
Examination of Thomas Brown.  
Ditto of Michæll Peter Fry.

COPYS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

7. Generall Letter to the Commandore & Council at Cochin Dated the 26. December.
  8. Ditto from Ditto dated the 18<sup>th</sup>. January N.S.
  9. Substance of M<sup>r</sup>. Wakes Letter to the Directore of Mihie of the 19 & 20 Dec<sup>r</sup>.
  10. Generall Letter from the Chief & Council at Mihie
  11. Ditto to Ditto
  12. Ditto form Ditto
  13. General Letter to the Chief & Council at Mihie
  14. Ditto from Ditto
  15. Ditto to Ditto
  16. M<sup>r</sup>. Wakes Letter to the Chief of Mihie
  17. M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois To the Chief
  18. Generall Letter to the Chief & Council of Mihie
  19. Ditto from Ditto
  20. Ditto to Ditto
  21. Letter to Captain Henry Hoadly
  22. Ditto from Ditto ...
  23. Protest against Ditto
  24. Captain Henry Hoadly his reply
  25. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors P Ship Royall Guardian Dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. January.
  26. Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian To Great Brittain Ditto.
  27. Tellicherry Consultations under the 29<sup>th</sup>. December and 3<sup>d</sup>. January.
  28. Stewards Account of Necessarys supplied the Prince of Wales Gally.
- 1<sup>st</sup>. January N.S.  
 25<sup>th</sup>. December O.S.  
 9<sup>th</sup>. January N.S.  
 3. Ditto O.S.  
 18 Ditto N.S.  
 9 Ditto O.S.  
 16 D<sup>o</sup>. in Portuguese.  
 27 D<sup>o</sup>. N.S.  
 17 D<sup>o</sup>. O.S.  
 29 D<sup>o</sup>. N.S.  
 4. February O.S.  
 30 January.  
 Ditto.  
 Ditto.  
 Ditto.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

**THURSDAY** Sailed our Hoñble Masters Ship Nottingham, and in her Company the Prince-  
**5TH.** of Wales Gally, Ship Pembrook and Lyon Grab for Bombay.

Nottingham  
& other Ships  
sail for  
Bombay.

**MONDAY**  
**9TH.**

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

Capt. Pinson  
requests  
Eighty five  
Tons of  
Pepper as  
Surplus  
Tonnage

Opened & Read a Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Pinson Commander of the Princess Louisa, requesting Eighty five Tonns of Pepper may be sent on Board his Ship, declaring on the part & in Behalf of his Owners that it shall be reckoned as Surplus Tonnage and pay Half Freight accordingly which is conformable to the Presidency Orders to us by this Ship.

It's order'd  
to be Shipt  
off.

Directed that the Warehousekeeper instantly ship it off.

Sundry  
Officers of the  
Princess  
Louisa  
petition  
for Bills on  
the Hon.  
Company.

Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Philip D'Auvergne, Heron Poney & Samuel Falconer Officers of the Princess Louisa now present a Petition setting forth; That not being acquainted with the Forms of paying Mony into the Hoñble Company's Cash, they had omitted to obtain the President and Council their permission for that purpose, and request We would receive of them to the Amount of Three thousand Three hundred ninety two Rupees, Two Quarters & Sixty two Raes, and give them Bills accordingly.

As these Gentlemen through Inadvertency omitted to pay their Cash in at the Presidency, and they willing to accept of Bills on the same Conditions as the Hoñble Company have permitted Persons not Covenanted Servants to pay mony into their Cash which is at Two Shillings & Three Pence  $\frac{3}{4}$  Rupee

Their  
Petition  
Granted.

AGREED that their Mony be received, & that Separate Bills to the above amount be given them accordingly.

Paym<sup>ts</sup>.  
Accot.  
Passed.

The Paymaster now deliver's in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, which being duly Examined, is accordingly Passed. Abstract of which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
 FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1740/1 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

								Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26191	11
Garrison Stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1314	14
Fortifications & House Repairs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6080	6
Bengall Detachment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1648	11
Hospitall Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	862	8
Servants Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	985	—
Board Wages	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1600	—
Charges on Merchandize	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	199	—
Timber	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	506	3
Stable Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189	4

Carried Over 39577 8

— FEBRUARY, 1740-41 —

							Brought Over	Fanams	Vis
Petty Charges	...	...	...	...	...	...	457	13	
Charges Garrisoning	Durmapatam &	Eddecaut	...	...	...	...	1019	4	
Charges Garrisoning	Maddacarra	...	...	...	...	...	805	4	
Charges Garrisoning	Andola Malla &	Tiri Malla	...	...	...	...	4734	6	
							Fanams	46594	3

TELLICHERRY  
JANUARY 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1740/1.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
⌘ WILLIAM WEST, Paymaster.

N.B.

Garrison Charges are decreased this month Four hundred Eighty eight Fanams & Fourteen Vis, & most of the other Heads somewhat; so that Garrison Stores and Fortifications & House Repairs are the only Heads that have swelled the Account, which always happens about this time of the Year, when We lay in Stores, such as Tyles Olas, Caute &c<sup>a</sup>. to repair our Severall Forts, and provide necessarys against the Rains.

IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Hallifax Captain John Blake from Great Britain. The Commander of her informs us that he parted company with the Casar the 23<sup>d</sup>. of November, when all on Board was in perfect Health. Likewise Imported the Fasee Salam Captain John Irwin, Mr. George Williamson Supracargo belonging to Bengall and Bound to Bombay and Suratt.

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ship  
Halifax  
arrives from  
Great  
Britain.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>a</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

WEDNES-  
DAY 11.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter under this Date to the Hoñble the Court of Directors fair transcribed with Triplicate of our last ⌘ Royall Guardian, and all other necessary Papers (as ⌘ List entered after this Consultation) which being Read and Signed ORDERED that he makes up the Packet and delivers it to Captain Pinson with his Sailing Orders & a Box containing our Diary & Consultations from the 1<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo to this day, inclusive.

Letter to  
the Ho. Co.  
of Directors  
Read &  
Signed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this date.
2. Triplicate D<sup>o</sup>. dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. January ⌘ Ship Royall Guardian.
3. Duplicate of the List of Europeans Deceased from the 6<sup>th</sup>. October 1740 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. January 1740/1 & carried on to this day.
4. Ditto of the List of Sships & Vessells Imported & Exported from the 23<sup>d</sup>. August 1740 to the 31<sup>st</sup>. January & carried on to this day.
5. Ditto of the List of Europeans in Garrison here.
6. Duplicate of the Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 7. Abstract of Ship Royall Guardians Invoice.  |  |
| 8. Copy of the Director and Council of Mihies Letter dated   | 16 October N.S.                            |
| 9. Ditto of the Chief and Factors Reply  | 6 October O.S.                             |
| 10. Ditto of the Governour & Council of Pondicherys Letter.  | 9 <sup>th</sup> . Sept <sup>r</sup> . N.S. |
| 11. Ditto to Ditto   | 21 <sup>st</sup> . October O.S.            |
| 12. Ditto from Ditto   | 4 Nov <sup>r</sup> . N.S.                  |
| 13. Ditto of the Directore & Council of Mihies Letter  | 28 D <sup>o</sup> . N.S.                   |
| 14. Ditto to Ditto   | 21 D <sup>o</sup> . O.S.                   |
| 15. Substance of Mr. Wakes Letters to the Directore  | 19 & 20 Dec <sup>r</sup> . O.S.            |
| 16. Copy of the Chief & Council of Mihies Letter   | 1 <sup>st</sup> . January N.S.             |
| 17. Ditto to Ditto   | 25 Dec <sup>r</sup> . O.S.                 |
| 18. Ditto from Ditto   | 9 Jan <sup>ry</sup> . N.S.                 |
| 19. Ditto to Ditto   | 3 <sup>d</sup> . Ditto O.S.                |
| 20. Ditto from Ditto   | 18 Jan <sup>ry</sup> . N.S.                |
| 21. Ditto to Ditto   | 9 Ditto O.S.                               |
| 22. Ditto of the Chief of Mihie his Letter to the Chief  | 27 Ditto N.S.                              |
| 23. Ditto of the Chief & Factors their Letter to the Council of Mihie  | 17 Ditto O.S.                              |
| 24. Ditto from Ditto   | 29 Ditto N.S.                              |
| 25. Ditto to Ditto   | 4 <sup>th</sup> . Feb <sup>ry</sup> . O.S. |
| 26. Ditto of Ship Royall Guardians Calculate of Tonnage of what Goods was Laden on Board her at Bombay with what She took in here. |  |
| 27. Secretary his Letter to Capt. Henry Hoadly   | 30 <sup>th</sup> . January.                |
| 28. Letter from Captain Henry Hoadly   | Ditto.                                     |
| 29. Protest against Ditto  | Ditto.                                     |
| 30. Ditto his Reply  | Ditto.                                     |
| 31. Calculate of Quick Stock.  |  |
| 32. Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Board Ship Princess Louisa.   |  |
| 33. A Letter received from Bombay the 3 <sup>d</sup> . Ins <sup>t</sup> . Directed to the Honble the Court of Directors.           |  |
| 34. Ditto from Capt. Thomas Brown directed to Ditto.   |  |
| 35. Ditto from Capt. John Blake Ditto.   |  |
| 36. Capt. John Pinson his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage dated the 9 <sup>th</sup> . February 1740/1.                           |  |
| 37. Mr. West his report of the Survey he made on Board Ship Princess Louisa.   |  |
| 38. Invoice and Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa.  |  |

THURSDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

SAILED Ship Princess Louisa for Great Brittain.

FRIDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSHIP<sup>LL</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter to  
Ebay Head  
and Signed.

READ and Signed a General Letter of this date to the Honble the President and Council of Bombay.

Pepper  
Merchts.  
request an  
adv<sup>e</sup>. of  
Money.

THE Heirs of Chatoo Chitty now request to be further Advanced the Sum of Four thousand Rupees for Pepper to be deliver'd this Season at such a price as shall hereafter be Agreed upon; and Ballorte Callandra requests that Six thousand Rupees may be Advanced him on the same terms.

THE French not having yet made any greater Advance for Pepper than about two thousand Mill'd Dollars and not settled any price for it, and the Merchants still keeping up the prices in the several Bazars, so as those We usually Advance money

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

to (excepting the above mentioned) cannot deliver it here at less than Eighty six or Eighty seven Rupees Candy We think it necessary still to defer fixing the price with any of the Merchants. Wherefore It is AGREED that the Sum of Four thousand Rupees be now paid out of the Treasury to Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian, (the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty) and Six thousand Rupees to Ballorte Callandra on Accot. of Pepper to be deliver'd this Season at such a price as shall be hereafter Agreed upon; and their respective Olas be taken for the same.

The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper now deliver into the Board their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues, and the Latter his Account Sales for the months of November December & January last. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the Storekeepers Account Sales for the months of November December & January be Entered after this Consultation.

ORDERED that the Packet for the Presidency be made up and delivered to Capt. John Blake Commander of Ship Halifax, and that a List of it be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ACCOUNT SALE IN THE GENERALL STORES FOR THE MONTHS OF NOVEMBER  
DECEMBER & JANUARY 1740/1 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

B lb		Fanams Vis	
GUNPOWDER 7, 33 lb Viz.			
7	4 Country at different prices amounting to	857	12
—	29 Europe Ditto	55	8
<hr/>		<hr/>	
7	33	913	4
<hr/>			
IRON EUROPE	510 lb. at different prices	251	13
BROAD CLOTH 3½ Yards vizt.			
2½	Yards Blue @ 11 fanams per yard	27	8
1	Ditto Scarlet	16	4
<hr/>		<hr/>	
3½		43	12
<hr/>			
PERPETTS	3½ Yards Blue at 3 fanams per Yard	10	8
LEAD	31 lb @ ½ fanam per lb	15	8
GARRISON STORES vizt.			
Tarr	52½ lb	10	—
Coopers Rivits		2	8
Leather Vizt.			
10	Cow Hides at different prices.	77	8
8	Goat Skins Ditto	28	—
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Guimblets	4	105	8
Flints	350	4	—
Nails of sorts	96¾ lb at different prices	52	8
Europe Twine	3 lb	125	5
Steel	1½ lb	7	11
Sheat Lead	½ lb	2	4
Rosin	½ lb	—	6
Leather Buckets	Country 5	—	4
Tinn	1 lb	9	8
Pitch	1 Barrell	2	6
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Carried Over		357	4 1234 13

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

	Brought Over	357	4	1234	13
Iron Hoops 16	...	61	—		
Brass Plate 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ lb	...	43	—		
Ladles & Worms 1 for $\frac{1}{2}$ Pounder	...	8	—		
Gun Bitts 2	...	4	—		
Musquet and Fusee Cartridges 1200 Vizt.					
1000 Musquet					
200 Fusee					
<hr/>					
1200		176	—		
Primeing Wyres 3	...	3	—		
Powder Horns 1	...	7	8		
False Fires 6	...	24	—		
Sailes Needles 24	...	4	8		
Vices 2 Hand	...	21	8		
Tyles & Rubbers 6 of the former	...	12	—		
Dungaree 2 Peices	...	24	—		
Wood Oyl 15 lb	...	24	6		
Locks for 2 Chest	...	30	—		
Rattans 6 Bundles	...	60	—		
Salloes 6 Peices Vizt.					
5 Red @ 15 fanams ea.	...	75	—		
1 Blue @ 8: 8.	...	8	8		
<hr/>					
6 peices	...	83	8		
<hr/>					
Lead Balls of Sorts 87 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	...	65	10		
Europe Casks 4 @ 35 fanams each	...	140	—		
Emmery 4 lb	...	4	—		
Dammar 135 lb at different Rates	...	92	8		
Time Glasses 1	...	2	8		
Copper Plate 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb	...	10	—		
Hollands Duck 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards	...	17	14		
				1276	2
				Fanams	2510 15

... .. ERRORS EXCEPTED

... ..  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  GEORGE HAMILTON,  
Storekeeper.

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

FRIDAY  
13.

## ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. General Letter under this Date. ....
2. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant to this day inclusive.
3. Paymasters Account and Vouchers for last month.
4. Bill of Lading of Ship Princess Louisa To Great Brittain.
5. Indent for Stores. ....

## DUPLICATES.

6. Generall Letter under the 5<sup>th</sup>. Instant  $\text{\textcircled{P}}$  Nottingham.
7. Invoice of the Prince of Wales Galley.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

## COPYS.

8. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant ꝑ Princess Louisa.
9. List of the Packet to Ditto ꝑ Ditto.
10. Capt. Pinson his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
11. Invoice of Ship Princess Louisa to Great Brittain.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Inst. FRIDAY  
13.  
wherein he writes that from the demand there is for Pepper by those of the Northern Vessells, the Merchants will not sell to him under Thirty Pagodas Eccaree, Exchange at Three & an half Rupees ꝑ Pagoda, which with Freight and other charges hither is near One hundred and Twenty Rupees ꝑ Candy Tellicherry, wherefore he cannot agree for any when he can, conformable to his Instructions he shall and advise accordingly. Letter from  
Mr. Purnell  
at Mangalore.

IMPORTED Ship Prince of Wales from Bengall Cap<sup>t</sup>. Robert Turpin, Mr. Thomas Holme Supracargo. DITTO DIR.

SAILED our Honble Masters Ship Hallifax for Bombay, and under her Convoy the Faza Salam & Prince of Wales Country Ships of good Force. Halifax  
and other  
Ships sail for  
Bombay.

SAILED the Success Brigantine Mr. Richard Kiccards Master to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward belonging to Bengall.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias of Callicut dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant signifying that he had received Fifty Candys of Pepper purchased with part of the Ten thousand Rupees sent him on the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo by the Prince of Wales Gally. That what Pepper was then there had so much Water mixed with it, as he would not buy it. That since the Fire which happened there on the 24<sup>th</sup>. December, workmens wages were encreased. And all Materials for Building were so scarce, as he could proceed but slowly for providing in a suitable manner, for Rebuilding the Factory. DITTO DIR  
Letter from  
the Linguist  
at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from the French Chief and Council at Mihie Translate of which is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>. Letter from  
Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 4<sup>th</sup>. February O.S. by which you reply but superficially to what We observed to you on the Conduct of Mr. Wake. The Causes of complaint We find in it, are however the Obstacle that opposes the Measures We might take together for lowering the price of Pepper.

We should with pleasure act in concert with you did you cease to supply our Enemies with Warlike Ammunition in payment of which they are to supply you with Pepper. Are you not failing in the Agreement you propose to us before it is made you find say you no better Remedy for lowering the Price of Pepper than not to make any advance to the Merchants, 'till they may be able to purchase it at a price that allows them to sell it us at the Rate of Seventy eight Rupees ꝑ Candy. Will not the continual Succours you furnish against us in fomenting the Troubles, procure you Pepper as easily as the mony you might advance? The advantage therefore of this Remedy is not equall on both sides.

As to the Ola of Cunhiseu of Cotata to Mr. Wake, We have already informed you that we gave no Faith to the Testimony of these Mallabars, and that We referred ourselves for this matter to our Books. And supposing that We were not informed of the Truth, what would it avail us to be so what Benefit could arise from thence to the Two Settlements, as long as all your actions shall be contrary to it.



— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

We have wrote you amply on this Subject in all our former Letters, to which We refer you, & chiefly to our last; wherein We remark to you that if the price you shall put upon Pepper this Year agrees with the Interests of our Company, We shall on our part do all that We can to observe it.

Some days ago We received advices from the Coast of Cormondell. The chief of the Morattas demands of the Governour of Madrass & Codalore (Fort St. David) considerable Sums with Fifty or Sixty Years Interest. He likewise makes demands of the same Nature on us at Pondicherry 'though nothing near so exorbitant. Those Two Towns are preparing to give a good reception to their Numerous Army. It is to be wished for the Honour and Interest of the Europeans, that they agree better on that Coast, than We do here. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble & most Obedient  
Servants

MIHIE  
24<sup>TH</sup>. FEBRUARY 1741.

DIROIS.  
FEBVRIER.  
DE COURBESATRE  
BOURQUENOUD.  
MOREAU.  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.

By the Council

OLIVER ENOUT [*sic*].

SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The high price of Pepper at Calit, draws great Quantities thither out of this Country.

The Linguist and others having represented to us that the great price the Merchants at Callicut give for Pepper there occasions great Quantities being carried thither out of the King of Cotiotes Country, and other Parts from whence We usually purchase that Commodity; And notwithstanding the French have Ships and Boats continually Cruizing along the Shore of Boyanore's Country, yet they cannot prevent very considerable Quantities being daily exported from Burgorah in small Boats, which they frequently Chase, but have not taken one this Season.

The Price of Pepper in the severall Buzars is kept up at such high rates, as our Buzar Merchants cannot afford to deliver it for little less than Ninety Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy, at which rate (exclusive of charges in carrying to Callicut) a very considerable Profit arises to the Merchants that sell it to us at One hundred & four, which was the price We last bought at there; But from various advices & many concurring Circumstances, We have great reason to believe that the Merchants at Callicut perceiving, We continue to purchase constantly there, become sure of a certain Profit, & from thence can make settled Contracts at high prices with the Inland Merchants of these Parts, which in all probability they would not do, as all other Purchases are occasionall as Ships and Vessells that want it call at that Port, nor have the French since the middle of January purchased any.

and may be occasion'd by our constant Purchases there.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

Our Superiours at Bombay in their Commands to us Dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. February last past for purchasing at Out Ports, forewarn us of this ill effect, and in such case forbid our purchasing at Callicut, where only it can be attended with the very ill consequence of raising the price here. Wherefore It is RESOLVED, That for the better preventing Pepper being carried out of these Parts, and lowering the exorbitant price it is now at in them, We forbear purchasing Pepper at Callicut, 'till We have the further Commands of the Presidency in respect thereto, and that they be advised accordingly by the first opportunity of this Resolution, and that Francisco Dias our Linguist be wrote to conformable to the same.

Resolved to forbear purchasing at Callicut till further orders from Bombay.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

IMPORTED Ship Jenny Cap<sup>t</sup>. William Harper from Bengall bound to Bussorah  
Mr. Nathaniel Wright Supracargo. MONDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

WROTE a Letter to the Linguist at Callicut conformable to a Resolution of Council on the 14<sup>th</sup>. Also to desist in making further provision for Rebuilding the Factory, 'till we sent Mr. Jeynson to the Samorine to adjust his Accounts, and receive the Balance due from him to the Honble Company. DITTO DIE.  
Letter to Callicut.

This day Arrived a Shybar from Bombay, which brought a Letter from the Honble President and Council there. TUESDAY  
17.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
17

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from our Superiours at Bombay received this day dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant, in which they are pleased to direct, that if We are certain of providing Two thousand Five hundred Candys of Pepper within the Limits of this Settlement, that We decline purchasing at Onore or other Out Ports, otherwise We are to have recourse to those markets having due regard to their cautional intimations, & price fixed in their Letter by the Harrington dated the 13<sup>th</sup>. of February last. Letter from the Presidency Read.

Taking the Letter now before us into consideration, it is to be observed that although towards the end of the Rains, there was hopes of a plentiful Crop of Pepper this Season, yet We find from the best Information that can be got, We cannot expect to provide full Two thousand Candys within the Limits of this Settlement. & consider'd,

On the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant We judged it absolutely necessary for preventing the ill Effects our constantly purchasing Pepper at Callicut had on the price here, to come to a Resolution to decline buying there which ill Effect the Presidency in their Letter by the Harrington seemed to suspect might ensue, and in such case ordered

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

us to forbear. Wherefore it is RESOLVED that We adhere to our Resolution of Council of the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and advise the Presidency of the same by the first Conveyance.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

WEDNES-  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>.

SAILED Ship Jenny for Bussorah.

FRIDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>l</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed*

2000 Rups.  
advanced for  
Pepper to  
the heirs of  
Chatoo  
Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty now request to be further advanced for Pepper the Sum of Two thousand Rupees, And as they have delivered about One hundred Candys, it is AGREED that the said Sum of Two thousand Rupees be paid to them out of the Treasury, and their Ola taken for the same.

The Charge  
of assisting  
the Prince.

Domingos Rodrigues represents, that he wants about the Sum of Two thousand Rupees to pay the Princes Nairs & Tiveys, & to discharge other Expences arising on assisting the Prince. The whole Amount since commencing this Expence at the end of last month was Three thousand Six hundred Forty four Rupees, and although no considerable Action has happened, The Prince keeping his People in Choudar, protects those Nombiers that are our Friends, and prevents the others from giving the French any Assistance against Boyanore, with whom they have and still are endeavouring to come to an Accomodation, but without any Success.

The Prince will shortly call here in his way to Choudar, where he intends to Summon all the Nombiers, & the Ministers of Boyanore to concert such measures as are most suitable to the present Situation of Affairs in his Dominions.

From good Advices we are assured the French have not received One hundred Candys of Pepper of the New crop, what they have was brought out of their Friend's the first King of Cotiotes Country.

1974 Rups.  
advanced  
Dons. Rois  
for defraying  
the same.

Having duly considered the Situation of Affairs, It is AGREED that the Sum of One thousand Nine hundred Seventy four Rupees be advanced Domingos Rodrigues to defray the Charges of assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, which is the Sum received of Domingos Rodrigues into the Treasury on the 15<sup>th</sup>. of past Month in mixt Fanams for the amount of necessarys &c<sup>a</sup>. sold by him.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Approved.

SATURDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

ARRIVED severall Munchuas from Mangalore with the remainder of the Rice provided there for this Garrison.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

WROTE Two Generall Letters of this Date one to the Governour and Council of Pondichery enclosing to them a Letter from the President & Council of Bombay. The other to the French Gentlemen at Mihie, requesting of them to forward the aforementioned to their Superiours. SATURDAY  
21<sup>st</sup>.

TO THE HONBLE MONS<sup>rs</sup>. DUMAS  
GOVERNOUR & C<sup>a</sup>. COUNCIL AT PONDICHERY.

Letter to  
the Gov<sup>r</sup>. &  
Council of  
Pondichery.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,

It was the 17<sup>th</sup>. of November before We had the honour of yours dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. of that Month N.S., with which We received one for the Honble the President & Council of Bombay, which We forwarded to them by the first Conveyance that offered and now transmit you their answer, which We know renders unnecessary any reply being made by us to your Letter above-mentioned. Wherefore We shall confine ourselves in troubling you with what relates to the purchasing of Pepper, the price of which, by your Gentlemen of Mihie not standing to the Agreement made with us last year, rose to upward of One hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy. Indeed they write us that it appears by their Books they gave no more than Seventy eight Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, but We have proved to them beyond contradiction that their Merchants paid above One hundred nor would it avail anything to us to know in what shape, or to what head they placed the Surplus, as the excessive price of Pepper still continues. For which reason We have not advanced mony for it this Season, nor shall We 'till the Merchants will sell at a reasonable price excepting that your Gentlemen, oblige us to act otherwise. This is the only apparent method to us that can be taken for preventing both Companys being prejudiced in the purchase of that Commodity as heretofore they have been, & which method We on our parts shall prosecute who have the honour to be.

TELLICHERRY  
FEBRUARY THE 21<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1.

HONBLE SIR & SIRs,  
Your most Obedient humble Servants.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.  
GENTLEMEN,

We are very sorry not to find anything of Fact or Importance enough to say anything to in reply to your Letter of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. Had you been pleased to have confronted Cacart Tupee with your Merchant Condota Paqui, it would have given us greater reason to hope you are in earnest for lowering the price of Pepper this present Season than appealing to your Books, notwithstanding We do not deny, but the Pepper you purchased last Season may stand charged in them under that Head at Seventy eight Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy. We cannot now purchase for Ninety, for which reason We have not advanced mony as usual nor shall We 'till the price becomes reasonable except your Conduct in respect to this particular & most material Affair to the true Interest of both Companys, oblige us to it. Letter to  
Myhie.

The accompanying Packet from our Superiours at Bombay, We beg you will be pleased to forward to yours at Pondichery, where and at other parts on that Coast We are exceeding sorry to hear, there are any Interruptions in the Commerce of either of our Companys.

TELLICHERRY,  
FEBRUARY THE 21<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1.

We have the Honour to be,  
GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble & most Obedient Servants.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

## — FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

- MONDAY**  
23<sup>d</sup>.  
Letter from  
Anjengo.
- IMPORTED the Calcutta Grab Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck from Anjengo, who delivered us a Letter from the Chief and Factors there dated the 11<sup>th</sup>. Instant, in which they acknowledge the receipt of the Guns with every thing else agreeable to the Invoice. They write that our Hoñble Masters Ships Royall Guardian and Mountague Sailed thence for Great Brittain on the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Also that the Comondore of Cochín with Seven Large Ships and as many small Vessells with Land Forces on Board past there on the 4<sup>th</sup>. standing to the S<sup>o</sup>. ward, and that they had afterwards received Advices of their Landing at Quilechie in which they met with little Opposition.
- DITTO DIE.** ARRIVED Ship Ann from Bengall, Mordecai Walker Cap<sup>t</sup>. & Supracargo, and is Bound to Surat.
- DITTO.**  
Calcutta  
Grab proves  
leaky.
- CAP<sup>t</sup>. JOHN BECK delivers in writing a representation of the bad Condition of the Grab under his Command, which makes so much Water as they with difficulty can discharge with both Pumps.
- WEDNES-**  
**DAY 25<sup>th</sup>.**  
She is  
Survey'd &  
the Master  
order'd to  
unload her  
& carry her  
into Billia-  
patam  
River.
- SENT the mates and Carpenter of Ship Ann on Board the Calcutta Grab who having examined her, Report that the said Grab must be hove down for stopping her Leaks before she can proceed on any Voyage with Safety; upon which We gave the Commander an Order to deliver the Cotton he has on Board to such Boats as should be sent to bring it on Shore, & to proceed immediately from hence into the River of Billiapatam, & put the Vessell in a proper Condition for the Sea.
- DITTO**  
**DIE.**  
Mr. Walker  
gives passage  
to Mons<sup>r</sup>.  
Moreau to  
Surat.
- MR. MORDECAI WALKER Supracargo of Ship Ann having represented to the Chief, that application had been made to him whilst at Callicut for carrying Mons<sup>r</sup>. Moreau now of Council at Mihie to Surat (where he is to Preside as Chief for the French Company) & Mons<sup>r</sup>. Dirois likewise applied to Mr. Wake on the same occasion, to which there being no objections, Mr. Walker consents to carry him on his Ship.
- FRIDAY**  
27<sup>th</sup>.
- SAILED Ship Ann for Surat on which Mons<sup>r</sup>. Moreau the French Chief for that place took his Passage.

**SATURDAY**  
28<sup>th</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

4000 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
advanced  
for Pepper  
to the Heirs  
of Chatoo  
Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty applying for a further advance of Four thousand Rupees on account of Pepper, The said Sum is AGREED to be paid them, and their Ola of the same Tenour as their former taken for it.

Application  
made to the  
Chief by the  
old King of  
Colastree.

The King or Heir to the Kingdom of Colastree by Descent who is very old and was set aside by the last King before his Death, has severall times made application to the Chief for small Sums as Prince Cunhi Homo would not permit him the support which according to the Laws of the Land he ought to receive. The French last Year for some time maintained him near Mihie at a considerable Monthly Expence; But Prince Cunhi Homo apprehending some ill Consequences might attend his continuing under their Influence, by promising him the usual support, prevailed upon him to leave them, which he was obliged to do in a private manner, least the French should not permit of it, but the Prince soon forgot his promise, allowing him only a Pagoda to Dwell in, which forced him to make the application as above-mentioned, And the chief about six Months past permitted the Linguist to present him at Severall times w<sup>th</sup> the amount of One hundred Twenty four Rupees & Two Fanams.

— FEBRUARY 1740-41 —

being in hopes that Prince Cunhi Homo might be perswaded to allow the King what was his Right, and when the Prince was spoke to on this Subject by the Chief, he always promised, but never has performed.

The French We find lay hold of the weakest pretensions for making New Claims, and to Support the Legality of their Settling in this Kingdom which indeed they formerly had, but forfeited it by leaving it.

If the Old King has not some Support, he may again apply to them, but the bad Consequences that might ensue therefrom may be prevented by presenting him occasionally in future to the Amount of about Twenty Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Mensem, which being Proposed is AGREED to, as also that the Linguist be repaid the Sum of One hundred and Twenty four Rupees and two Fanams which he has paid him at severall times.

Agreed to allow him a small Subistence.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & approved.

This Evening Imported Ship Lancaster James Barton Master & Supracargo from Fort St. George bound to Bombay, & Sailed this Night, By whom the Chief wrote the President, giving him an Account of Occurrences here since our last of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

MARCH  
SUNDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed*.

The Treasury Account for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith; It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Treasury  
Accot.  
Passed.

The Achamars of Randotarra now deliver their mortgage Ola of yesterday's Date for the Sum of Sixty thousand Fanams and their Ola for Eighteen thousand Four hundred Fifty five Fanams & Six Vis paid them on the 5<sup>th</sup>. January as  $\frac{3}{4}$  Resolution of Council of the 3<sup>d</sup>. of that Month) is now given them up.

The Achamars deliver their Mortgage Ola for 60,000 fans.

When their Account was made up to the 1<sup>st</sup>. January, The Sum wanting to compleat Sixty thousand Fanams was Eighteen thousand Seven hundred Forty one Fanams & Eleven Vis, but when they were to receive it on the 5<sup>th</sup>. following for some Superstitious reasons they requested that the Interest due 'till the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant (the day they were desirous their Mortgage Ola might bear date) might be deducted, which reduced the Balance to Eighteen thousand Four hundred Fifty five Fanams & Six Vis as abovementioned. Their Account with Interest is now made up to the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant, which is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

The state of their Accot.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON

Read & Agreed to.

1740/1	RUPEES.	Dr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
FEBRUARY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance brought from the Month of January.		184905	—	32
6	To Account Currant Bombay received Ꝓ Ship Princess Louisa ... ..		60000	—	—
9 <sup>th</sup> .	To Ditto Ditto vizt.				
	1. Sett of Bills dated this day drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Philip D' Auvergne for £ Sterling S D				
	112. 10. at 2 3 Ꝓ Rupee received from him ... ..	1000	—		
	1. Ditto Ditto drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Samuella Falconer for £ Sterling 50. 12. 6 at 2. 3 Ꝓ Rupee received from him.	450	—		
11 <sup>th</sup> .	1. Ditto Ditto drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Peter Godfrey for £ Sterling 96 13 4 at 2 5 Ꝓ Rupee paid in by William Wake Esqr. on his own proper Accot. ... ..	800	—		
	1. Sett of Bills of this date drawn on the Honble Company in favour of Mr. Heron Powney for £ Sterling 218. 10. 11½ S. D				
	@ 2. 3 Ꝓ Rupee received from him ... ..	19422	62		
			4192	2	62
	Carried Over ...		249097	2	94

1740/1	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupees	qr.	raes
FEBRUARY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	By Account Salary paid the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants for ½ year as Ꝓ sd. Bill amounting to ... ..		712	—	—
	By Board Wages paid the Chief his allowance for Table Linnen and China Ware for sd. time amounting to ... ..		75	—	—
	By Charges Extraordinary paid the Chief the accustomary allowance for Celebrating Festival Days and Entertaining Strangers for 1 Year ... ..		400	—	—
13 <sup>th</sup> .	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account Pepper as Ꝓ Consultation of this Date ...		6000	—	—
—	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian Ditto ... ..		4000	—	—
20 <sup>th</sup> .	By Domingos Rodrigues advanced him for carrying on his Disbursements in assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo as Ꝓ Consultation of this date ... ..		1974	—	—
20 <sup>th</sup> .	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced them on account Pepper as Ꝓ Consultation of this date ... ..		2000	—	—
28	By William West Paymaster advanced him ...		8392	2	62
	By Warehouse Stores for 340 Gunny Bags bought of Pedro vegus @ 4 Rupees Ꝓ Corge ...		68	—	—
	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges Shipping off can md. Ꝓ				
	773 6. 17. Pepper & 9 Candys Cardamoms on Board the Royall Guardian for Great Brittain amounting to as Ꝓ account... ..		238	2	95
	By Rice paid Manoel Rodrigues for Freight bringing down from Mangalore 300 Corge at 2 Pagodas Ꝓ Corge is Pagodas 600 @ 350 Rupees Ꝓ o/o Pagodas is ... ..		2100	—	—
	Carried Over ...		25960	1	57

— MARCH 1740-41 —

RUPEES.		Dr.	Rupees qr. raes
		Brought Over	249097 2 94
1740/1			
FEBRUARY			
28	To Gou Arrack & Batavia & Brandy for 3 Gallons of the latter sold @ 12. 8. 7/8 Gallon vis		
	is fanams 37. 8 @ 5 fanams 7/8 Rupee is... md. lb rups.	7 2	—
	To Ghee for 3. 23 sold at 6. — 80 7/8 Maund is ... ..	23 1	40
To WAREHOUSE STORES SOLD VIZT.			
	Matts 12335 at different prices as 7/8 accot. Sale amounting to.	170 2	10
	qr. raes		
	Perimpaies 7 @ — 1 60 ea	2 3	20
	Coir 1 Candy 17 1/2 Maunds @ 11 Rupees 7/8 Candy ... rups. qrs.	20 3	5
	Cloth Bags 87 @ 8. 3 7/8	38 —	25
	Corge ... ..		
		232 —	60
	To NEALLY for 1680 1/2 Dangoyes sold at different rates as 7/8 accot. sale amounting to ... ..	480 3	10
	To GEORGE HAMILTON Storekeeper for the amount of Stores sold by him in the months of November December & January last now paid in ... ..	502 —	75
		Rupees	250343 2 79

PER CONTRA.		Cr.	Rupees. qr. raes
		Brought Over	25960 1 57
1740/1			
FEBRUARY			
28 <sup>th</sup> .	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian advanced them on account Pepper as 7/8 Consultation of this date ... ..	4000	— —
		29960	1 57
	By Ballance carried to the Month of March...	220383	1 22
		Rupees	250343 2 79

GOLD COIN.		GUBBERS.		Dr.
Tale.	Wt. fa. Vis.	Pagodas	Nega-patam.	Rupees. qr. raes.
1740/1	To Balance	11 10 1	8	352 — 3
FEBRUARY	brought from			
1 <sup>st</sup> .	January.			

PER. CONTRA.		GUBBERS.		Cr.
Tale.	Wt. fa. Vis	Pagodas	Nega-patam.	Rups. qr. raes.
1740/1	By Balance	11 10 1	8	352 — —
FEBRUARY	carried to			
28 <sup>th</sup> .	March.			

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
P<sup>a</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JRYNISON.  
WILLIAM WEST.

TELLICHERRY.  
MARCH THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1741.

MARCH 1740-41  
Tellocherry Consultations, 1740-41  
109



ACHAMARS OF RANDOTARBA IN ACCOUNT WITH THE HONBLE COMPANY.

1737	DR.	Fanams Vis	Fanams Vis
JUNE			
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To the amount of what they agreed to pay on account Prince Cunhi Homo his Debt as specified in the Diary of this Date ... ..	100000	—
1740/1			
JANUARY			
5 <sup>TH</sup> .	To Cash lent them this day at Interest at the rate of 10 ₪ Cent ₪ Annum as ₪ Consultation of the 3d. Instant ... ..	18455	6
	To ACCOUNT INTEREST VIZT. Fanams vis		
	On 5192 — from the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . June 1737 (which they were to have paid in 20 days afterwards as appears by Consultation of sd. Date) to the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . March 1739/40 years m[ <sup>o</sup> .]	1427	12
	is 9 at 10 ₪ Cent ₪ Annum is ... ..		
	On 70000 — from the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . March 1737/8 to the last February 1739/40 is 2 years @ 10 ₪ Ct. ₪ Annum is ... ..	14000	—
	On 38443 — Bal: this day from the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . March 1739/40 to the last February inclusive 1740/1 is 1 year @ 10 ₪ Ct. ₪ Annū ... ..	3844	5
	Carried Over...	19272	1 118455 6

1737	PER CONTRA	CR.	Fanams Vis
JUNE			
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Cash paid in by them on account Prince Cunhi Homo his Debt ... ..	24808	—
1738			
MARCH			
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Ditto Ditto ... ..	12826	6
JUNE			
8 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Ditto Ditto ... ..	10802	6
DITTO			
10 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Chatoo Chitty transferred by them to him undr. this Date Ditto ... ..	20664	8
1740			
DECEMBER			
26 <sup>TH</sup> .	By Cash paid by them into the Treasury BY ACCOUNT INTEREST VIZT. Fans. vis	1029	—
	On 12826 6 from the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . April 1738 to the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . March 1739/0 is yr. mo. 1 11 @ 10 ₪ Cent ₪ Annum...	2458	— 6
	Fanam Vis		
	On 10802 — 6 from the 8 <sup>TH</sup> . of June 1738 to the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . of March 1739/0 is 1 year 8 months 22 days @ 10 ₪ Cent ₪ Annum is ...	1866	— 6
	On 20664 — 8 from the 10 <sup>TH</sup> . June 1738 to the 1 <sup>ST</sup> . March 1739/0 is 1 year 8 months 20		
	Carried Over	4324 12	70130 4

MARCH 1740-41

	Brought Over ...	Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
On 18741 11	from the 5th. Janu- ary 1740/1 to the 1st. of March 1740/1 mo. days is 1 25 @ 10 Ꝓ Cent Ꝓ Annum is.	19272	1	118455	6
		<u>286</u>	5	19558	6
				<u>138013</u>	12

1740/1  
MARCH

1st. By Balance for which their Ola under this Date  
is deposited with us, to run at Interest at the rate  
of 10 Ꝓ Cent Ꝓ Annum for the Term of 5 years,  
except they discharge it sooner ... .. 60000 —

Brought Over	Fanams	Vis	Fanams	Vis
days @ 10 Ꝓ Cent	4324	12	70130	4
Ꝓ Annum is ...	<u>3558</u>	12		
			<u>7883</u>	8
			<u>78013</u>	12
			<u>138013</u>	12

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

Ꝓ WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1740-41

## — MARCH 1740-41 —

This acct. was adjusted on the 1<sup>st</sup>. Jan<sup>ry</sup>. when the Sum wantg. to complete Fan<sup>s</sup>. 60000 was 18741. 11 but for the reason given in Cons<sup>n</sup>. of this day the Acham<sup>rs</sup>. Ola was not to bear date [from] 1<sup>st</sup>. Mar: and the acct. made up as it w<sup>d</sup>. stand at that time; when no Int<sup>t</sup>. being all<sup>d</sup>. them on 1029, the present mony paid should have been but 1844 3156 Int<sup>t</sup>. thereon for 59 days is 298. 13. — Why this account was Bal<sup>d</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup>. Mar 1739/0 doth not appear. If it had been made up w<sup>th</sup>. Simple Int<sup>t</sup>. the prest. mony paid them was considerably too little, but if annually on the 1<sup>st</sup>. June at Compound Int<sup>t</sup>. it is too much by 676. 478.

THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed*.

Pepper Merch<sup>ts</sup>. apply for an advance of Money.

The Pepper Merchants of our Buzar are now come & request to be advanced the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees for Pepper which they alledge will cost them at the rate of Eighty five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy.

Considerations [on] the Scarcity [&] Dearness of Pepper.

From Advices that may be depended upon we know that the French have advanced very little mony for Pepper, and that at no fixed price, nor have they to this day received One hundred Candys of the Growth of this Year. From the high prices those of Boyanores Country get for what they carry to Callicut by Sea, and notwithstanding the French continually keep their Boats Cruizing to prevent it, yet considerable Quantities are carried thither, which so much diminishes the Quantity that would otherwise be purchased by us, or the French if they make Peace, and We find that Pepper is certainly very scarce, notwithstanding the hopes there was of a good Crop towards the latter part of the Rains. We know from the prices peper now bears in the severall Buzars, that the Merchants cannot get anything by delivering it to us at Eighty five Rupees, but as there is a possibility of its falling, it is requir'd of the Merchants what Sum they will now take to deliver Pepper for at Eighty five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, or under in case the prices inland this Season will admit of it. To which they reply, That as they cannot now expect to procure more Pepper than to the amount of the Sum they request, together with that of their severall Balances due for Pepper of the last Season (inclusive of the Ten thousand Rupees advanced them on the 1<sup>st</sup>. of May last at Four Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy less than this Years price) under Eighty five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy, they cannot Contract for any further Quantity at that rate, But in case the prices at the severall Buzars will hereafter admit of their purchasing at lower rates, they are willing to make Abatements accordingly.

The Merch<sup>ts</sup>. refuse to contract for a further Quantity at 85 Rup<sup>s</sup>.

35000 Rup<sup>s</sup>. advanced to the Buzar Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

The Scarcity of Pepper, the lateness of the Season and all other Circumstances being fully considered; It is AGREED that Baunibelti Cunhipy, Mucatum Paqui and Four others of our Buzar Merchants be advanced the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees on account of Pepper to be delivered this Season at such a price as it can be afforded at according to the severall prices it bears in the Buzars, not exceeding Eighty five Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy.

& 10000 to Ballorte Callandra.

Ballorte Callandra now requesting to be further advanced the Sum of Ten thousand Rupees for Pepper on the same Conditions as what he has hitherto received this Season It is AGREED to.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

ORDERED that the Sum of Thirty five thousand Rupees be issued out of the Treasury to the Merchants of the Buzar as undermentioned for Pepper, and that their respective Olas be taken for the same conformable to the foregoing Agreement, and that Ten thousand Rupees be likewise Issued out to Ballorte Callandra, and his Ola taken for the same.

Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	8000	—
Mucatum Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	8000	—
Nelearate Tupee	...	...	...	...	...	...	6000	—
Batila Paqui	...	...	...	...	...	...	3000	—
Combem Allipy	...	...	...	...	...	...	5000	—
Mucatum Mahmud	...	...	...	...	...	...	5000	—
							<u>Rupees</u>	<u>35000</u> —

Adjourned.

Read & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

The Cotton being Landed from the Calcutta Grab, she now proceeds into Billiapatam River to stop her Leaks. THURSDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Prince Cunhi Homo passed by here to his Pagoda at Teringattu. FRIDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

Having advanced the Merchants of our Buzar for Pepper, The Chief wrote the following Letter to the French Chief at Mihie. SATURDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

To

MR. DIROIS CHIEF OF MIHIE.

The Chiefs  
 Letter to  
 Mr. Dirois.

SIR,

The Season for bringing in Pepper being far advanced, and from the high price it bears at Callicut, very considerable Quantities are daily carried thither from Burgorah and other Places, wherefore to prevent our being totally disappointed of that Commodity this Season, We have after waiting 'till now been obliged to advance our Buzar Merchants some mony, & shall hereafter advise you of the lowest prices they purchase at. I should be obliged Sir if you would let me know what your merchants pay those inland for clean dry Pepper.

The Prince of Colastree passed by here last night to the Pagoda of Teringatu, but as I did not see him, I am entirely ignorant of his Intentions. I have the honour to be

SIR,  
 Your most Obedient humble Servant

TELLICHERRY  
 MARCH 7<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.

ARRIVED an Express Boat with a Packet from the Presidency.

MONDAY  
 9<sup>TH</sup>.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed*.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from the Hoñble the President and Council of Bombay dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant, Extract of which is ORDERED to be Entered.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency.

EXTRACT of the Generall Letter received this day from the Presidency Viz<sup>t</sup>.

They are pleased to acknowledge the receipt of our Letter dated the 5<sup>th</sup>. of past month: <sup>of</sup> Prince of Wales Gally, which they shall hereafter reply to, & write that they shall Lade on the Nottingham to the Quantity of about Two hundred and Twenty four Tonns, when She will be dispatched hither to fill up with Pepper for Great Brittain and if the Hallifax arrives in Season she will be dispatched to Bengall, first taking in some Pepper here.

Orders in  
relation to  
the Godol-  
phin.

That in case the Godolphin arrives so late at this Port, as We judge she cannot reach the Presidency in time to return hither & take in Pepper & Sandall wood for China, We are to take her Europe Cargo on shore; And such of her China Cargo as is provided at the Presidency shall be sent hither with proper directions in regard to her dispatch. But in case the Hoñble the Court of Directors do not give some provisionall Orders in respect thereto; The Chief and Second are to open the Packet for the Presidency, & communicate to the rest of the Council what only relates to the Godolphin, when the Packet must be carefully Sealed up, & the Contents kept secret.

A standing  
Order in  
relation to  
Europe Ships.

From some Instances they give in respect to the Europe Ships not taking due care of some that have gone from hence under their Convoy, and of the ill consequences that may attend it, They are pleased to lay it down as a Standing Order to be observed in future, that none of the Hoñble Company's Ships be permitted to leave this Settlement without the previous advice & consent of the Chief and Factors who are to give the Commanders such Orders as they shall judge proper, and enclosed to us a Letter for such Commanders as are Consigned to the President & Council of Bombay, requiring them to observe the same.

MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

Conference  
between the  
Chief &  
Prince Cunhi  
Homo.

Prince Cunhi Homo came hither and advised the Chief of his Intentions of proceeding to Choudar adjacent to the Nombiers Country, where he intended to assemble the Ministers of Boyanore, and those of some other Petty Governments under him in those parts, to consult with him the most proper measures to be taken for the Safety & Peace of his Dominions, which at present were in a very Embroiled State, withall requesting the Hoñble Company's Assistance in case he should be obliged to use Force in reducing such of his Rebellious Subjects, as would not adhere to reason.

The Chief replied, That his Highness had very often experienced the Hoñble Company's extraordinary Friendship in assisting him at a very great Expence, even to the preservation of his Country which at present produced such a small Quantity of Pepper, as would ill afford their being at any Charge; But as he was sensible the present Situation of his Highness[s] Affairs rendered some Assistance necessary, he might depend upon such as had been promised him on the 26<sup>th</sup>. of November last, & which he hoped he would take care should be applied to the Benefit of his Country in Generall, & the Commerce of the Hoñble Company therein, which the Prince promising, took his leave.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

The Chief received a Letter from the French Chief of Mihie dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. Translate of which is as follows viz<sup>t</sup>. MONDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

To M<sup>r</sup>. WAKE CHIEF OF TELLICHERRY.

The Answer  
of Mr. Dirois  
to Mr. Wake.

SIR,

I have received the Letter you did me the honour to write me whereby I perceive that you have made some Advances to your Merchants for Pepper. We are going to do the same to ours You well know Sir, that there is no Credit to be given to what the Merchants say in relation to the price they pay to those inland because they will never speak the Truth upon that head, out of a desire of getting the greatest price for that Commodity. Upon this supposition I intend to pay this Year no more than Seventy eight Rupees, as I did the last. In the mean time shall be glad to know your thoughts upon this Subject. I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most humble & most Obedient Servant,

DIROIS.

MIHIE

MARCH 20<sup>TH</sup>. 1741. N.S.

SAILED a French Ship from Mihie for Mocha as We are informed.

DITTO DIE.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY.  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Companys Warehouse is likewise presented all which being duly Examined they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation. Monthly  
Acco<sup>ts</sup>.  
deliver'd in.

Domingos Rodrigues likewise presents his Account of Disbursements for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo for the last Month amounting to Rupees Two thousand Four hundred Sixty two, & one Quarter, Also what supplied Ally Mackreen with amounting to Rupees Eight hundred Fifty eight, One Quarter, & Ninety Raes. The Amount of what He likewise issued to the latter in the months of November December & January last being Four thousand One hundred & Fifty Rupees, Three Quarters & Sixty five Raes omitted to be inserted in Folio (127)\* An Abstract of the whole is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation. Dom<sup>s</sup>. Roiz  
delivers in  
his Acco<sup>t</sup>.  
Disbursements  
in assisting  
the Prince.

Our Stock of Rice being low, and judging We may be in want of about Six or Seven hundred Bales for the current Service of this Settlement; before what is provided at Mangalore arrives. ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper receive into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Warehouse near said Quantity from Domingos Rodrigues, and that his Account be Credited for the same at the rate he purchased it, being part of what was intended for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo &c<sup>a</sup>. A Quantity  
of Rice  
order'd to be  
rece<sup>d</sup> from  
Dom<sup>s</sup>. Roiz.

\*Vide Page 91 *supra*.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

READ and SIGNED a Generall Letter dated this day to the Chief and Council of  
Mihie, which is entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

Read & Agreed to.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1740/1 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26044	2
Garrison Stores	933	12
Fortifications & House Repairs	6520	13
Bengall Detachment	1604	11
Petty Stores under the Paymaster	1922	8
Hospitall Charges	881	10
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Timber	463	4
Stable Charges	190	4
Charges Extraordinary	565	7
Firewood	345	9
Rice	711	9
Petty Charges	858	9
Servants Wages	1110	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	973	8
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	774	15
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla	4872	8
	<u>Fanams</u>	<u>50722</u>
		<u>1</u>

TELLICHERRY

FEBRUARY THE 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

WILLIAM WEST,  
Paym<sup>r</sup>.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY<sup>[s.]</sup> WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1740/1 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Candys	mds.
By Mucatum Paqui	42	8
Nlearatee Tupee	15	—
Batila Paqui	11	14
Baunibelti Cunhipy	24	16
Combem Allipy	32	13
Ballorte Callandra	103	18
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian	110	5
Cacart Tupee	12	18
	<u>Candys</u>	<u>353</u>
		<u>12</u>

— MARCH 1740-41 —

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT OF WHAT DISBURSED BY HIM ON OUR ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO, AND THE AMOUNT ISSUED TO ALLY MACKREEN IN THE FOLLOWING MONTHS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

		ALLY MACKREEN VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
November.	Rice 583 Bales	amounting to	...	6538	11
December.	Ditto 1131 Ditto	Ditto	...	10881	12
January.	Ditto 334 Ditto	Ditto	...	3334	2
				20754	9 @
		5 fans. ₨ Rupee is ...		4150	3 65

		PRINCE CUNHI HOMO VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
February viz <sup>t</sup> .	Rice 992 Bales	amounting to	...	9662	4
	Fanams	...	...	2649	—
				12311	4 @
		5 fans. ₨ Rupee ...		2462	1 —

		ALLY MACKREEN VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
February	Rice 430 Bales	amounting to	...	858	1 90
				Rupees	7471 2 55

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 ₨ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

To THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.  
 GENTLEMEN,

Genl. Letter  
 to Myhia.

Mr. Wake having wrote Mr. Dirois concerning breaking the price of Pepper for this present Season, Mr. Dirois replied yesterday that his Intention is to pay no more than Seventy eight Rupe[es] as last Year.

We know Gentlemen as well as the Merchants what they pay to those up the Country without depending upon their words, and are fully assured yours paid the last year the high prices We have so often alledged, & offered to prove to you; and We are also fully assured they cannot purchase now at a very considerably greater price than Seventy eight Rupees ₨ Candy of Six hundred Pounds, except they ruin themselves, deceive in their weights, or mix Water with their Pepper, which last cheat is the worst, as it damages the whole.

From many Years experience We find that 4 ₨ Cent is the greatest Loss of weight that ensues upon keeping Pepper over year, We have this Season cleared one Godown of Pepper purchased the last and it does not loose full one and Three Quarters.

Formerly when the Gentlemen of both Settlements were in earnest to purchase this Commodity to the best advantage of their Employers; At the proper Season they called together severall of the most Susbtantial Merchants that bought for both Companys, & fixed the price, which method We hope you will now make use of, and for which purpose We will either send our Merchants to Mihie on such a day as you shall please to appoint for them to confer with yours before you, and when you find they will agree upon such Terms as you Gentlemen shall judge reasonable,



— MARCH 1740-41 —

please immediately to advise us, and We doubt not but they will be such as We shall readily assent to, or We will do the like, in case you choose to send yours hither. We have the honour to be with perfect Esteem

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most Obedient & most humble Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.

TELLICHERRY  
MARCH 10<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

N.B. The Loss in weight of  $1\frac{3}{4}$   $\text{P}$  Cent was upon the Pepper from Onore only, That from Mangalore looses  $2\frac{1}{2}$  but the Tellicherry Pepper will loose considerably more.

WEDNES-  
DAY 11<sup>TH</sup>.

DISPATCHED our Letter to the Chief and Council of Mihie signed yesterday.

THURSDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Genl. Books;  
order'd to be  
sent to  
Bombay.

A Pattamar Boat dispatched by the President to the Chief which arrived the 3<sup>d</sup>. Ultimo with a Generall Letter from the Presidency to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors & severall private Letters for England being now under dispatch to Bombay and as We are lately informed from Callicut that the last Ships expected from Bengall this Season are put off from thence RESOLVED that We send up our Generall Books by the Conveyance that now offers.

Letter thither  
Read &  
Signed.

A Generall Letter to the Presidency of this Date is now Read and Signed. ORDERED that the Packet be made up, & List of it be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Agreed to.

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

ORIGINALS.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant to this day Inclusive.
3. Paymasters Account & Vouchers for last month.
4. Generall Books of Accounts Letter O. Commencing August the 1<sup>st</sup>. 1739 & Ending July the 31<sup>st</sup>. 1740.
5. Storekeepers Indent for Military Stores & Lead.

DUPLICATES.

- |                              |                           |            |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| 6. Generall Letter under the | 12 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo | ¶ Halifax. |
| 7. List of the Packet        | Ditto                     | ¶ Ditto.   |

## — MARCH 1740-41 —

## COPIES.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 8. Generall Letter from the Director & Council of Mihie dated February 24<sup>th</sup>.  
N.S.
9. Ditto to Ditto Ditto 21<sup>st</sup>. O.S.
10. Ditto to the Governour & Council at Pondicherry Ditto.
11. The Chiefs Letter to M<sup>r</sup>. Dirois March 7. O.S.
12. The Directore of Mihie his Letter to the chief in Portuguese. Ditto 20 N.S.
13. Generall Letter to the Directore & Council of Mihie Ditto 10. O.S.

DISPATCHED our Generall Letter of Yesterdays Date & Generall Books by the Express Boat conformable to a Resolution of Council yesterday, also Duplicate of the Letter by a Shybar from Callicut belonging to Bombay. FRIDAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.

A French Ship from Pondicherry arrived at Mihie, on which it is said is come One Mons<sup>r</sup>. Signard, who is to succeed Mons<sup>r</sup>. Dirois, when he goes to Pondicherry. FRIDAY 13<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the French Chief and Council at Mihie dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. in answer to what We wrote them on the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant. Translate of their Letter is as follows. DITTO DIE.  
Letter from  
Myhie.

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELlichERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

We have received your Letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. of March 1740/1. O. S. whereby you propose to us to send your Merchants hither, or else that ours may be sent to you, in order to open in concert the price of Pepper. We have already often assured you that We should be very glad to be able to come to so desirable an Agreement; But what would it avail us to settle a Price if in two days after the Agreement, you raise it, as you have often done to obtain the greater Quantity? We know too that you are provided with the greatest part of the Pepper of the Country, and above all that of Boyanore; It would therefore be to no purpose for us to agree with you upon a Price, since you know best the Terms you design to observe. For the rest We shall be satisfied with the price you shall open at your place, if it suits with the Interest of our Company and We can assure you that We shall not raise it. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,

Your most humble & most Obedient Servants

DIROIS.  
DUVAL DE LEYRIT.  
MOLLINEAU.  
FEBVRIER.  
BOURQUENOUT.

By the Council.  
OLIVER ENOUT [Sic].

MIHIE  
MARCH 24<sup>TH</sup>. 1741. N.S.

IMPORTED Ship Mary Capt. Robert Mackneale from Batavia by the Straights of Malacca, M<sup>r</sup>. Anthony Upton & the Capt. Supracargos by whom the Chief received a Letter from the Supracargos of our Hon<sup>ble</sup> Masters Ship Duke of Dorset with one for the Presidency of Bombay. SATURDAY 14<sup>TH</sup>.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

SATURDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON *Indisposed.*

Letter from  
the Super-  
cargoes of  
the D. of  
Dorset to the  
Chief Read.

The Chief lays before the Board a Letter to him from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. of November in the Straights of Banca, also an open one from them for the Presidency which they requested might be Sealed & forwarded thither.

These Letters purporting only what relates to the Royall Guardian, the sending which Ship to Canton they think most consistent with the Interest of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company; But as She was dispatched hence for Great Britain on the 31<sup>st</sup>. of January last, by order of our Superiours at Bombay, our consideration upon this Affair is needless.

4000 Rup<sup>s</sup>.  
adv<sup>d</sup>. the  
heirs of  
Chatoo,  
Chitty.

The Heirs of Chatoo Chitty requesting a further advance for Pepper of Four thousand Rupees, that Sum is now ORDERED to be paid them out of the Treasury, & their Ola taken for the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & Agreed to.

SUNDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

John  
Courtney, a  
disorderly  
person, sent  
to Bombay  
on the Mary.

JOHN COURTNEY MARINER lately come hither from Mangalore having been taken by Angria in a Ship belonging to Surat & who formerly was in the Service here & also at Bombay; But since his return hither behaving himself in a very rude & tumultuous manner, The Chief sent him on Board Ship Mary with a Letter to the Supracargos requesting them to take him on Board and deliver him to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President & Council of Bombay, but the Cap<sup>t</sup>. refused to take him, & returned him on shore upon which We sent him again with a proper Order to receive him; otherwise the s<sup>d</sup>. Order was a Protest for its not being complied with.

SUNDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Bbay.

READ AND SIGNED a Generall Letter of this Date to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the President and Council of Bombay, advising them of our Dispatches on the 13<sup>th</sup>. and enclosed a Letter to them received by this Ship from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset. The Packet being made up, it was delivered to M<sup>r</sup>. Anthony Upton Supracargo of Ship Mary, which Sailed this day.

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate D<sup>o</sup>. dated the 12<sup>th</sup>. Instant ¶ Shybar Salamaty.
3. List of the Packet Ditto Ditto.
4. A Letter to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President & Council of Bombay dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. November received ¶ Ship Mary.

TUESDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Myhie.

READ and Signed a Generall Letter to the French at Mihie dated this day in answer to one of theirs dated the 24<sup>th</sup>. N.S. Copy of our Letter is as follo[ws].

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL AT MIHIE.  
GENTLEMEN,

WE are sorry to find by your Favour of the 24<sup>th</sup>. Instan[t] N.S. that so reasonable a method as We proposed to you on the 10<sup>th</sup>. for opening the price of Pepper should be rejected on so unjust a supposition as that of our not standing to it. We should have been glad the last year that your Merchants had not obliged

— MARCH 1740-41 —

us by their paying One hundred Rupees & upwards ꝑ Candy, to advance upon the Price We agreed upon with you; But We first faithfully advised you of it, although to this day you will not admit of the most evident proofs thereof, and if you paid no more than Seventy eight Rupees, you must have been imposed on in the weight (which Loss in a Year ought not to be so much as 4 ꝑ Cent) or by some other fraudulent Practices.

You write us Gentlemen that you know We are more especially provided with the greatest part of the Pepper of Boyanores Country. We are indeed sorry it is not so nor will the great prices your Merchants give, admit of it, nor can you be ignorant that the greatest part of the produce of that Country is carried to Callicut.

In respect to the price We shall give for Pepper this Season, it must rely on what your Merchants pay for it, except you shall please to approve of the method proposed in our Letter of the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant, or you Gentlemen can propose a better, when We shall gladly comply & observe it with the utmost Fidelity; But We can shew no regard to the price of Seventy eight Rupees ꝑ Candy, which Mr. Dirois wrote Mr. Wake he intended not to exceed, for to our great concern we find good Dry Pepper cannot be afforded for much less than Ninety Rupees; and if We should not Unite in fixing the Price, which is so much the Interest of both our Employers, We know not what more extravagant price it may still rise to. We have the honour to be

GENTLEMEN,  
Your most humble & Obedient Servants

TELLICHERRY  
MARCH THE 17<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

WEDNES-  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>.

The Callicut Linguist having wrote that the Samorine is so well recovered as to dispatch Business, it is RESOLVED that Mr. William Jeynson be sent to him at Penany to adjust & make up Accounts between him & the Hoñble Company, and that Instructions for his proceedings therein be drawn up conformable to the Orders received from our Hoñble Employers & those of our Superiours at Bombay. It is Resolved to send Mr. Jeynson to the Samorine.

The Season being far advanced, & not being acquainted by our Superiours at Bombay what means they intend to use in respect to the deficiency of Hur Comotys Contract with them for Pepper, which they may expect We should endeavour to receive from him, and bring hither, which Affair having been now taken into consideration, and a Letter to Mr. Thomas Purnell drawn up, Read and Signed in relation thereto. ORDERED that it be Entered after this Consultation. Letter to Mr. Tho<sup>s</sup> Purnell.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

To M<sup>r</sup>. THOMAS PURNELL.

SIR,

The Chief acknowledged the receipt of your Letter to us dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. January by Ship Royall Guardian, as also that of the 1<sup>st</sup>. of February, both which needed no other reply. As you have not since advised that any Pepper can be purchased within, or at the price limited in your Instructions, We conclude you hitherto could not buy any; But as it may be supposed from the lateness of the Season, those of the Northern Boats & Vessells may have now done purchasing; We hope you will be able to make some provision of Pepper, for which Mony shall be sent you as your occasions may require.

We are not informed what methods our Superiours intend to take in respect to Hur Comoty's deficiency in his Contract with them for Pepper, wherefore the chief has now wrote him to send the remainder of it (which is Two hundred Fifty New Candys, Seven Maunds & Twenty four Pounds) to you at Mangalore, where you will pay him for it with the usual Freight thereon, which in such case you are to do, withall endeavouring to prevail with those, who have his directions for delivering it to you, to bring it on the same Boats hither at the risque of the Honble Company, where they shall receive the Freight from Onore to this place, when you are not to pay them any, but if you are obliged to receive it you must weigh it off & embark it on such Munchuas as you can procure, and if it is in your option, let them be such as belong to this place or Callicut, and send Two Armed Topasses in each Munchua; Although you may not hear of any Pyratival Boats being between Mangalore & the Place. The price you are to pay Hur Comoty for the above-mentioned Quantity of Pepper you know is Eighty four Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy of Five hundred and Twenty Pounds, and as he may scruple sending the Pepper at his own Risque from Onore to Mangalore in such case let him know you will allow him what is customary, which you may do.

You will know if the Presidency have given any Orders in respect to this Pepper, and if they have, either to you or Hur Comoty, you must strictly observe them, notwithstanding these our Orders.

When Hur Comoty has complied with his Contract, you are to agree with him for what more you can on the lowest Terms, and within the Limits of your Instructions to be delivered to you at Mangalore, or rather at this place if possible, where he shall be paid for it, or you shall pay him at Mangalore.

For what Pepper you can possibly procure at Mangalore or Manjaseer you have our directions.

The Chiefs open Letter to Hur Comoty in the Portuguese Language goes enclosed, which you had best send to him by Vintura.

As Hur Comoty still continues in a bad State of Health and We observe that he does not care to keep his Pepper near the Sea Ports on account of the Enemies frequently entering them; We would therefore on no account have you leave any Pepper in those Parts 'till the next Season that you may purchase in them, nor leave any at Mangalore if to be avoided. We are

SIR,

Your humble Servants

PELLICHERY.

MARCH THE 18<sup>TH</sup>. 1740/1.

WILLIAM WAKE.

WILLIAM JEYNSON.

WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

WEDNES- This Evening received a Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie dated  
DAY 18<sup>TH</sup>. the 29<sup>th</sup>. Inst. N.S. Translate of which is as follows.

— MARCH 1740-41 —

TO THE GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

GENTLEMEN,

We have just now reced your letter which is no more than a Repetition of what you wrote us under the 10<sup>th</sup>. Instant; We have no other Answer to Make to it than what we gave you in our letter under the 24<sup>th</sup>. We opened the Price of Pepper last year. Do you open it this. We shall accept of it, if it be agreeable to the Interest of our Company.

Mr. Dirois has Communicated to Us Mr. Wake's letter, wherein he advises him of the Motions of Cherecal Tamban and the four Nombiers. We are much obliged to him for this Advice; It is in exigencies that we Distinguish our Friends, and we beg him not to stop here as he may be sure of an equal return from us.

We have the Honour to be  
GENTLEMEN

MYHIE

MARCH 29<sup>th</sup>. 1741. N.S.Your most Obed<sup>t</sup>. Hum<sup>ble</sup>. Servants

DIROIS.

SIGNARA.

FEBVRIER.

DUVAL D'LEYRIT.

MOULLINEAU.

BOURQUENOUD.

DISPATCHED a Letter to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore dated yesterday.

THURSDAY  
19<sup>th</sup>.

RETURNED the Calcutta Grab from Billapatam River, & her Leaks being stopped, The Cotton Landed from her is ORDERED to be Reshipped.

MONDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

Our Guard at Mattamy Point consisting of a Corporall and Six Topass Soldiers were surprized in the middle of last night by about Forty or Fifty Moors & Nairs belonging to a Rebellious Gang of about Two hundred and Fifty. They rushed in upon the Guard from behind some Trees and Bushes adjacent to the Guard House, killed one Topass and instantly wounded all the rest who were laid without on their Matts. But the Corporal and Two Topasses getting into the House fired upon them, when they fled, leaving one Man dead, with whom the Centinell grapled. after he had received some Cuts, & killed him with his Bayonett. The Corps being carried to Maddacarra, was known by Severall to be a Moor of Mattamy.

TUESDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.  
Our Guard  
at Mattamy  
is surprized  
in the Night.

The Officer of Madacarra sent hither Four of the wounded Topasses with Two Boys of about Twelve Years old, one of the Topasses dyed in the Boat on the way hither.

The Chief wrote the Prince of this Barbarous Accident, demanding justice on such of the offenders as could be secured, withall letting him know the Inhabitants of Mattamy were much suspected of harbouring them, and in all probability knew of their wicked Intentions.

The Chief  
writes to the  
Prince upon  
that Acci-  
dent.

Likewise the Chief wrote to the Canaree Generall, advising him that the Rebels fled towards Madday, requiring him not to suffer them any Shelter in his jurisdiction, as he might expect the like from us on such occasions.

TUESDAY  
24<sup>th</sup>.  
& to the  
Canaree  
General.

Sent a Serjeant and Twenty Men to Madacarra, giving the Commanding Officer there Orders to cut down some Trees, & with them and Earth to make sufficient Fence about the Guard House at Mattamy to prevent any further Surprize, and keep the abovementioned Party there, which is very necessary, as all Provisions & even good Water come from thence over the River to Madacarra.

The Guard  
at Mattamy  
doubled &  
seoured from  
further  
Surprize.

— MARCH 1741 —

FRIDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM WEST. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON *Indisposed*.

1000 Rupees  
advanced for  
Pepper to  
the 3<sup>d</sup> King  
of Cotiote.  
& 2000 to  
Ballorte  
Callandra.

The third King of Cotiote having requested to be further advanced the Sum of One thousand Rupees for which he will deliver Pepper this Season in like manner as for what he has heretofore been advanced. Upon proper enquiry We do not find any reason to apprehend but he will comply. Wherefore the said Sum of One thousand Rupees is now ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury; As likewise the Sum of Two thousand Rupees to Ballortee Callandra on account of Pepper, and their respective Olas taken for the same.

Mr. Jeynson's  
Indisposition  
prevents his  
going to the  
Samorine.

Mr. William Jeynson having been for some days past Indisposed, We are obliged to defer sending to the Samorine.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.

IMPORTED Ship Penha from Macao Capt. Emanuel Corea Senhor Pedro d' Cruz.

DITTO DIE.

A SHIP appearing in the Offing which We judged might be the Godolphin and it being consistent with the Orders received from the Presidency that said Ship should not pass by this Port, We sent off an Order to the Commander to come to an Anchor in this Road.

DITTO DIE.  
The Godol-  
phin arrives  
from Eng-  
land.

THIS EVENING IMPORTED our Hoñble Masters Ship Godolphin Capt. Francis Steward from Great Britain, who delivered us a Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY  
28<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from  
the Hon.  
Court of Drs.  
Read.

OPENED and READ a Letter from the Hoñble the Court of Directors received this day, which was dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. of July; having fully considered the Contents thereof, and by the 6<sup>th</sup>. paragraph We are Commanded that in case this Ship do not arrive in time to go up to Bombay and return hither in time to save her Passage to Canton, of which We shall be able to judge upon consulting the Commander (The like Order We received from our Superiours at Bombay under the 3<sup>d</sup>. Inst.) Wherefore he is now called in, and being asked in respect thereto, he declares it to be too late in the Season to proceed up the Coast, & return in time to take in Pepper & Sandall Wood before the S<sup>o</sup>.west Monsoon may in all probability set in when he withdrew.

Being fully sensible that if this Ship proceeds to Bombay She cannot return in time to take in a Cargo for China, which will be attended with many ill consequences; The Sandall Wood in such case must remain on hand another Year, and such part of the China Cargo (which We know not the particulars of) as are provided at the Presidency will in all probability speedily arrive here on the Nottingham

## — MARCH 1741 —

and Hallifax, which will remain likewise. Wherefore it is AGREED that the Godolphin be detained here, & not proceed to Bombay, and that an Order be given to the Commander for sending on Shore all such Bullion and Merchandize as were Laden on Board his Ship for the Presidency as also the Military Recruits. And as the Honble the Court of Directors have reason to suspect there are severall illicit Goods got on Board this Ship, notwithstanding their utmost endeavours to prevent it. The Commander shall not suffer any kind of Goods whatever to be sent out of his Ship but such as shall be sent directly on shore with an exact List of the same by each Boat.

It is Agreed that the Ship be detain'd here.

The Honble Company's Commands now before us being fully sufficient for our Guidance in respect to this Ship, It is not thought at all necessary for the Chief and Second to open their Packet for the Presidency conformable to a Liberty given in the Generall Letter from thence dated the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant.

It is not thought necessary to open the Packet for the Presidency.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Corea of the Ship from Macao delivered the Chief a Letter for the Presidency which he says is from the Supracargos in China, and as it may contain advices of the China Market, & not arrive in time at Bombay to be of the intended Service. RESOLVED to open it, which being accordingly done, is now read. In it came a Price Currant of Goods there, The Contents relating only to Ship Royall Guardian her not arriving with them, and that they expect the Presidency will dispatch her to them this Season, but as it may be expected the safe Arrival of this Ship at Canton will answer all purposes of the Honble Company, We need take no further notice of this Affair, but send the Letter & Price Currant to Bombay.

Letter from the Supercargos in China to the Presidency open'd & Read.

RESOLVED that a Generall Letter be wrote to the Presidency, giving an account of the arrivall of the Godolphin with all other necessary Advices, and that it be forwarded with the Company's Packet by the Express Boat detained here since the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Letter to Bombay to be sent Express, together with the Ho. Company's Packet.

ORDERED that the Packet received by this Ship for Anjengo be forwarded thither by the first Conveyance, & that the Honble Company's Letter as well as the Order to the Commander of the Godolphin be Entered after this Consultation.

that for Anjengo to be forwarded thither by the first Conveyance.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

OUR CHIEF AND COUNCIL  
AT TELLICHERRY.

1. This comes by our Ship Godolphin Cap<sup>t</sup>. Francis Steward Commander, who is Consigned To Bombay, but Ordered first to touch at Tellicherry.

Letter from the Hon. Court of Directors.

2. We have put on Board sundry Goods & Merchandize as <sup>an</sup> abstract of the Invoice enclosed; In case you stand in need of any Articles the Commander is Ordered to deliver them on your demanding the same upon so doing be sure to give an exact account of the Particulars to Bombay.

3. The Godolphins stay at Tellicherry must not exceed Five days and the Commander is Ordered to take under his Convoy such English Country Ships or Vessells as are ready to proceed up the Mallabar Coast whereof you will do well to give them previous notice, that so they may reap the Benefit.

4. This Ship is to be sent from Bombay to Canton & returned to us directly from thence, so that you must secure for us all the Sandall Wood that's procurable against her return from Bombay to Tellicherry in her way to China.

5. We propose that the Godolphin shall be filled up with Pepper at your Place Provision therefore must be made accordingly and also for our other Ships, by securing all you can without enhancing the price.



## — MARCH 1741 —

6. In case this Ship should have a long Passage, & not arrive with you in time to go up to Bombay, & return in time to save her Passage to Canton, whereof you will be able upon Consulting with the Commander to Judge; We direct that you take on Shore all her Europe Cargo, & Land the Military at your Place, and Load on Board her a Cargo of Pepper & Sandall Wood upon our account, with so much Bullion as shall make her Cargo amount in the whole to Two hundred and Forty thousand Rupees and Consign the same by Invoice & Bill of Lading to such Supracargos as We shall appoint to take charge thereof by our Ships bound to Canton this ensuing Season & give the Commander Sailing Orders accordingly who is directed for that purpose to obey them as <sup>a</sup> Copy of his Instructions enclosed; for the future We will not interfere with your Trade to China and therefore We shall require only Pepper & Cotton for the Ships sent from your Coast to China.

7. Our Packet to Bombay must in that case be forwarded thither by the next Conveyance that offers.

8. We have detected some Woollen & other Goods which were attempted to be Shipped Clandestinely on this Ship. However We have reason to suspect that severall illicit Goods are got on Board, notwithstanding our utmost endeavours to prevent the same, and therefore on her Breaking Bulk at your place, you must make the strictest enquiry in order to discover them, and all Private Goods & Merchandize that are not inserted in the enclosed Copy of her Manifest, must be Seized & forfeited to our use.

9. Our Yatcht sent in October last as an Advice Boat to St. Helena arrived from thence the 6<sup>th</sup>. of July. She left the Island the 30<sup>th</sup>. of Aprill when the Nine following Ships were at that place, arriving there at the times undermentioned Viz<sup>t</sup>.

January	27 <sup>th</sup>	...	Ship	Defence	...	...	Capt. Coates.
March	11	...		Britannia	...	...	Somner.
	21	...		Lynn	...	...	Gilbert.
	22	...		Grantham	...	...	Hale.
April	2	...		Augusta	...	...	Townshend.
	20	...		Houghton	...	...	Worth.
	22	...		Walpole	...	...	Bodham.
	27	...		Marlborough	...	...	Smith.
	29	...		Shaftsbury	...	...	Bookey.

10. The Ship Harrington was dispatched from Canton the 31<sup>st</sup>. of October for Bombay.

11. The War with Spain continues just in the same situation as it was by our last advices. We are,

LONDON  
JULY THE 23<sup>d</sup>. 1740.

Your Loving Friends,

SAM<sup>L</sup>. FEAKE.  
H. GOUGH.  
W<sup>M</sup>. ROUS.  
W<sup>M</sup>. BILLERS.  
W<sup>M</sup>. GOSSELIN.  
SAM<sup>L</sup>. HYDE.  
RICH<sup>D</sup>. CHAUNCY.  
CHRISTOPHER BURROW.  
R<sup>D</sup>. BLOUNT.  
P. GODFREY.  
JOHN EMMERSON.  
J. WINTER.  
J. RAYMOND.  
D. BRADDYLL.  
WILL<sup>M</sup>. RYDER.  
R. DRAKE.  
ALEX<sup>B</sup>. HUME.  
JOHN HOPE.

— MARCH 1741 —

TO CAPT. FRANCIS STEWARD  
COMMANDER OF SHIP GODOLPHIN.

SIR,

You are hereby Ordered to send on Shore in such Boats as shall be sent you by Mr. William Jeynson all such Bullion Goods and Merchandize as have been Laden on Board your Ship by the Hoñble the Court of Directors of the United English East India Company and Consigned to the Hoñble the President & Council of Bombay Also the Military, & the Packet for that Presidency, taking care that the Treasure be well Roped & Buoyed.

Order to  
Capt. Steward  
to land the  
Treasure  
Stores &c.

You must likewise deliver us a just and true Manifest of all private Letters &c<sup>a</sup>. as yourself or Officers have on Board Your ship for Bombay this Place, or any other Parts of the East Indies.

You must not suffer any Goods to be delivered out of Your Ship, but what are sent directly on shore here giving us an exact List of the same by each Boat, of which you must acquaint your Officer and others under your Command, that they may pay a strict observance to this our Order, a breach of which will be the forfeiture of the Nett Value of all such Goods to the Hoñble Company. We are

TELLICHERRY  
MARCH 28<sup>TH</sup>. 1741.

SIR,  
Your humble Servants.

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias the Callicut Linguist dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. Instant, wherein he writes that the Commonality there had burnt down the Governours House and those of Four of the Custom House Officers. This they did by way of satisfaction for the Samorine's putting Two Chittys to Death contrary to their Priviledges, as mentioned in Mr. Jeynson's Narrative under the 1<sup>st</sup>. November.

SATURDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>. [sic]  
Letter from  
Callicut.

The Linguist likewise writes that the Samorine is very ill, and deprived of his reason wherefore he thinks it can be of no Service to send Mr. Jeynson & him to Penany at present.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

MONDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

The Secretary brings in our Letter to the Presidency, which is now Read & Signed. Letter to Bbay Read and Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up, enclosing all necessary Papers as <sup>is</sup> List thereof entered after this Consultation, and that it be immediately dispatched by the Express Boat with the Packet from the Hoñble the Court of Directors.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

## — MARCH 1741 —

## LIST OF THE PACKET.

## ORIGINALS.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.  
 2. The Honble Company's Packet to the Honble President & Council of Bombay  
 ꝑ Godolphin.  
 3. A Letter for Ditto from the Supracargos at China received ꝑ Macao Ship.  
 4. Abstract of old & new Pepper remaining at Tellicherry & Callicut.  
 5. Steward's Account of Sundries supplied the Express Boat.

## DUPLICATE.

6. Generall Letter under the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant ꝑ Ship Mary.

## COPYS.

- No. 7. Generall Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie Dated March the  
 24 N.S.  
 8. Ditto to Ditto Do. 17 O.S.  
 9. Ditto from Ditto Do. 29 N.S.  
 10. Ditto from the Honble the Court of Directors to the Chief and Factors  
 dated the 23<sup>d</sup>. July 1740 ꝑ Godolphin.

TUESDAY  
 31<sup>ST</sup>.

Yesterday one of the Boys wounded at Mattamy as mentioned under the 24<sup>th</sup>.  
 Instant Dyed, as did this day the other, of the Wounds they received there.

APRIL  
 WEDNES-  
 DAY 1<sup>ST</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury  
 Accont.  
 Examin'd &  
 Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being laid before the Board for their  
 Inspection is accordingly Examined and the severall Balances of which being this  
 day counted, & agreeing therewith, It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be  
 Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 WM. JEYNSON.  
 W. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

RUPEES.		D <sup>r</sup> .	
		Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . rae[s]	
1740/1	To Balance brought		
MARCH	from the Month of		
1 <sup>st</sup> .	February ... ..	220383	1 22
Rupees ...		<u>220383</u>	<u>1 22</u>

PER CONTRA.		C <sup>r</sup> .	
		Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . rae[s]	
1740/1	By Ballorte Callandra advanced him on account Pepper as Ψ	10000	— —
MARCH	Consultation under this Date ... ..	8000	— —
5 <sup>th</sup> .	By Mucatum Paqui advanced him on account Pepper as Ψ	6000	— —
	Consultation under this Date ... ..	8000	— —
	By Nelearate Tupee Ditto Ditto ... ..	8000	— —
	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto Ditto ... ..	8000	— —
	By Batila Paqui Ditto Ditto .. ..	5000	— —
	By Combem Allipy Ditto Ditto ... ..	5000	— —
	By Mucatum Mahmud Ditto Ditto ... ..	4000	— —
14 <sup>th</sup> .	By Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian Ditto Ditto ...	2000	— —
27	By Ballorte Callandra Ditto Ditto ...	1000	— —
—	By Arera Muta Rajao 3 <sup>d</sup> . King of Cotiote Ditto Ditto ...	7502	— 75
31 <sup>st</sup> .	By William West Paymaster advanced him ... ..		
	By charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges		
	Embaling & shipping off 420—11 14 Pepper on Board		
	Ship Princess Louisa for Great Britain amounting to as Ψ	110	— 25
	account ... ..	<u>59612</u>	<u>1 —</u>
	By Balance carried to the month of April ...	160771	— 22
	Rupees ...	<u>220383</u>	<u>1 22</u>

APRIL 1741

Tellicherry Consultations, 1740-41

— APRIL 1741 —

GOLD COIN.		GUBBERS.				DR.				PER CONTRA.	GUBBERS.				CR.							
		Tale.	Wt.	fa.	Vis.	Pagodas	Rup <sup>s</sup> .	q <sup>r</sup> .	raes.		Tale.	Wt.	fa.	vis.	Pagodas	Rup <sup>s</sup> .	q <sup>r</sup> .	raes.				
						Nega-										Nega-						
						patam.										patam.						
1740/1	To Balance									1741												
MARCH	brought from									MARCH	By	Balance	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3.		
1 <sup>st</sup> .	February ...	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3		carried to April.											

TELLICHERRY  
MARCH THE 31<sup>ST</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— APRIL 1741 —

SAILED Ship St. Michael belonging to Macao to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward.

WEDNES-  
DAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

IMPORTED Ship Prince Edward belonging to Bengall, & came from Surat in company with a Dutch Ship, which passed this day.

THURSDAY  
2<sup>D</sup>.

The Two Moors taken up on suspicion of having been concerned in cutting off our People at Mattamy, having been since at severall times fully examined, and no Proofs been made against them; The Chief informed the Country Government accordingly, in order for their being set at liberty; But the Prince would have them tryed according to the Laws of the Country, which in this case is taking a Ring out of a very large Pan of boiling Oyl, when if their Fingers were burnt, they were to suffer Death, and for the performance of which peice of Justice, the Prince this day sent his Ministers hither, But it not being conformable to the Laws of Christians, and no Facts or Legall Proofs appearing to us against them; We ordered our Linguist to declare to the accused and to all the Spectators of their Cast & others, that they were cleared by us, & that the Justice then to be inflicted on them was the sole Act and authority of the Country Government, and not at our demand or request, which they & all present being made sensible of, The Prince's Ministers ordered them to take out the Ring in manner abovementioned, which one of them did & the other not, but were both miserably burnt then their hands were bound up in Cloth, and at the request of the Government We consented to detain them two days, after which time their hands are to be unbound in a public manner & exposed to all present.

DITTO DIE.  
The Moors  
suspected  
of being  
concerned  
in the  
Murder of  
the Guard at  
Mattamy  
undergo  
the Trial  
of hot Oil.

are burnt  
by it.

One of the Princes Ministers with Two Braminees came hither to examine whether the Moors who put their hands in Oyl on the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant were burnt, and being brought forth, their hands were unbound and Examined by the Minister and Braminees in the midst of the Spectators, & declared to be burnt, requesting they might be kept Prisoners 'till the Prince was acquainted with it, when he would send for them which as it has been customary on the like occasions, was complied with.

SATURDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

Their hands  
are again  
examin'd.

Many of their own Cast objected to the Braminees they had not performed the Ceremony in the usual & proper manner.

RECEIVED Two Letters from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore; One Dated the 30<sup>th</sup>. past, and the other on the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant. In the first he writes of having bought of severall Merchants Eighty two Candys of Pepper at Twenty eight Pagodas, or Ninety eight & Seven Eights Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy of Five hundred & Sixty Pounds. In the other He acknowledges the receipt of our Letter of the 21<sup>st</sup>. past, the contents of which he writes he will comply with as well as he can; But Hur Comoty refusing to deliver more than Forty Candys, Twelve maunds & Two Pounds of the Three hundred Candys of Pepper agreed for at Bombay this Season at Mangalore or at Tellicherry, when he tendered him the mony at Merjee for the whole, makes him suspect Hur Comoty does not intend to perform his Contract with the Presidency, notwithstanding he offered him Five  $\text{₹}$  Cent for the risque down. However he had sent the Chiefs Letter to Hur Comoty, and wrote to him at the same time.

SUNDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

Letters from  
Mr Purnell  
at Mangalore.

That he had adjusted with severall Merchants for Forty Candys of Pepper to be delivered at Manjaseer, and desired the Sum of Fourteen thousand Rupees to pay for it. That Salt (concerning which he had been wrote) was in on demand, nor would sell at any Rate.

— APRIL 1741 —

MONDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQR. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Taken into  
Consideration.

Two Letters from Mr. Thomas Purnell received yesterday are now taken into consideration and from them it is reasonable to judge that Hur Comoty does not intend to fulfill his Contract for Pepper with the Presidency, at least 'till such time as he finds it must remain on his hands untill next Season, nor had he more Pepper in readiness, when the Royall Guardian was at Merjee, than what was Laden on Board that Ship. Wherefore it is AGREED that Mr. Purnell be wrote to not to give him more than Eighty four Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy Onore (which is the Contract price) 'till Hur Comoty has complied with his Agreement with the Presidency.

14000 Rups.  
order'd to be  
sent Mr.  
Purnell.

AGREED that the Sum of Fourteen thousand Rupees be now sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore to pay for the Pepper he has Contracted for, and to carry on such further Investment he may make there.

ORDERED that as Salt will not sell at Mangalore, or elsewhere this Season, that the Linguist gives directions for covering the Salt at Durmapatam.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

DISPATCHED Two Tonys to Mangalore with Fourteen thousand Rupees for Mr. Purnell there, to whom We wrote a Letter conformable to Consultation yesterday, & what else was further necessary.

DITTO DIE.  
FRIDAY 10.

SAILED a small French Ship from Mihie to the Southward.  
SAILED ship Prince Edward to Bengall.

DITTO  
DIE.

SAILED a small French Ship from Mihie to the Southward.

SATURDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO having spent near a Month in Choudar in consulting with the Ministers of Boyanore and his Allies what were the most proper methods to take for distressing their Enemies; RESOLVED to fall upon the Two Nombiers in the French Interest and Cunhi Nair; but before this was to be put in execution, He thought proper to make a Visit to the Widdow [*sic*] Sister of the late Boyanore; when She ordered her Two Young Sons (the Eldest of which is about Twelve Years old & is to succeed when he comes of Age) each of them to present him with a Bulce of One thousand Fanams, which it seems being greatly short of his expectations, he came away about Four days past, much dissatisfied, and immediately went with Cunhi Nair (and other Enemies to the House of Boyanore, to the King of Cotiote, where it was Agreed for all of them to fall upon us, and by Cunhi Nair he let the French know that if they would give him Forty thousand Fanams, he would withdraw all his assistance from Boyanore, which being thought too much, he was at last willing to accept of Fifteen thousand, but that was not complied with before We had certain notice of all these Steps, notwithstanding he would not suffer such of his Ministers as We can confide in to be present at the taking them. We thought it necessary immediately to put a stop to any further Expence on his account, and desired him to come hither, which he accordingly did this day.

Practices of  
the Prince  
with the Enemies  
of the  
Hon. Com-  
pany.

THE CHIEF met him at the Linguists House, when after enumerating the many & signall Services the Honble Company had done him, and at a great expence preserved his Country, which had otherwise been lost; He asked him what Injuries We had done him, or for what cause he had entered into the abovementioned Measures.

## — APRIL 1741 —

His Highness with some confusion replied, that they must be his Enemies, who gave such false reports of him, & denied everything, withall declaring he had no manner of reason for complaint; He confessed his great obligations to the Hoñble Company, and made large professions of his Friendship.

On the Chief's ex-postulating wth. him concerning the same he denies the whole.

The Chief then told him that Boyanore as well as himself had such sufficient reasons to give credit to what he had then related to him, as it would be improper for him to continue his Nairs any longer at Choudar, and desired his Highness not to adhere to some of his Ministers, who would involve his Country in Ruin, & which he might easily perceive was their sole intent by Leagueing him with his most inveterate Enemies against the Hoñble Company (who are and had long been his sole Support) that they might thereby the more easily destroy him when the Prince took his leave & went to his Palace at Cherrica.

Prince Cunhi Homo's understanding & memory are much impaired, but he is exceeding Avaritious, and it is believed his Evil Counsellors perswaded him that by Breaking with the Hoñble Company at this juncture he might oblige us & Boyanore to pay him a Sum of mony.

The Prince of Cota Cunha the 2<sup>d</sup>. Brother is of an easy mild disposition & uses his best endeavours to keep Prince Cunhi Homo in the Interest of the Company, well knowing the ill consequences that will otherwise attend the Country & of w<sup>ch</sup>. the 3<sup>d</sup>. or youngest Brother, though an ill Man is likewise very sensible; wherefore as We are assured they will heartily join with us in opposing the measures he has lately taken, We hope no ill consequences will ensue from them.

RECEIVED a Letter from M<sup>r</sup>. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant, in which he writes he had Agreed for about Forty Candys of Pepper, and hoped to encrease that Quantity, wherefore he desired about Four thousand Rupees might be sent him. MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is also presented. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymasters Account, & the Pepper Account be entered after this Consultation.

Domingos Rodrigues likewise presents his account of Disbursements for Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo and what issued to Ally Mackreen for last month amounting in the whole to Rupees Two thousand Seven hundred Twenty eight, Two Quarters & Five Raes. Abstract whereof is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

It appearing by M<sup>r</sup>. Purnells Letter received this day that he has purchased about Forty Candys of Pepper since We sent him a Supply of money, & is in expectation of providing more. It is AGREED that the Sum of Five thousand Rupees be sent by a Boat for that purpose and that a Letter be wrote to advise him of the same.

M<sup>r</sup>. William Cunningham Surgeon of the Godolphin presenting a Petition for the usual allowance of Four Rupees for each Soldier Landed from that Ship; The said Petition is Granted and the Paymaster ORDERED to discharge the Amount being Rupees One hundred Fifty six taking his Receipt for the same. Petition of  
the Surge on  
of the Godol-  
phin  
Granted.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.



## — APRIL 1741 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERAL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1741. VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges ... ..	26462	12
Garrison Stores ... ..	1992	—
Fortifications and House Repairs ... ..	10270	7
Stationary Ware ... ..	195	—
Bengall Detachment ... ..	1644	12
Hospitall Charges ... ..	1065	7
Charges Extraordinary ... ..	772	—
Servants Wages ... ..	1060	—
Board Wages ... ..	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	273	14
Petty Charges ... ..	698	1
Petty Stores under the Paymaster ... ..	174	1
Stable Charges ... ..	185	14
Timber ... ..	483	5
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ... ..	1120	—
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra ... ..	1098	5
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tirimalla ... ..	4271	—
Charges Fortifying Ditto ... ..	5082	12
Rice ... ..	503	2
	59102	—[sic]

TELLICHERRY,  
MARCH 31<sup>st</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED:  
₹ WM. WEST,  
Paymaster.

AN ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S  
WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH  
OF MARCH 1741 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Candys	Maunds
By Ballorte Callandra ... ..	160	3
Mucatum Paqui ... ..	37	5
Batila Paqui ... ..	16	13
Combem Allipy ... ..	17	7
Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..	35	9
Nelearate Tupee ... ..	36	19
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellen Chettian ... ..	48	18
Cacart Tupee ... ..	4	10
Mucatum Mahmod ... ..	23	17
	Candys	381 1

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT DISBURSEMENTS ON  
ASSISTING THE PRINCE CUNHI HOMO AND WHAT ISSUED TO ALLY  
MACKREEN IN THE MONTH OF MARCH 1741 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

PRINCE CUNHI HOMO VIZ <sup>t</sup> .				
Rice 874½ Bales amounting to ... ..	8719	1		
Fanams ... ..	4254	11		
	Fanams	12973	12	@ 5 fans.
		each is	2594	3 —
ALLY MACKREEN.				
Rice 67 Bales amounting to ... ..	133	3	5	
	Rupees	2728	2	5

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
₹ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.

## — APRIL 1741 —

- THE CHIEF hath severall times sent to Prince Cunhi Homo requesting him to take from hence the Two Moormen, who by his Orders put their Fingers in boiling Oyl on the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, but he as often made trifling excuses for delaying it, nor did he when here Two days past make any mention of them; and understanding that he is endeavouring to get mony from those of their Cast to spare their Lives, when they may appear innocent, & We the cause of their Cast being obliged unduly to pay a Sum of mony, They are this day set at liberty.
- MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
The 2 Moors released.
- THE CHIEF wrote Olas to Boyanore, and to Comporte & Chandrote Nombiers signifying to them in a proper manner the reasons for the Prince's withdrawing his Nairs from Choudar, withall assuring them of the continuance of the Hoñble Company's Friendship.
- MONDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.  
The Chief's Olas to Boyanore & the Nombiers.
- DISPATCHED a Boat to Mangalore with Five thousand Rupees, and a Letter of this date to Mr. Thomas Purnell there.
- DITTO DIE.  
5000 Rup<sup>s</sup>. sent to Mr. Purnell.
- RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Thomas Purnell at Mangalore dated yesterday advising of his having received the Fourteen thousand Rupees sent him on the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant with our Letter of that Date; That he had applied the mony in paying for Pepper, and was in expectation of receiving the Four thousand Rupees which he wrote for on the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant. The Pattamar sent to Onore was not returned, but he heard Hur Comoty was gone to Bednure.
- TUESDAY  
14<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from Mr. Purnell.
- COMPORTE and CHANDROTE NOMBIERS came to the Linguists House where the chief met them. They seemed not much surprized at the Prince's late Behaviour, well knowing his avaritious Temper, and say that altho Boyanores Enemies cannot appear in the Field against him, Yet the Princes withdrawing his Nairs will prevent the Executing their designs against their Enemies in Errevadunadu.
- DITTO DIE.  
The Chief meets 2 of the Nombiers.
- RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias by Pattamar dated the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant advising that the Samorine Dyed on the 7<sup>th</sup>. Instant, & the Country was in great disorder; Likewise an Ola from Mangett Achem the Samorine's Generall, signifying the same in the usual manner & form.
- WEDNESDAY  
15<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from Callicut signifying the Samorines Death.
- RECEIVED an Ola from Boyanore by one of his Ministers, The Ola is of much the same purport as what the Nombiers observed yesterday, and so was the Ministers discourse; his chief Business was to know if Boyanore could have the same dependance upon the Hoñble Company as heretofore, which he being assured of he returned very well satisfied.
- DITTO DIE.  
Ola from Boyanore.
- WROTE a Letter to the New Samorine in the usual form on the like occasions, withall signifying that as it was now so late in the Season, paying a visit to him must be deferred 'till about October next.
- THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter to the new Samorine.
- Sent this Letter to the Linguist at Callicut, ordering him to forward it to the Samorine, and advised him that a Visit must be deferred till next fair Season, as the present was so far spent, & the Country in such Confusion; Ordered him to get all the Pepper with him Embaled ready to Ship off at an hours warning.
- &  
to Francisco Dias at Callicut.
- RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. Purnell dated yesterday, acknowledging the receipt of our Letter of the 13<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and of Five thousand Rupees then sent him. He writes from the Quantity of Pepper he is promised, there may be occasion for Two or Three thousand Rupees, which he requests may be sent him.
- MONDAY  
20<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from Mr. Purnell.

— APRIL 1741 —

TUESDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

2000 Rs.  
 advanced  
 Ballorte  
 Callandra  
 for Pepper

Ballorte Callandra now requesting Two thousand Rupees to be advanced him on account Pepper, it is AGREED that it be paid him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

& 3000 Rupees  
 sent  
 Mr. Purnell.

It is also AGREED that Three thousand Rupees be sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore, and that a Letter be wrote him advising him of the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
 W<sup>M</sup>. WEST.  
 GEO: HAMILTON.

FRIDAY  
24<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

350 Candys  
 of Pepper  
 contracted  
 for with  
 sundry  
 Merch<sup>ts</sup>.

Our Bazar Pepper Merchants & Cacart Tupee are now come to make a New Contract for Three hundred and Fifty Candys of Pepper, The former alledging that they have given out for Pepper to the Inland Merchants what mony has been advanced them this Season for that Commodity, and if they do not in time advance further, they may not be able hereafter to procure what now is in their power to provide, but the price they propose to Contract at is no less exorbitant than Ninety Contracted for at the price Agreed upon, but must rely on us to make them an eight Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, though they promise to deliver what they have already Contracted for at the price Agreed upon, but must rely on us to make them an Allowance in case they should be Loosers thereby.

Reasons  
 of its  
 Dearness.

The reasons they give for Pepper it's being so dear, are that the French give upwards of One hundred Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy to the Inland Merchants, and that the demand for it at Callicut has drained near the whole Produce of Boyanore's Country.

and for  
 purchasg.  
 all in our  
 power.

Their Complaints of the French Merchants giving upwards of One hundred Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, We are sensible are not without reason, any more than of great Quantities being carried to Callicut, where the Merchants of that place have given this Season One hundred to One hundred & Eight Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy, and have sold it again on Board Ship from One hundred and Ten to One hundred & Twenty Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy. The French have Three Ships at Mihie to dispatch to Pondicherry this Monsoon, and are now purchasing at the high prices aforementioned, and should We not enable the Merchants in time to secure what Pepper they can it may not be in their power hereafter, nor will the Orders of our Superiours at Bombay excuse us for not purchasing all in our power on the most reasonable terms We can.

From frequent and due enquiry after the prices of Pepper inland, We do not think the Merchants can afford to deliver here under Ninety five Rupees  $\frac{1}{2}$  Candy such Pepper as they can now, or for some time past could purchase, and We apprehend something must be allowed them on their first Contracts, or they may be too hardly dealt with

— APRIL 1741 —

They are now called in, and the Linguist acquaints them that We will advance them for Three hundred & fifty Candys at the rate of Ninety five Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy to be delivered in all this Season, which after abundance of arguments & objections by some of them, is Agreed to but they say We must likewise consider them in this purchase if they become sufferers by it.

The contract is made at 95 Rs  $\frac{3}{4}$  Candy.

AGREED that the undermentioned Merchants be now paid out of the Treasury in full for Three hundred Candys of Pepper to be delivered this Season the sum of Twenty eight thousand Five Hundred Rupees, and that their respective Ols be taken for the same, except Cacart Tupee, who is to receive now for One hundred Candys only, but his Contract Ola to be made for One hundred and Fifty Candys.

28500 Rup. advanced them.

Mucatum Paqui	...	50	Candys @ 95	Rup. $\frac{3}{4}$ Candy	4750
Nelearate Tupee	...	50	Ditto	Ditto	4750
Baunibelti Cunhipy	...	50	Ditto	Ditto	4750
Combem Allipy	...	20	Ditto	Ditto	1900
Batila Paqui	...	30	Ditto	Ditto	2850
Cacart Tupee	...	150	Ditto	Ditto	9500
			350 Candys		Rup. 28500

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ARRIVED a Munchua from Manjaseer with Seventy nine Candys of Pepper dispatched thence by Mr. Purnell with a Letter from him dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. advising of the same and of his having received the Three thousand Rupees sent him the 21<sup>st</sup>. Instant, which he now apprehends will be more than he shall have occasion for, That he should that day proceed to Mangalore, in order to send hither what Pepper he has in readiness there.

MONDAY 27<sup>th</sup>.  
79 Candys of pepper dispatched by Mr. Purnell arrive.  
Letter from him.

LAST night came to an Anchor in this Road our Hoñble Masters Ship Nottingham Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Browne, who this day delivered us a Packet from the Presidency. In company with this Ship arrived the Poultney Cap<sup>t</sup>. Robert Castles, Mr. Josiah Holmes Supracargo belonging to Bengall.

THURSDAY 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Nottingham arrives from Bombay.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THURSDAY 30<sup>th</sup>.

Opened the Packet received this day by the Nottingham, and Read Two Letters from the Presidency dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. and 18<sup>th</sup>. Instant; Extracts of which are ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Letter from the Presidency Read.

Taking the Contents of these Letters into immediate consideration, The chief observes, That notwithstanding the Hallifax might arrive this Evening, it would be two days before the stores for this place could be Landed, & the Cotton for Bengall and China Transhipped, whence in all probability the ship would not reach Anjengo before the 6<sup>th</sup>. or 7<sup>th</sup>. where the Surf at this Season is so high as would render the sending off Pepper extreamly hazardous if practicable And further, accidents of Fire are frequent at Callicut, where the Factory narrowly escaped being

and Consider'd.  
Reasons for not sending the Halifax to take in Pepper at Anjengo.

— APRIL 1741 —

but to  
compleat her  
Loading at  
Callicut,  
whither  
Mr. West  
is to proceed  
on her.

burnt this Year but the Banks all at Anjengo is secure, being Tyled and stands Separate. Wherefore conformable to the liberty given us by the Presidency for dispatching the Hallifax, it is RESOLVED that Ship be not sent to Load at Anjengo, but so soon as the Goods be taken out One hundred Candys of Pepper be sent on Board her from hence, when Mr. William West shall proceed on her to Callicut, and compleat her Loading with Five hundred Candys now lying ready Embaled there to be shipped off, when he is to give the Commander his Sailing Orders conformable to those already received at Bombay, ORDERED that Instructions be drawn up for Mr. West on this occasion, inserting all else that may be necessary in respect to Affairs at Callicut Factory.

Calcutta  
Grab order'd  
to call at  
Anjengo if  
the Weather  
will permit.

As the Calcutta Grab will be dispatched tomorrow it is AGREED that the Commander be Ordered to call at Anjengo if the Weather will permit, and send on shore there the Packet by the Godolphin for that Settlement, also Two Bags of Red Earth from the Nottingham; But if the Weather should prove so bad, as he apprehends any danger in calling there, he is to proceed to Fort St. George where he is to deliver them to the President & Council.

The Comr.  
of the  
Nottingham  
order'd to  
land the  
Treasure  
Stores &c.  
& to  
tranship  
sundry other  
Goods on  
board the  
Godolphin  
and Calcutta  
Grab.

DIRECTED that an Order be given to the Commander of the Nottingham for sending on shore the Treasure & Stores Laden on Board his ship by the President & Council of Bombay, and Eighty Bales of Cotton with Two Bags of Red Earth on Board the Calcutta Grab. Likewise Sixty five chests of Olibanum to the Godolphin; Also that Orders be given to the Commanders of the Godolphin & Calcutta Grab to receive those Goods.

Domingos Rodrigues being much indisposed, his Son Pedro Rodrigues our present Linguist is now called in & informed that John Braddyll Esq<sup>r</sup>. formerly Chief here, having represented to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company that Domingos Rodrigues having many Years acted as their head Linguist with such Integrity & attachment to their Interest as highly deserves their notice, & they being always ready to encourage such as behave well in their Service, have sent him a Diamond Ring value about 120 £.S. which they have been pleased to order shall be presented to him in their Name. The Ring being delivered to s<sup>d</sup>. Pedro Rodrigues, he is ordered to present it to Domingos Rodrigues, reciting to him as above related; The Linguist returns & represents that his Father requests We would return the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company his most dutifull thanks for this great mark of their favour, & to assure them he shall continue to act with the utmost Zeal and Fidelity for their Service, that his age and Infirmities will admit of.

Letter to  
Callicut  
ordering the  
Linguist to  
purchase  
wha Pepper  
he can.

ORDERED that a Letter be immediately wrote & dispatched to the Linguist at Callicut to purchase what Pepper he can, following our former orders in respect to price; That as a Portuguese ship would Saile hence in a day or two, which is bound to Macao he must be quick in his purchasing what was in Town.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

EXTRACT OF THE 17. VIZ[<sup>r</sup>.]

Extract of  
the Hon.  
Presid<sup>t</sup>. &  
Council their  
Letter.

They acknowledge the receipt of our Letter of the 30<sup>th</sup>. March and all others to that time, but Originall of the 12<sup>th</sup>. of March with our Generall Books, were taking by the Malwans, reprimanding us for their not being sent sooner. Approved of the Godolphins being detained here, also of the Loan made to the Achamars

## — APRIL 1741 —

of Randotarra and of detaining Mr. Ellis here. Ordered the Nottingham & Hallifax to call at Onore, and take on Board what Pepper might be there, to pay for which they sent Twenty three thousand Rupees on the first mentioned. Sent on them a Parcell of Cotton and Olibanum to be shipped on Board the Godolphin with the Three hundred Candys of Sandall Wood remaining here & more if procurable, also Four hundred Candys of Pepper, and such Rosa Malloes, Myrrh and Putchuck as may arrive here in time from Surat; to the amount of all which We are to add so much Bullion as will make the Stock Two hundred and Forty thousand Rupees, Consigning the same to the Supracargos in China, and give the Commander Sailing Instructions conformable to the Hoñble Companys Commands.

When the Nottingham's Charter Party Tonnage is compleated with Pepper, and as much more as the Commander shall request upon Half Freight, We are to give him his final Orders for Great Britain.

One hundred Bales of the Cotton now sent is for the Calcutta Grab's Cargo, which is to be Consigned to the President & Council at Bengall, giving them an account of that Vessell's charges whilst here. To adjust with Cap<sup>t</sup>. Jacobs, who comes on the Nottingham, the deficiency of the Stores by her from Bengall.

From the Lateness of the Season, probably the Hallifax's calling at Anjengo to take in Six hundred Candys of Pepper may be attended with hazard in her getting afterwards off the Coast, wherefore it was thought most eligible to leave to us the filling her up directly, or sending her thither; and though they should be glad the Pepper were taken from thence, Yet it had better remain there than Subject the ship to apparent Risque; But if the Hallifax be dispatched from hence, We may as We proposed [We proposed it should be Laden on this ship] let the Pepper be taken from Callicut and forward Copy of the Invoice and Bill of Lading to Madrass as well as Bengall.

By these Conveyances they had complied as near as possible with our severall Indents, but that sent by a Shybar on the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo being taken they could not judge what We wanted; But as the referring to former Indents tends to making mistakes, We must in future frame our Indents for the Quantities then actually wanting [In our Letter of the 12<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo when We sent that Indent We mentioned that it was exclusive of all others]. To Supply ourselves with Pitch and Tar out of what received by the Godolphin.

Forwarded in the Packet a Diamond Ring from our Hoñble Masters to be presented in their Names to Domingos Rodrigues. Mr. George Jenkinson having Entered into a Contract with them for making Arrack at Beepore, which We are to see performed according to the Tenour of it, and pay him the amount of what he delivers.

Not having any directions from the Hoñble Company in respect to the price of Cardamoms, they can only recommend our purchasing as cheap as We can till orders come from home. They are glad the Expence hitherto for assisting Prince Cunhi Homo is within the bounds We proposed, and do not doubt but We will make it as small as possible.

ENCLOSED Two Indents from their Superintendant which We are to comply with.

SENT Covenants for Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Jeynson and West to be executed and sent to the Hoñble Company.

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER DATED THE 18<sup>TH</sup>.

SINCE closing the former they considered the lateness of the Monsoon and the delay that must attend these Ships touching at Onore, wherefore they were Ordered directly hither, and the mony sent to pay for the Pepper is to be delivered here. If We can secure the Pepper from Hur Comoty We are to do so, and discharge the amount which will save Interest, for though they had given Orders for it's resale, they did not know if it may be effected.

— APRIL 1741 —

In the computation sent us of the Godolphin's stock, The Bullion brought on her is reckoned at the rate it would produce in the Bombay mint, to which adding the amount of Goods now sent the Invoice will amount to something more than Two hundred and Forty thousand Rupees, but as the Surplus was small, they did not think it necessary to open a chest for taking any part out of it.

Reconsidering on the small Quantity of Pepper We are like to procure of the present Crop, & the disappointment at Onore, They direct We encrease our purchases at Calicut, Mangalore, or elsewhere all We possibly can, not thinking proper to ascertain the price, knowing We will do all in our power to prevent any want of Tonnage next Season.

THURSDAY  
30<sup>TH</sup>.

Halifax  
arrives from  
Bombay.

THIS EVENING Imported our Hoñble Masters Ship Halifax and in company with her the Fort St. George Brigantine, which is Bound to Fort St. George.

MAY

FRIDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

Letter from  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Beck of  
the Calcutta  
Grab.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck of the Calcutta Grab delivers us a Letter of this Date in which he declares that he can take no more on Board his Vessell than Sixty Bales of Cotton for want of room.

FRIDAY  
1<sup>ST</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>A</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasure,  
Men, and  
Stores on  
Board the  
Hallifax for  
Anjengo.  
Her stay at  
Calicut will  
not be more  
than 3 days.  
The Treasure  
and Stores  
may be  
landed at  
Anjengo  
when Loaded  
Boats cannot  
be sent off.  
It is Agreed  
to adhere to  
our former  
Resolution

The Chief informs the Board of his being acquainted [with] Treasure Men & Stores being upon the Hallifax for the Settlement of Anjengo, De[li]berating upon which it is unsafe to send the Treasure &c<sup>a</sup>. so late in the Season by the Calcutta Grab, which is so very bad & Leewardly a Vessell as renders her incapable of bearing bad Weather. It is likewise considered that the Hallifax [will] not be above Three days at most in taking on Board the Pepper at Calicut, and [in] all probability be at Anjengo and Land the Treasure &c<sup>a</sup>. within Four days as soon as if she was dispatched thither directly from hence, in which time in fair Weather she could not before be dispatched; and it is likewise observed that from the nature [of] the Surf there, the Treasure, Men &c<sup>a</sup>. may be sent on Shore, when Loaden Boats conn[ot] be sent off. Wherefore as it is judged unsafe to send the Calcutta Grab with the Treasure &c<sup>a</sup>. It is AGREED that We adhere to our Resolution in Council of yesterday for filling up the Hallifax at Calicut, when M<sup>r</sup>. West must give the Commander Orders to [follow] those he received from the President and Council of Bombay.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Jacobs  
questioned  
concerning  
the deficiency  
of the  
Bengall  
Stores.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Nathaniell Jacobs being now called in, and enquired of concerning [the] deficiency of Stores sent with him from Bengall, he declares (as he did shortly after his Arrival here from thence) that he never passed any Receipts for stores, nor were they delivered into his charge.

which Affair  
must be  
left to be  
adjusted  
by the  
President &  
Council at  
Calcutta.

The Presidency by their last Letters must have taken the Remarks referred to at the foot of the deficiency sent them the 15<sup>th</sup>. December last, to be made by us, but those Remarks were made by the President and Council at Calcutta. Wherefore this Affair must be left with them to adjust with Cap<sup>t</sup>. Jacobs on his arrival there.

— MAY 1741 —

Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Beck of the Calcutta Grab having declared by Letter to [us] of this Date, that for want of room in his Vessell, he cannot Stowe any more than Sixty Bales of Cotton of the One hundred received by ships Nottingham and Halifax.

40 Bales of Cotton which the Calcutta Grab cannot take in Agreed to be sold.

It is AGREED that the remaining Forty Bales be sold.

Our General Letter for the Presidency of Bengall is now Read and Signed; In it We acknowledgd the receipt of one from thence of the 13<sup>th</sup>. November, and advised that the Halifax would be dispatched hence speedily to them, enclos[ing] Invoice and Bill of Lading for One hundred and Thirty Bales of Cotton on the Calcutta Grab, Stewards Account amounting to Rupees Three hundred Forty three and Sixty Raes for sundry Necessaries supplied the Commander with since his arrivall here from the Presidency, & for stopping the Grab's Leaks. Also Cap<sup>t</sup>. Jacobs his declaration in writing to the Presidency in relation to the deficiency of Stores.

Letter to the Presidency of Bengall Read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up, and delivered to the Captain with his Sailing Orders for making the best of his way to Calcutta, and that a List of the Packet be entered after this Consultation.

& delivered to the Cap-[ta]in of the Calcutta Grab.

THE TREASURY ACCOUNT for last month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, & ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

Treasury Account Examined & passed.

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES also presents his Account Disbursements on Assisting Prince Cunhi Homo for last Month amounting to Fanams Six thousand Six hundred Fifty one and an half, which being Examined, Abstract thereof is ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF DOMINGOS RODRIGUES HIS ACCOUNT DISBURSEMENTS ON ASSISTING PRINCE CUNHI HOMO FOR LAST MONTH VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

Rice 504 Bales amounting to	...	...	...	...	5030	8	
Fanams	...	...	...	...	1635	—	
						Fanams 6665	8 at
						5	₹ Rupee is Rupees 1333 — 40

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
₹ DOMINGOS RODRIGUES.



1741	RUPEES.	Dr.	Rupees qr. raes
APRIL			
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance brought from the Month of March.	160771	— 22

Rupees 160771 — 22

1741	PER CONTRA.	Cr.	Rupees qr. raes
APRIL			
6 <sup>th</sup> .	By Thomas Purnell remitted him to Mangalore towards payment of Pepper Contracted for there, and for providing a further Quantity as ₪ Consultation of this Date ... ..	14000	— —
1741			
APRIL			
11 <sup>TH</sup> .	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on this Months Disbursements ... ..	6000	— —
13	By Thomas Purnell remitted him to Mangalore towards payment of Pepper Contracted for there, and to provide more as ₪ Consultation of this Date ... ..	5000	— —
21	By Ditto ... Ditto ... ..	3000	— —
21	By Ballorte Callandra advanced on account Pepper as ₪ Consultation under this Date.	2000	— —
24	By Mucatum Paqui paid in full for 50 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ₪ Candy as ₪ Consultation of this Date ... ..	4750	— —
	By Nelearate Tupee Ditto Ditto ... ..	4750	— —
	By Baunibelti Cunhipy Ditto Ditto ... ..	4750	— —
	By Combem Allipy paid in full for 20 Candys Pepper ... Ditto ... ..	1900	— —
	By Batila Paqui Ditto 30 Ditto Ditto ... ..	2850	— —
	By Cacart Tupee advanced him on account 150 Candys Pepper agreed with him for at 95 Rupees ₪ Candy as ₪ Consultation of this Date ... ..	9500	— —
		<u>58500</u>	— —
30	By Balance carried to the Month of May ...	102271	— [22]
		Rupees <u>160771</u>	— [22]

MAY 1741

142 Records of Port St. George

GOLD COIN.		GUBBERS.				D <sup>r</sup> .		PER CONTRA.	GUBBERS.				C <sup>r</sup> .							
		Tale.	W <sup>t</sup> .	fa.	vis.	Pagodas	Rupees.	q <sup>r</sup> .	raes.			Tale.	W <sup>t</sup> .	fa.	vis.	Pagodas	Rupees.	q <sup>r</sup> .	raes.	
						Nega-							Nega-							
						patam.							patam.							
1741	To Balance									1741	By Balance									
APRIL	brought from									APRIL	carried to									
1 <sup>st</sup> .	March	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3	30 <sup>th</sup> .	May	11	10	1	8	100	352	—	3	

TELlicherry, APRIL THE 30<sup>th</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

₤ WILLIAM WAKE.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
 WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

— MAY 1741 —

Tellicherry Consultations, 1740-41

— MAY 1741 —

FRIDAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.LIST OF THE PACKET TO BENGALL VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Invoice of the Calcutta Grab.
3. Bill of Lading Ditto.
4. Stewards Account of Sundries supplied the Grab.
5. Capt. Jacobs his Declaration given in to the Presidency of Bombay relating to the Deficiency of Stores.

DITTO DIE.

SAILED the Calcutta Grab for Bengall and Ship Penha for Macao.

SATURDAY

2<sup>d</sup>.Hallifax  
dispatched  
[with] Mr.  
West to  
Callicut.

HAVING Laden on Board the Hallifax One hundred Candys of Pepper & Survey'd the ship, the Commander is this day dispatched to Callicut, & Mr. West who proceeds with him thither, to whom Instructions are given for Loading Five hundred Candys of Pepper on Board said ship there.

Letter to  
Bengall.

By this Ship We sent duplicate of our Letter to the Presidency of Bengall Dated Yesterday, and of the Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Calcutta Grab's Cargo; Also Invoice and Bill of Lading for the Pepper sent on Board here, with Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey made of this ship. Also wrote the Presidency of Fort St. George by this Conveyance, under this Date informing them what was necessary in respect to this ship, and to Credit the Presidency of Calcutta for such Pepper as they took on shore. Also to inform the Presidency or hither the Amount Freight of Coir sent by the Bermudas Sloop thither on the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April 1740.

&  
Fort St.  
George.

## INSTRUCTIONS TO MR. WEST AS FOLLOWS

TO MR. WILLIAM WEST.

SIR,

[Mr.] West's  
Instructions.

You are hereby directed to repair on Board the Honble Company's Ship Hallifax, & proceed to Callicut, where upon your arrivall use the utmost expedition in Shipping on Board her Five hundred Candys of Pepper, and Consign the same by Invoice and Bill of Lading to the President & Council of Bengall, & enclose Copys thereof to the Presidency of Fort St. George when it is all on Board signifie the same to the Commander in writing, & order him to proceed on his Voyage conformable to such Instructions as he may have before received.

Upon your arrival make a strict enquiry after Pepper, and if there is any procurable, you must immediately purchase it, and give the necessary orders to Francisco Dias the Linguist for buying what may be further attainable in those parts at the cheapest rates.

Before you return hither, examine what progress Francisco Dias has made in providing the Materials for Building the New Factory, as well as in providing the sundry Necessaries indented for from hence. Order him to comply with the Two enclosed Indents received by the Nottingham from Bombay as soon as possible; And as it is too late in the Season to set about the New Factory, you must give him necessary directions for securing the Old one, 'till the Rains are over, leaving with him such further Orders & Instructions as you may, at your coming away find necessary. We wish you a good Passage a safe return & are,

SIR,

Your Most Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.TELLICHERRY,  
MAY THE 2<sup>d</sup>. 1741.

— MAY 1741 —

SAILING Orders to Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Blake of the Hallifax are as follows.

Capt. Blake's  
Sailing  
Orders.

TO CAP<sup>t</sup>. JOHN BLAKE  
COMMANDER OF SHIP HALLIFAX.

SIR,

You are hereby Ordered Wind & Weather permitting to weigh Anchor, and make the best of your way to the Port of Callicut, where you are to receive such a Quantity of Pepper as shall be tendered you by Mr. William West Factor, and when he signifies to you in writing that you have your full Quantity on Board, you must then immediately put in execution such Orders as you have received from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> President & Council of Bombay in regard to your proceed<sup>g</sup>. to the Coast and Bay, calling at Anjengo in your way thither to deliver the Treasure Military & Stores you have on Board for that Settlement, in which We enjoin You to use the utmost expedition.

And although the Goods you take in here and at Callicut are Consigned to the President & Council at Bengall, you are hereby directed to deliver to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Richard Benyon Esq<sup>r</sup>. President and Governour &c<sup>a</sup>. Council at Fort St. George such a part thereof as they shall require to be Landed, taking their receipt for the same. We wish you a safe and speedv Passage and are

TELLICHERRY,  
MAY THE 2<sup>d</sup>. 1741.

SIR,  
Your Humble Servants

WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Received advice that the French by the application of their new Linguist with some of Boyanore's Country had obtained a Cessation of Arms with him and are speedily to meet his Ministers at a Place adjacent on the Sea Shore to Treat of Peace; But We are assured that Boyanore will come to no Accomodation with the French without first advising hither, nor at present at least Agree to any Terms except the Two Forts be demolished, and the Hills they stand upon restored to Boyanore, which the French will not comply with, so that We apprehend their differences will not very soon be accomodated.

SATURDAY  
2<sup>d</sup>.  
A Cessation  
of Arms  
between the  
French &  
Boyanore  
but their  
differences  
not likely  
to be soon  
accomo-  
dated.

SAILED Ship Hallifax for Callicut.

DITTO DIE

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

MONDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.

The Affair of Pepper Contracted for the last Year by the Presidency with Hur Comoty at Onore (Two hundred & Sixty Candys of which is not yet delivered) is now taken into our further Consideration.

The Contract  
of Pepp<sup>r</sup>.  
made by the  
Presidency  
with Hur  
Comoty  
taken into  
Considera-  
tion.

— MAY 1741 —

They direct us to secure that Pepper & discharge the Amot. in order to save Interest.

In their Letter to us of the 18<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo they write, that the Lateness of the Season prevents their Ordering Ships Nottingham and Hallifax to call at Onore for it, and direct the mony that was put on Board the former to pay for it to be delivered to us and would have us secure the Pepper and discharge the amount, which will save Interest, if according to their Orders, it is not resold; And in the last Paragraph they Direct that We encrease our Purchases at Callicut, Mangalore or elsewhere, being apprehensive of a want of Tonnage for the ships next Season.

The Payment of the money in advance Debated on.

From many Circumstances we are assured Hur Comoty would not clear his Contract at Eighty four Rupees. Candy so long as there were Purchasers at almost One hundred, but now the Season being ended, there are no Buyers for what Pepper may be remaining in those Parts, whence he may be willing to perform his Contract by delivering said Pepper at Eighty four Rupees early in the ensuing fair Season, if he be paid for it now, which he did what We so Agreed for with him the last Year. And as the Price is very reasonable, and We Ordered to provide at all Out ports what We possibly can, it would doubtless be agreeable to secure this Pepper; nor do We perceive any objection in paying the mony beforehand, but the Risque of Hur Comotys Life, which may be obviated by any good Merchant's signing with him to perform the Contract in case of his Mortality, which probably Mr. Purnell may get done, and sho'd the mony be now sent, and Hur Comoty has not Pepper, or if he has & no secure Merchant will oblige himself to see the Contract performed in case of his Mortality, The mony may be left with Safety in the Portuguese Fort at Mangalore with their Chief, when it will be in readiness to Invest there in the ensuing Season, as occasions may offer, which is to be chose rather than risque it back again hither this Season as it must be late before it can be returned.

23000 Rs. Agreed to be sent Mr. Purnell for that purpose.

For the foregoing reasons & such others as occur to us it is AGREED that the Sum of Twenty three thousand Rupees be sent to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore to be paid to Hur Comoty on account his Contract with the Presidency for Pepper, upon his obliging himself and giving Security for the performance thereof early in the Ensuing Season.

ORDERED that a Letter be wrote to Mr. Thomas Purnell conformable to the foregoing Resolution, and that the mony be dispatched to him by Two Boats with Two Topasses in each.

Cacart Tupee now requests to be advanced mony for the remaining Fifty Candys of Pepper Agreed with him for on the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, and also for Fifty Candys more.

9500 Rs. Agreed to be advanced Cacart Tupee on account Pepper.

He having delivered a considerable part of his last Contract, and is a responsible Merchant, as also one who hath good Interest in the King of Cotiote's Country, from whence most of the Pepper comes which We last Contracted for, it is AGREED that the Sum of Nine thousand Five hundred Rupees be now paid him out of the Treasury and a proper Ola taken for the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

MONDAY  
4<sup>th</sup>.  
Letter to  
Mr. Purnell.

READ and SIGNED a Letter of this Date to Mr. Thomas Purnell which is now dispatched to him with Twenty three thousand Rupees by Two Boats, conformable to Consultation of this Day.

DITTO DIE

SAILED the Fort St. George Brigantine for Fort St. George.

— MAY 1741 —

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant, advising that he had purchased Seventy five Candys of Pepper at One hundred and Eight Rupees Candy which was all he could then procure, but he should observe our Orders received in respect thereto. MONDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Callicut.

IMPORTED Ship Faze Salam last from Bombay, The Supracargo of which, Mr. George Williamson, delivered us a Letter from the President and Council there. TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
5<sup>TH</sup>.*Present*

THE WORSHP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.      GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM WEST *at Callicut.*

OPENED and READ a Letter received this day from the Presidency dated the 27<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo, in which came enclosed Invoice & Bill of Lading for Thirty Bales of Putchuck, which is to be shipped on Board the Godolphin as part of her China Cargo; But in case that Ship should be full, We are to take Cotton on shore to make room for it; Also Ordered us to send One hundred Rupees to the China Supracargos to Invest in Rhubarb to be sent hither and transmitted to the Presidency Also to provide & send them Fifty Pounds of Rhubarb by the first Conveyance. Letter from  
the Presiden-  
cy Read.

DIRECTED that Boats be immediately sent off for Transshipping the Putchuck from the Faze Salam to the Godolphin, and that Cap<sup>t</sup>. Francis Steward be Ordered to receive the same. A Parcel  
of Putchuck  
order'd to be  
transhipped  
on board the  
Godolphin.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & app<sup>d</sup>.

SAILED Ship Faze Salam and Poultney for Callicut, and the Coast &amp; Bay.

By private advices from Fort St. George of the 31<sup>st</sup>. of March, The Chief is informed of the Arrival there of our Hoñble Masters Ship Caesar Cap<sup>t</sup>. Robert Cummins from Great Britain on the 7<sup>th</sup>. of February. Also of the Morattas having taken Tericheopely, and as it was expected they would March towards the Sea Coasts, they were putting Fort St. George in a good posture of Defence, and all other Europeans on that Coast were doing the like at their respective Settlements. DITTO DIT  
DITTO  
Private  
Advices  
from Fort  
St. George.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant, advising that he arrived there the 3<sup>d</sup>. That he had shipped on Board the Hallifax One hundred Seventy five & a Quarter Candys of Pepper, but he apprehended the Commander could not take the Quantity Ordered him, in which case he should Protest against him. WEDNES-  
DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from  
Mr. West  
at Callicut.

That perceiving there were Purchasers for Pepper, who would give a great price, he had that morning been obliged to give One hundred Nine & an half Rupees Candy for about Ninety Candys, & requests that mony be sent to pay for it, and what the Linguist had provided before his Arrival. He requests  
a Supply of  
money for  
90 Cans.  
Pepper  
purchased  
by him.

— MAY 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

WEDNES-  
DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>.

The Price of  
Cardamoms  
adjusted  
with  
Cunhiseu.

at 440 R<sup>s</sup>.  
P Candy.

Cunhiseu our Cardamom Merchant is now come hither to adjust the price of what Cardamoms he has delivered this Season. He says that he could not prevent some small Quantities being bought and carried to Callicut, for which such an extravagant price was given, as was very prejudicial to his engrossing that Commodity, although he had long before given out mony for the whole Crop. After many disputes as usual in settling the price of this Article in particular, We were obliged to allow him at the rate of Four hundred and Forty Rupees P Candy which is Thirty Rupees P Candy more than has formerly been given.

20000 R<sup>s</sup>.  
Agreed  
to be sent  
to Callicut.

Taking M<sup>r</sup>. West's Letter into Consideration, it is AGREED that Twenty thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury and sent to him at Callicut to pay for the Pepper he has purchased there, as well as what the Linguist had bought before his arrival, & that a Letter be wrote him advising of the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.

W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.

Read & approved.

W. WEST.

GEO: HAMILTON.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Francis Steward offering Forty eight Rupees P Bale for the 40 Bales Cotton designed for the Calcutta Grab, which being a better price than tendered by the Merchants here; AGREED it be sold him.

WEDNES-  
DAY 6<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter to  
Mr. West  
at Callicut  
with  
20,000 R<sup>s</sup>.

By a Munchua bound to Callicut We sent Twenty thousand Rupees to M<sup>r</sup>. William West there, to whom We wrote a Letter, which was delivered to Two Armed Topasses sent with the Treasure.

THURSDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

3 French  
Ships sail  
with about  
460 Cans  
Pepper on  
board.

SAILED Three French Ships from Mihie to the Southward, on Board of which, according to the best accounts We can get, they have sent all the Pepper they had in Warehouse, which was about Four hundred to Four hundred & fifty Candys, which with what they sent to Europe in January may amount to about Five hundred & Fifty Candys.

FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Godolphin  
Survey'd.

M<sup>r</sup>. GEORGE HAMILTON having been Ordered to Survey Ship Godolphin, makes his report that every thing on Board is conformable to Charter Party.

DITTO DIE  
946.2.96 R<sup>s</sup>.  
paid by  
Cap<sup>t</sup>. Steward  
for short  
Delivery  
of the  
Godolphins  
Cargo.

Having demanded of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Francis Steward of the Godolphin the Sum of Nine hundred Forty six Rupees Two Quarters & ninety six Raes for a short Delivery of Seven hundred Weight, One Quarter, Twenty six & an half Pounds in weight of Elephant's Teeth (The Number was right) and Forty five Iron Hoops; he wrote us a Letter of this Date, requesting it might be referred to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, and be Adjusted in England, which request their Orders not permitting us to comply with, He paid the mony into our Treasury.

— MAY 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.

WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.

WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

A Letter dated this day from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Browne is now Read, in which he acknowledges to have received his full Charter Party Tonnage, and requests that Four hundred Candys of Pepper may be further sent on Board his Ship, specifying it shall be delivered at Half Freight.

Cap<sup>t</sup>. Browne requests 400 Candys of Pepper over and above his Tonnage.

The complying with this request being agreeable to the permission of our Superiours at Bombay in their Letter by this ship, it is ord<sup>d</sup>. to be complied with, and the Warehousekeeper to send it on Board immediately, and the Commander is told to be very expeditious in receiving it on Board, as there are appearances of bad Weather approaching.

His Request Granted.

Ship Godolphin being fully Laden, a Generall Letter of this Date to the Supracargos of her at Canton is now Read and Signed, Copy of which is Ordered to be transmitted to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company by the Nottingham.

Gen<sup>l</sup>. Letter to the Supercargoes at Canton Read and Signed.

The Chief having received Advice of the receipt of a Letter from the Supracargos of Ship Duke of Dorset to the Presidency, transmitted hence by Ship Mary which arrived there since the dispatch from thence of the Nottingham and Hallifax, & having received only a Letter for Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Page & Hodgson—Mr. Wake wrote a Letter to the Supracargos of the Duke of Dorset in answer to one received from them on the 14<sup>th</sup>. of March, which is now Read.

The Chief writes to the same in answer to a Letter from Mess. Page & Hodgson.

ORDERED that One hundred Rupees be paid to Captain Francis Steward to be delivered to the Supracargos in China for purchasing and sending hither it's Value in Rhubarb by direction of the Presidency, and that his Receipt be taken for the same.

100 Rs. to be deliver'd to Cap<sup>t</sup>. Steward for purchasing Rhubarb for the Use & by order of the Presidency.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet to the Supracargos of Ship Godolphin, enclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading of that Ship's Cargo; Also Copy of the Charter Party, Manifest of the Commander's and Officer's Private Trade from England, and List of all Sold here by them, with all Letters and other Necessary Papers to go by this ship, and that the Packet be now delivered to the Commander with his Sailing Orders.

The Ship Godolphin's Dispatches closed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read &amp; approved.

SAILED Ship Godolphin for China.

FRIDAY  
8<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Letter from Mr. William West at Callicut dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant acknowledging the receipt of ours Dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. and the Twenty thousand Rupees then sent him, which the Linguist had brought upon his Books and taken the Pepper Mr. West had bought, under his Charge. And that he (Mr. West) had Contracted for One hundred Candys more at the rate of One hundred Six & an half Rupees Candy; for the payment of which he requests a further Sum may be sent him, together with what more We thought necessary to lye in readiness for further Purchases.

SATURDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.  
Letter from Mr. West at Callicut. who had contracted for 100 Candys more of Pepper & requests a further Supply of Treasure.



— MAY 1741 —

that he had  
protested  
ag<sup>t</sup>. Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Blake for  
not taking  
in the 500  
Candys  
Pepper  
orderd.

He likewise writes, that as Cap<sup>t</sup>. Blake of the Hallifax would take no more Pepper on Board than Three hundred Thirty nine Candys of the Five hundred ordered him there, he had Protested against the Cap<sup>t</sup>. & gave him his Sailing Orders on the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant, but that he did not Saile 'till some time in the night of the day following Also that he had Transmitted to the Presidency of Bengall Copy of Cap<sup>t</sup>. Blakes answer to his Protest.

SATURDAY  
9<sup>TH</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

2000 Rs.  
Agreed to  
be sent to  
Callicut, to  
Mr. West

Having considered what Sum of mony may be necessary to send to Callicut for payment of the Pepper Mr. West has last bought as mentioned in his Letter received this day, & may further offer for Sale there, which We suppose, will be very little, as the Rains may be daily expected to set in. Wherefore We judge Twenty thousand Rupees may be sufficient to answer all demands 'till the Month of August, when more mony can be sent thither if it becomes necessary.

and a Letter  
to be wrote  
him or the  
Linguist  
accordingly.

ORDERED that Twenty thousand Rupees be Issued out of the Treasury, and sent to Mr. William West at Callicut by Two Tonys with a Topass Soldier in each, and that a Letter be wrote him, or in his Absence to the Linguist advising of the same, withall Ordering it to be introduced on the Linguist's Books according to our former directions.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read &amp; approved

## AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. GEORGE HAMILTON.  
WILLIAM WEST at Callicut.

SUNDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

The  
appearance  
of bad  
Weather  
prevents the  
whole  
Quantity of  
Pepper  
requested by  
Capt. Browne  
as Surplus  
Tonnage to  
be sent on  
board.  
It is Resolved  
that the  
Nottingham  
be dispatched  
immediately  
for the  
Reasons  
recited.

On the 8<sup>th</sup>. Instant Cap<sup>t</sup>. Browne having then received his full Charter Party Tonnage, made his request for our sending him Four hundred Candys of Pepper at Half Freight, but yesterday and this morning they took it on Board very slowly, and which will be more tedious as they come nearer filling up the Ship, whence there is still Thirty nine Candys & Ten Maunds of the above said Four hundred Candys to go off, which from the Surfs being very great, cannot be sent over it with safety but early in Mornings. It is now very late in the Season for Ships being on the Coast, & a great Swell sets in upon the Shore, with all other appearances of bad Weather speedily ensuing, which at the first setting in of the wet Monsoon is generally so Violent, as renders it almost impracticable for a Ship to get out to Sea, or Ride safely at an anchor. Wherefore, It is RESOLVED that no more Goods be sent on Board Ship Nottingham, and that the Commander be dispatched this Day.

— MAY 1741 —

Mr. George Hamilton having Surveyed Ship Nottingham, & finding the Number of Men, Guns, Ammunition, & in all other Respects conformable to Charter Party, he delivered in his report accordingly. The Survey of that Ship Reported.

A Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors is now brought in, which is Read and Signed, with all other necessary Papers to go by this Ship. Genl. Letter to the Ho. Court of Directors, Read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up & delivered to the Commander with his Sailing Orders, and that List of the Packet be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

Read & approved.

#### LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Ditto dated the 11th. of February 1741. Princess Louisa.
3. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Nottingham Dated this day.
4. Abstract of Ship Princess Louisa's Invoice dated the 11th. February.
5. Duplicate of the List of Europeans Deceased from the 31<sup>st</sup>. of January to the 11th. February & carried on to this day.
6. Ditto of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported Ditto.
7. List of Europeans in Garrison.
8. Copy of a Generall Letter to the Supracargos of Ship Godolphin at Canton dated the 8th. of May 1741.
9. Ditto of Ship Godolphins Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto.
10. Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphins Cargo from England.
11. Messrs. William Jeynson & William West their Covenants entered into with the Honble Company The former dated the 7th. Instant & the Latter the 2d.
12. Mr. Hamilton's Report of the Survey made on Board the Nottingham dated this day.
13. Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Do. Dated Do.
14. Capt. Thomas Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage Dated the 8th. Instant.
15. Copy of a Generall Letter from the Directore & Council of Mihie Dated the 24th. February N.S. English and French.
16. Ditto Ditto to Ditto dated the 21st. February O.S.
17. Ditto Ditto to the Governour & Council of Pondichery Dated the 21st. February O.S.
18. Ditto of the Chiefs Letter to Mr. Dirois dated the 7th. March O.S.
19. Ditto of Mr. Dirois Letter to the Chief dated 20. March N.S. English and French.
20. Ditto of a Generall Letter to the Directore & Council at Mihie Dated the 10th. March O.S.
21. Ditto Ditto from Ditto 24 Ditto N.S.
22. Ditto Ditto to Ditto 17 Ditto O.S.
23. Ditto Ditto from Ditto 29 Ditto N.S.

SAILED Ship Nottingham for Great Britain.

SUNDAY  
10<sup>TH</sup>.

— MAY 1741 —

TUESDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. West  
returns from  
Calicut,  
Letter  
from the  
Linguist  
there.

Mr. William West returned this day from Calicut, who delivers a Letter from Francisco Dias the Linguist there dated Yesterday, acknowledging the receipt of Twenty thousand Rupees sent hence on the 9<sup>th</sup>. Instant; & writes that he should shortly weigh off the remainder of the Pepper bought there this month, which is Two hundred and Seventy Candys, & would purchase what more might offer for Sale, conformable to such Orders as he had received for that purpose.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

TUESDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.Mr. West  
delivers in  
several  
papers to  
the Board.

Mr. WILLIAM WEST now delivers in his Letters to the Presidencys of Fort St. George & Fort William by Ship Hallifax with Invoice of Pepper Laden on Board that Ship by him at Calicut; Also his Protest against Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Blake Commander of s<sup>d</sup>. Ship with his answer thereto, for not taking on Board more than Three hundred & Thirty nine Candys of Pepper there, which is One hundred Sixty one Candys short of the Quantity he was Ordered.

2850 Rupees  
advanced for  
Pepper.

BATILA PAQUI requesting to be advanced in full for Thirty Candys more of Pepper on the same terms as the like Quantity Contracted with him for on the 24<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo. It is AGREED to, and the Sum of Two thousand Eight hundred & Fifty Rupees is now Ordered to be paid him, and his Ola taken for the same.

Freight of  
160 Bales of  
Cotton  
allowed the  
Owners of  
the Fort  
St. George  
Brigantine.

The Presidency having Consigned to us One hundred & Sixty Bales of Cotton by the Fort St. George Brigantine Thomas Bailie Master belonging to Fort St. George, and Freight being demanded for the same in Behalf of the Freighters of said Vessell; Mr. Wake who acts for them, proposes that they be allowed at the Rate of Nine Rupees  $\frac{3}{4}$  Surat Candy of Two Bales, which being less than is usually allowed when Freightd hither in open Boats, is AGREED to, & that Seven hundred & Twenty Rupees be paid out of the Treasury for the Freight of s<sup>d</sup>. One hundred & Sixty Bales or Candys Surat Eighty.

Monthly  
Accots.  
Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective accounts of Receipts and Issues; and the latter his Account Sales for the months of February, March and April; The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Warehouse is likewise presented: All which being duly Examined, they are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that the abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last month, The Storekeepers Account Sales for the months of February, March & April with the Pepper account be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— MAY 1741 —

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1741 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams	vis
Garrison Charges ... ..	26150	14
Garrison Stores ... ..	710	—
Fortifications & House Repairs ... ..	2910	3
Account Currant Bombay ... ..	2858	11
Bengall Detachment ... ..	1700	10
Hospital Charges ... ..	1104	7
Stable Charges ... ..	183	4
Servants Wages ... ..	1060	—
Board Wages ... ..	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize ... ..	199	—
Petty Charges ... ..	3416	14
Pepper Mangalore ... ..	130	—
Petty Stores under the Paymaster ... ..	125	2
Firewood ... ..	108	7
Timber ... ..	649	2
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaut ... ..	1134	12
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra ... ..	1188	4
Charges Garrisoning Andola Malla & Tere Malla ... ..	3947	10
	Fanams	49327 4

TELLICHERRY,  
APRIL THE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
By WM. WEST,  
Paymaster.

ACCOUNT SALE OF THE GENERALL STORES IN THE MONTHS OF FEBRUARY,  
MARCH, AND APRIL 1741 VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	B.	lb	Fanams	vis
GUN POWDER Bombay 21. 45. viz <sup>t</sup> .				
B	1			
20	45	at different prices amounting to ...	2285	6
1	—	at ... ..	100	—
	21		2385	6
BROAD CLOTH 34 $\frac{3}{4}$ Yards Scarlet viz <sup>t</sup> .				
12 $\frac{1}{4}$		Yards Fine at 25 fanams $\text{₹}$ Yard ...	306	4
22 $\frac{1}{2}$		Ditto Coarse at 12, 8 Ditto ... ..	281	4
	34 $\frac{3}{4}$		587	8
PERPETTS Blue 12 yards at 4. 8 $\text{₹}$ Yard ... ..				
			54	—
IRON EUROPE 231 lb at different prices amounting to ...				
			104	4
GARRISON STORES Viz <sup>t</sup> .				
Sponge Staffs	3	... ..	7	—
Handspikes	6	at 3. 8. each ... ..	21	—
Nailes of Sorts	95	lb at sundry Prices ... ..	109	8
Leather	8.	Goat Skins ... ..	28	—
Europe Junk	600	lb at 9 fanams $\text{₹}$ Maund ... ..	180	—
Dungaree	14 $\frac{1}{4}$	Peices at different prices... ..	180	12
Lantern Horns	62	... ..	18	—
Red Lead	21	lb ... ..	13	—
Hartall	10	lb ... ..	15	—
		Carried over	572	4 3131 2

— MAY 1741 —

	Brought Over	Fanams vis 572	Fanams vis 4	Fanams vis 3131	Fanams vis 2
Match 75 lb Vizt.					
30 lb Europe.					
45 lb Country.					
—					
75 lb at sundry prices amounting to ...	...	69	—		
—					
Hinges 2 Iron ... ..		4	6		
Copper Plate 4 lb ... ..		20	—		
Leather Buckets Country 12 ... ..		14	—		
Locks 2 Brass & 1 Iron ... ..		70	8		
Wood Oyl 46 lb ... ..		71	—		
Flints 106 ... ..		15	10		
Rattans 1/6 Bundle ... ..		1	—		
Brass Plate 13 lb ... ..		52	4		
B lb					
Tarr 1. 60 ... ..		53	8		
Pitch 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Barrel ... ..		75	—		
Bayonets 1 ... ..		1	8		
Iron Round shott 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ Pounds ... ..		11	—		
Twine Country 1 lb ... ..		—	8		
Gamell 1 ... ..		3	—		
Dammar 45 lb at 20 fanams $\text{₹}$ Maund ...		30	—		
				1065	8
				Fanams	4196 10

TELLICHERRY,  
APRIL 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
 $\text{₹}$  GEORGE HAMILTON,  
Storekeeper.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF APRIL 1741. VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Candys	Mds.
By Ballorte Callandra ... ..	28	11
Mucatum Paqui ... ..	10	18
Batila Paqui ... ..	10	4
Combem Allipy ... ..	14	8
Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..	7	5
Nelearate Tupee ... ..	18	—
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian ...	16	7
Cacart Tupee ... ..	40	6
Mucatum Mahmod ... ..	12	11
	Candys	158 10

TUESDAY  
19.  
Mr. Purnell  
arrives from  
Mangalore.  
He relates his  
Transactions  
there.

THIS day Arrived Mr. Thomas Purnell from Mangalore, who says that he wrote us under the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant  $\text{₹}$  Pattamar, acknowledging the receipt of the Twenty three thousand Rupees sent him from hence on the 4<sup>th</sup>. to be conditionally paid to Hur Comoty of Onore on account of his Contract for Pepper last Year with the Presidency; But Comoty being at Bednure he left the said Treasure with the Portuguese Factor at Mangalore, taking his receipt for the same conformable to our Orders. And that he had Yesterday at his coming from thence sent Vintura d'Sousa to Comoty with the Chiefs open Letter, and left directions with the Portuguese Factor to deliver the said Treasure to Comoty, or not, conformable to our Instructions.

MR. PURNELL further says, that Comoty has a power from the King that no Man but himself can Export any Pepper out of the Carnatick Country from the No. ward of Mangalore, and the Mony would, if he lives, be safe in his hands.

— MAY 1741 —

From an Embargo laid on all Vessells at Mangalore, it was the 6<sup>th</sup>. Instant before he could dispatch a Munchua with the remainder of the Pepper he had purchased, but that Vessell with severall others were forced back by bad Weather, & there being no likelyhood of sending it this Season with safety, he had Landed the Pepper, & put it in a safe Godown under the Merchants charge who sold it, 'till such time as We shall order it hither.

RECEIVED a Letter by Pattamar which Mr. Purnell dispatched from Mangalore, The Contents of which are inserted in his relation entered yesterday. WEDNES-  
DAY 20<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
him reced.

HAVING received notice, that Codalle Kello Nombier with a Brother of the Ockoo was near Agar with a considerable Party of their Followers, a Quarter Gunner and Six Topass Soldiers are now sent to Eddecaut to the N<sup>o</sup>.ward of Durmapatam about Two Leagues from hence, & one Mile to the S<sup>o</sup>.ward of Agar Buzar, with orders to the Officer there to be guarded against any sudden Surprize from them. THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
Eddecaut  
reinforced.

THIS afternoon the Heirs of Chatoo Chitty came & informed us, that Kello Nombier & Ockoo's Brother with about Two hundred & Fifty Rebels had taken possession of the Pagoda at Agar, & would certainly destroy the Buzar there, if the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company did not immediately send a Force to prevent them. DITTO DIE.  
The Buzar  
of Agar in  
danger from  
a Party of  
the Rebels  
assembled  
there.

They being the Company's greatest Pepper Merchants to whom they are largely indebted, and the said Buzar entirely belonging to them, We judged it necessary this Evening to send Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Fisher with a Party of Fifty Men, and about Two hundred Armed Nairs & Tivees to Agar, giving the officer Orders to destroy the Rebels if it was in his power, they being the same Gang that cut off our People, at Matamy on the 24<sup>th</sup>. of March. THURSDAY  
21<sup>ST</sup>.  
Capt. Fisher  
sent with a  
Party of  
Men to  
protect it.

WROTE and dispatched severall Olas to the Tiriumbos, & those of Sooroom observing to them the distracted State the Country was brought to from the ill administration of the Govern<sup>ment</sup>, insomuch as to preserve the Peace of it, & protect the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Trade & Priviledges therein, We had been obliged to send an armed Force against a Body of Rebels, who seemed rather to be countenanced, than chastized as they deserved, and as those Rebels had committed great Robberys & other enormous Crimes & Cruelties in their Districts, there was no doubt but they would take proper measures for the suppressing them. DITTO DIE.  
Several Olas  
wrote to the  
Country  
Powers on  
this Occasion.

We also advised the Princes of Cota Cunha & Mundare of our sending a Party of Men against their Rebell Subjects, and for them to use proper measures to destroy them, although their Brother Cunhi Homo seemed to neglect the Peace of the Country.

RECEIVED a Letter from Cap<sup>t</sup>. Thomas Fisher at Agar, wherein he writes that he with the Party of Military Nairs and Tivees under his command, arrived there between the hours of one & two o'Clock this morning, but he had no sooner posted his Men in the severall Avenues into the Buzar, than a Guard of Sixteen Nairs & Tivees were attacked by a Party of the Enemy, who finding our People there, Sallied out of the Houses in the Buzar, intending to Force their way through, and those without hearing some firing went to their Assistance; But our Guard being instantly supported, Ten of those within the Place were killed, & Twelve taken Prisoners, when those that were sent to their Assistance fled, as did before day break all the rest who were in an adjacent Pagoda. In this Skirmish Four of our Nairs and Tiveys were wounded. FRIDAY  
22<sup>O</sup>.  
Letter from  
Capt. Fisher.  
A Guard of  
our People  
attacked  
by the  
Enemy.  
who are  
repulsed  
with Loss.  
The whole  
Body of them  
retires.

Captain Fisher perceiving the Country People very unsettled and in great confusion, & not knowing but the Rebels might soon be joined with others, request- ed an Officer with Twenty or Thirty Soldiers might be sent to his Assistance. Accordingly Ensign Johnson with Twenty six Private Men, a Serjeant & Corporall were ordered from Durmapatam to join Cap<sup>t</sup>. Fisher the next day. Is apprehen-  
sive of their  
joining again  
& requests a  
Reinforce-  
ment.

— MAY 1741 —

FRIDAY  
22<sup>d</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Mr. Purnell  
presents his  
Accounts to  
the Board.

MR. THOMAS PURNELL according to Order now lays before the Board his Accounts, the Balance of which remaining in his hands is Four thousand Five hundred Seventy eight Rupees, One Quarter & Seventeen Raes, exclusive of Two hundred Twenty two Rupees & an half charged in Account for House Rent, Dyet & Travelling Charges from the 24<sup>th</sup>. September to the 19<sup>th</sup>. Instant, and One hundred Forty seven Rupees, One Quarter and Fifty Raes paid for Boat Hire with Pepper hither, Loading Pepper on Board the Royall Guardian at Merjee, Soldiers Dyet at severall times in Boats, which Two Sums amount to Three hundred Sixty nine Rupees, Three Quarters & Fifty two Raes.

which are  
Examin'd &  
the Balance  
paid in.  
Is allowed  
400 Rups.  
for his  
Trouble.

THESE Accounts being duly examined are found to be just and the charges for near Eight Months very moderate, It is AGREED that Mr. Purnell be allowed for his trouble the Sum of Four hundred Rupees, which being deducted from his Balance, there remains Four thousand One hundred Seventy eight Rupees One Quarter & Seventeen Raes, which Sum he now pays in accordingly.

&  
Lucas  
Rodrigues  
100.

LUCAS RODRIGUES who having Shipped off, & sent hither from Mangalore all the Rice for this Settlement, & discharged himself with diligence & care therein, It is AGREED that One hundred Rupees be allowed him for his trouble.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

SATURDAY  
23<sup>d</sup>.

ENSIGN JOHNSON with a Party of Twenty six Men joined Captain Fisher at Agar, as did the Princes of Cota Cunha & Maniure with about three Hundred Nairs.

An Ensign  
& 26 Men  
join Cap<sup>t</sup>.  
Fisher.

WEDNES-  
DAY 27<sup>th</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from  
Anjengo.

OPENED and READ a Generall Letter dated the 14<sup>th</sup>. Instant now received from the Gentlemen at Anjengo; The Substance of which is to advise us, that they expected severall Stores from the Presidency, but no Ship had called there.

That Mr. Wake stands Debtor in an Account Currant Book of the late Mr. James Salisbury the Sum of Twelve thousand Seven hundred Sixty five Gallian Fanams, but by an Account Currant it appears to be adjusted & cleared, in which they desire to be set right. Enclosed to us Copy of an Account Currant dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. June 1740 between Mr. Isaac Ainsworth Gunner of this Fort & the late Mr. James Salisbury, the Balance of which due to the former being Eighty two Gallion Fanams & Five Pice had been made good to him by the Chief and Factors at Anjengo, but they require Mr. Ainsworth may be Sworn to the Validity of s<sup>d</sup>. Account.

— MAY 1741 —

MR. WAKE now produces to the Board an Account Currant between him, & the late Mr. James Salisbury dated & Signed by the latter on the 30<sup>th</sup>. June 1739, when the Balance due to Mr. Wake being One hundred Seventy six Gallian Fanams, & Six hundred Seventy two Decimals was paid by the said Mr. James Salisbury to the order of Mr. Wake, who now declares he never had any other Dealings with him after the Date of said Account Currant, than disposing of a small Parcell of Canes for account of the Deceased, the produce whereof was paid by Order of the Chief & Factors of Anjengo to Mr. May Sclater there, who was empowered by them to give a Receipt for the same, and which Receipt dated 17<sup>th</sup>. April 1741 Mr. Wake now likewise produces to the Board.

MR. ISAAC AINSWORTH is now called, & the Copy of the Account transmitted to us shewn him, which he declares upon Oath to be a true Account between him and Mr. James Salisbury Deceased.

ORDERED that a Letter be wrote to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo, giving them the necessary Advices, & that an Attested Copy of the Account Currant laid before us by Mr. Wake, with the Copy of an Account Currant Sworn to by Mr. Isaac Ainsworth with the Oath written on the back of it be enclosed to them.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

READ and Signed a Generall Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo dated THURSDAY this day, enclosing Duplicate of our Letter to them dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Instant <sup>28<sup>th</sup>.</sup> Ship Halifax; Also the Accounts relating to Mr. James Salisbury conformable to Consul- Answer'd tation of yesterday.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRIDAY  
29<sup>th</sup>.

THE WORSPL. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

THE SECRETARY now brings in Two Letters to the Presidency, the one dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. & the other this day, which are Read & Signed. In them We give a full account of all Transactions at this Settlement since our last of the 30<sup>th</sup>. March, which was received. Letters to the Presidency Read & Signed.

ORDERED that the Secretary makes up the Packet, enclosing Invoices of the Ships dispatched hence this Month, Account Currant with the Presidency for last Year, with all other necessary Accounts & Papers as <sup>29</sup> List of the Packet entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
WM. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.



— MAY 1741 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>t</sup>.ORIGINALS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.  
 2. Price Currant of Goods here & at Callicut.  
 3. Pepper its Generall Account of what purchased.  
 4. List of Ships & Vessells Imported & Exported at Tellicherry from the 20th. May 1740 to the 10th. Instant.  
 5. List of Europeans Deceased from the 20th. May 1740 to this Date.  
 6. Paymasters Account for last month.  
 7. Treasury Account from the 1st. Instant to this day inclusive.  
 8. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison here.  
 9. Indent for Stationary Ware.  
 10. Ditto Stores.  
 11. Ditto Medicines.  
 12. Bombay Presidency it's Account Currant with Tellicherry Factory commencing the 1st. of August 1739 & Ending July the 31st. 1740.  
 13. An Account of sundry Particulars which have been Carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28th. of April last.  
 14. Generall Letter to Bengall ¶ Calcutta Grab dated the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant.  
 15. Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto Ditto Ditto.  
 16. Generall Letter Ditto ¶ Hallifax Dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. Ditto  
 17. Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto Ditto Ditto  
 18. Generall Letter to Madras Ditto Ditto  
 19. Mr. West his Letter Ditto Ditto dated the 6<sup>th</sup>. Ditto  
 20. Ditto to Bengall Ditto Ditto  
 21. Ditto, his Protest against Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Blake Ditto  
 22. Cap<sup>t</sup>. John Blake his Reply to Mr. West's Protest Ditto  
 23. Invoice & Bill of Lading to Bengall for what shipped at Callicut by Mr. West on Board the Hallifax ... Ditto  
 24. Generall Letter to the Supracargos at Canton ¶ Godolphin ... Dated the 8<sup>th</sup> Instant.  
 25. Invoice & Bill of Lading of Ship Godolphin to Canton ... Ditto  
 26. Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphin's Cargo from England ... Ditto  
 27. The Chiefs Letter to Mess<sup>rs</sup>. Martyn, Haggard & Searle dated the 7<sup>th</sup>. ... Ditto  
 28. Generall Letter to the Honble Court of Directors ¶ Nottingham ... Dated the 10<sup>th</sup>. Ditto  
 29. Invoice & Bill of Lading Ditto ... Ditto  
 30. Manifest of Private Trade Laden on Ditto ... Ditto  
 31. Cap<sup>t</sup>. Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage ... Dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. Ditto

MONDAY  
1<sup>er</sup>.

## AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>l</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>r</sup>. CHIEF.  
 WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
 GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury  
Accot.  
Examind &  
passed.

THE TREASURY ACCOUNT for last Month being laid before the Board for their Inspection is accordingly Examined; and the Severall Balances of which being day counted, and agreeing therewith It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

— JUNE 1741 —

CUNISEU our chief Cardamom Merchant comes now to adjust his Accounts, and requests to be advanced Two thousand Rupees to give out amongst those who have the Cardamom Lands in their hands, thereby to engross all of that Commodity he possibly can. He likewise desires to be advanced in full for Forty Candys of Pepper to be delivered at the rate and time conformable to our last Contracts with the Buzar Merchants.

Cardamom Merch. requests to be advanced for Cardamoms & Pepper.

WE are fully sensible that advancing for Cardamoms early is the best method that can be taken to get the Quantity Annually required of us, which otherwise may be carried to Callicut, where of late Years this Commodity has been in so great demand, as Seven hundred Rupees  $\text{₹}$  Candy has been paid there for the Head Sort. Wherefore it is AGREED that his request be complied with, and as the Pepper he proposes to Contract for comes out of the Country of Cotiote, It is likewise AGREED that he be advanced in full for Forty Candys of Pepper.

ORDERED that to the amount of Five thousand Eight hundred and Sixteen Rupees be issued out of the Treasury in the following specie to Cuniseu, & proper Olas taken for the same Viz<sup>t</sup>.

5816 Rupees. advanced him for those Commodities.

Balance of his account due to him	...	...	...	...	...	16	—	—
For what advanced him on account Cardamoms Viz <sup>t</sup> .								
Rupees	...	...	...	...	...	1647	3	95
Gold Coin Viz <sup>t</sup> .								
Pagodas Negapatam 100	...	...	300	—				
Chequins 11. 10. 1. 8.	...	...	52	5				
			<hr/>			352	—	5
						<hr/>		2000 — —
Ditto, in full for 40 Candys Pepper at 95 Rup <sup>s</sup> . $\text{₹}$ Candy								
Rupees	...	...	...	...	...	3800	—	—
						<hr/>		5816 — —
						<hr/>		

DOMINGOS RODRIGUES deliver in his account for Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo for last month amounting to Rupees Five hundred Forty eight & Eighty Raes, which being duly examined, is approved of, & which makes the Balance now due to him One thousand Seven hundred Seventy four Rupees & Seventy five Raes, which is ORDERED to be paid him out of the Treasury.

Dom<sup>s</sup>. Rodrigues presents his Accot. of Assisting the Prince. Balance due to him order'd to be discharged

OUR ACCOUNTANT represents to us, that upon examining the severall Journall Entries, he finds a Mistake has been made in the Invoices of the Royall Guardian, Godolphin, Nottingham, and Prince of Wales Gally, and now produces them rectified; But as no Erasurement may appear on our Books. ORDERED that the severall Differences be Cleared by their proper Heads under this Date, and that the said Rectified Invoices be fair transcribed, and transmitted to the Presidency by the first opportunity with the proper Remarks at the foot of each. Also the Account Particulars of what has been carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April last, which We transmitted thither the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

Errors in sundry Invoices rectified.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— JUNE 1741 —

	RUPEES.	DR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1741					
MAY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	To Balance brought from the Month of April.		102271	—	22
2 <sup>d</sup> .	To Account Currant Bombay received ꝑ Nottingham		23000	—	—
8 <sup>th</sup> .	To Ditto received from Capt. Francis Steward Vizt.				
	The amount of short Delivery of ship Godolphin's Europe Cargo	978	—	96	
	Ditto, 20 Candys of Cotton sold him at 96 Rupees ꝑ Candy as ꝑ Consultation of this Date	1920	—	—	
			2898	—	96
22 <sup>d</sup> .	To Thomas Purnell received from him the Balance of his Accounts		4178	1	17

	PER CONTRA.	CR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1741					
MAY					
1 <sup>st</sup> .	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on this Months Disbursements		6000	—	—
4	By Cacart Tupee paid in full for 100 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ꝑ Candy as ꝑ Consultations of the 24 <sup>th</sup> . Ultimo & this Date		9500	—	—
—	By Adventure To Onore on account Pepper contracted for there by the Presidency remitted to Mr. Purnell at Mangalore as ꝑ Consultation of this Date		23000	—	—
6 <sup>th</sup> .	By Callicut Factory remitted to Mr. William West towards payment of Pepper contracted for there as ꝑ Consultation of this Date		20000	—	—
9	By Ditto Ditto for payment of Pepper bought & towards procuring a further Quantity as ꝑ Consultation under this Date		20000	—	—
12	By Batila Paqui paid in full for 30 Candys of Pepper contracted with him for at 95 Rupees ꝑ Candy as ꝑ Consultation under this Date.		2850	—	—
13	By Account Currant Bombay Vizt. Paid Freight on 80 Candys Cotton brought down from Bombay on the Fort St. George Brigantine at 9 Rupees ꝑ Candy		720	—	—
	Ditto, The Warehousekeeper his charges reshipping 40 Bales Cotton sold to Capt. Steward.		7	—	45
			727	—	45
22 <sup>d</sup> .	By Rice for what given Lucas Rodrigues for his Trouble in providing & shipping off at Mangalore 12600 Bales on the Honble Company's Account as ꝑ Consultation of this Date		100	—	—
	Carried Over		82177	—	45

Rupees 132347 2 35

GOLD COIN.		Gubbers.		Pagodas	D <sup>r</sup> .	
		Tale	W <sup>t</sup> . fa. vis.	Nega-	Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes	
				patam.		
1741	To					
MAY 1 <sup>st</sup> .	Balance					
	brought from					
	April	11	10 1 8	100	352	— 5

TELLICHERRY MAY 31<sup>st</sup>. 1741.

		Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes	
MAY			
1741			
	Brought Over	82177	— 45
8	By Account Currant Bombay delivered to Capt. Francis Steward for being Invested in Rhubarb at Canton by order of the Presidency	100	— —
29	By George Hamilton Steward paid the Balance of his Acc <sup>ts</sup> . arising on sundries supplied severall Vessells & Express Boats this Season amounting to	364	— 17
		<u>82641</u>	<u>— 62</u>
31	By Balance carried to the Month of June	49706	1 73
		<u>132347</u>	<u>2 35</u>

Rupees 132347 2 35

PER CONTRA.		Gubbers.		Pagodas	C <sup>r</sup> .	
		Tale	W <sup>t</sup> . fa. vis.	Nega-	Rupees q <sup>r</sup> . raes.	
				patam.		
1741						
MAY	By Balance carried to the Month of June					
31 <sup>st</sup> .	..	11	10 1 8	100	352	— 5

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

— JUNE 1741 —

— JUNE 1741 —

THURSDAY  
4<sup>TH</sup>.

The Prince  
of Cota Cuna  
punishes one  
of the Rebels.

A Son of the Achamars having joined the Rebels headed by Codalle Nombier, The Prince of Cota Cuna went yesterday with a Party of Nairs, & Ordered his House to be pulled down by an Elephant, as the utmost mark of disgrace to his Family, and as severall in those parts, perhaps out of fear had not shewn their readiness in opposing the Rebels when they passed their Districts, nor the Achamars behaved as they ought, when they passed their Country; He Ordered that the Chiefs of the Achamars should come with him to Tellicherry.

SATURDAY  
6<sup>TH</sup>.

which has  
a good Effect.  
Capt. Fisher  
recalled &  
Ensign  
Johnson  
order'd to  
remain till  
further  
orders.

From the Prince of Cota Cuna's Behaviour, the Country begins to be pretty well settled, and the Rebels dispersed, except a part of them which fled to Cheria Cuna. Wherefore Capt. Fisher is Ordered to return with Thirty Soldiers & the Nairs & Tivees, when the Prince comes hither, & leave the remainder of the Military under the Command of Ensign Johnson, who must remain at Agar, untill he receives further Orders from hence.

SUNDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.

Answers from  
sundry of the  
Country  
powers in  
relation to  
the Disorders  
committed by  
the Rebels.

This day the Braminy dispatched the 21<sup>st</sup>. Ultimo with Olas to the Teruimbos, & Sooruim returned with answers from them, the purport of all which is, that they are very sensible of the Robberys and Disorders the Rebels commit in their own Districts, and shall willingly join the Prince and the Honble Company in destroying them if they do not submit themselves to be obedient to their Sovereign the Prince of Colastree.

Our Linguist lately wrote to the Heiress of Cannanore, charging her with countenancing these Robbers, but She denies it; though We well know that She has on this occasion, as well as all others, wherein the Honble Company's Affairs have been Embroiled, encouraged and assisted their Enemies under hand.

THURSDAY  
11<sup>TH</sup>.

The Chief  
meets the  
Prince of  
Cota Cuna  
& the  
principal  
Achamars.

The Prince of Cota cuna with Twelve of the Chief Achamars of Randotarra came hither, when the Chief went to them at the Linguists House. The Prince reprimanded them for neglecting their Duty in not opposing the Rebels when they passed their Districts, which they endeavoured to excuse from the commotions the whole Country had been in for some time.

Observations  
on the  
Conduct of  
the latter.

It may here be observed, that the Achamars, upon the Distractions the Country was put in by Prince Cunhi Homo's Late ill Behaviour, seemed inclinable to take that opportunity of shaking off their Obedience to him, and like those of some other Districts in his Dominions set up for themselves, and be at liberty to provide for their own Safety upon emergencies, by calling in what Neighbouring Power they pleased to their Assistance, which might be attended with very ill consequences to the Honble Company; Wherefore the Chief told the Prince it was become necessary, as the Achamars had Mortgaged their Revenues to the Honble Company (as specified under the 3<sup>d</sup>. January & 1<sup>st</sup>. of March last) that they Signed an Ola for their Obedience in future to the Prince of Colastree and them, and our Linguist was accordingly Ordered to draw up an Ola for that purpose for them to Sign tomorrow.

FRIDAY  
12<sup>TH</sup>.

They sign  
an Ola for  
that purpose

THE CHIEF met the Prince of Cotacuna and the Achamars of Randotarra at the Linguists House, when he read to them the Ola Ordered to be drawn up Yesterday, and being approved of, Four of the Heads of the Achamars Signed it in behalf of themselves & all the other Achamars of Randotarra, and delivered it to the Chief by the consent of the Prince, and is of the same validity & Force as if done in the Presence & by the consent of the Prince of Colastree. Translate of the Ola is as follows Viz<sup>t</sup>.

“Should any Persons whomsoever behave in a manner unsuitable to the  
“Interest of the Prince of Colastree and the English Company by endeavouring to  
“enter the District of Randotarra, We engage to use means for impeeding them;  
“But admitting our own Force is not sufficient for that purpose, The Prince of  
“Colastree & the English Company are to assist us with theirs.

— JUNE 1741 —

“In case any one of us should hereafter molest the Prince of Colastree or the Hoñble Company, or acts contrary to what herein Stipulated, We will chastize the Offender in such a manner, as shall be agreeable to the s<sup>d</sup>. Prince & the English Company. Dated & Signed June the 12<sup>th</sup>. 1741. Mallabar Year 916.

The Intent of the above Ola is to give the Hoñble Company Authority over the Achamars, as also to interpose with the Prince if he should oppress them by extravagant Taxes, which has heretofore happened.

AT A CONSULTATION

FRIDAY  
12<sup>th</sup>.

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Read the Achamars Ola delivered this day, which is Ordered to be kept with the other Olas and Grants of the like kind.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts & Issues. The Account of Pepper delivered into the Hoñble Company's Warehouse is likewise presented; All which being duly examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last month, and the Pepper account be entered after this Consultation.

Monthly  
Accts  
Passed.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS  
FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1741 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	26071	—
Fortifications and House Repairs	8070	15
Pune Masts for Bombay	124	11
Hospitall Charges	1089	13
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Stable Charges	185	6
Timber	663	14
Firewood	51	13
Bengall Detachment	1630	10
Petty Charges	1363	15
Account Presents	406	14
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Eddecaute	1140	4
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1518	11
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Tere Malla	3037	14
Pepper Mangalore	299	3
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	1800	8
Charges Arising on Landing Ship Godolphins Europe Cargo.	648	15
	<b>Fanams</b>	<b>51113 6</b>

TELLICHERRY, MAY THE 31<sup>st</sup>. 1741.

ERRORS EXCEPTED  
⌘ W<sup>M</sup>. WEST,  
Paymaster.

— JUNE 1741 —

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE  
BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF MAY 1741, VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Candys mds.
By Ballorte Callandra ... ..	27 10
Mucatum Paqui ... ..	28 1
Batila Paqui ... ..	35 13
Combem Allipy ... ..	9 9
Baunibelti Cunhipy ... ..	22 3
Nelearatee Tupee ... ..	14 11
Baccadem Chandu & Neyen Ellea Chettian ... ..	40 13
Cacart Tupee ... ..	76 —
Mucatum Mahmod ... ..	10 5
	Candys 264 5

SATURDAY  
13<sup>TH</sup>.

The Party  
withdrawn  
from Agar.

The Country adjacent being quiet, Ensign Johnson according to Order returned hither from Agar with the Military under his Command.

SATURDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Letter from  
the Linguist  
at Callicut.

RECEIVED a Letter from Francisco Dias at Callicut dated the 20<sup>th</sup>. Instant, but it was not forwarded until the 25<sup>th</sup>. by reason of the bad weather, when he dispatched it by a Boat with Eighty Lances for the use of this Garrison, but in the way meeting with some Boats of Boyanore, they detained her & the Lances at Burgorah, suspecting they belonged to the French, advising hither accordingly by one of his People, who brought this Letter.

The Linguist is therefore Ordered to write to Boyanore, signifying that the Lances belong to us, and therefore to discharge the Boat with the Lances.

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Sundry  
Dispatches  
to the  
Presidency  
Read &  
Signed.

The Secretary now brings in Duplicates of our Letters to the Presidency of the 28<sup>th</sup>. & 29<sup>th</sup>. of last Month, with our Generall Letter of this Date; Also the severall Invoices rectified, and all other necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, which are now perused, Read & Signed. ORDERED that the Packet be made up & dispatched to the Reverend Padre John Alexandre at Goa to be forwarded by him from thence to the President and Council of Bombay, and that List thereof be Entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— JUNE 1741 —

LIST OF THE PACKET VIZ<sup>T</sup>.ORIGINALS VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Paymasters Account for last Month.
3. Treasury Account from the 1<sup>st</sup> Instant to this day inclusive.
4. Rectified Invoice of the Prince of Wales Gally To Bombay Dated the 5<sup>th</sup>.  
February last,
5. Rectified Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian to Great Britain dated the 31<sup>st</sup>.  
January 1740/1.
6. Ditto of Ship Godolphin to China Dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. of May.
7. Ditto of Ship Nottingham to Great Britain 10<sup>th</sup>. Ditto.
8. Account of Sundry particulars which have been carried to the Head of Account  
Currant Bombay since the 28<sup>th</sup>. April last.

DUPLICATES VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

9. Generall Letters ♯ Patamar via Goa dated the 28<sup>th</sup>. & 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
10. List of the Packet Ditto Ditto.
11. List of Ships and Vessels Imported and Exported at Tellicherry from May 20.  
1740 to May 10<sup>th</sup>. 1741.
12. List of Europeans Deceased Ditto to the 28<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.
13. Generall Muster Roll of Europeans in Garrison.
14. Pepper Its Generall Account of what purchased.
15. Price Currant of Goods at Tellicherry & Callicut with the Rate of Coins at  
each Place.
16. Indent for Stationary Ware.
17. Ditto Stores.
18. Ditto .. Medicines.
19. Bombay Presidency it's Account Currant with Tellicherry Factory commencing  
the 1<sup>st</sup>. August 1739 and Ending July 31[<sup>st</sup>.] 1740.

COPIES VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- |   |                                     |   |                          |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 20. Generall Letter   | to Bengall                          | ♯ Calcutta Grab dated the 1 <sup>st</sup> . May last. |                          |
| 21. Invoice   | Ditto                               | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 22. Generall Letter   | Ditto                               | ♯ Hallifax  | 2 <sup>d</sup> . Ditto.  |
| 23. Invoice   | Ditto                               | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 24. Generall Letter   | To Madrass                          | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 25. M <sup>r</sup> . West his Letter  | Ditto                               | Ditto   | 6 <sup>th</sup> . Ditto. |
| 26. Ditto   | Bengall                             | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 27. Ditto his Protest   | Cap <sup>t</sup> . Blake<br>against |   | Ditto.                   |
| 28. Cap <sup>t</sup> . Blake his Reply  |                                     |   | Ditto.                   |
| 29. Invoice to Bengall for what Shipped on Board the Hallifax at Callicut                                       |                                     |   | Ditto.                   |
| 30. Generall Letter to the Supracargos at Canton  |                                     |   | 8 <sup>th</sup> . Ditto. |
| 31. Account Short Delivery of Ship Godolphins Cargo from England  |                                     |   | Ditto.                   |
| 32. The Chief his Letter to Mess <sup>rs</sup> . Martyn, Haggard and Searle Dated the<br>7 <sup>th</sup> . May. |                                     |   |                          |
| 33. List of the Packet to the Honble Court of Directors ♯ Nottingham  |                                     |   | 10 <sup>th</sup> Ditto.  |
| 34. Generall Letter to  | Ditto                               | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 35. Manifest of Private Trade Laden   |                                     | Ditto   | Ditto.                   |
| 36. Cap <sup>t</sup> Browne his Letter requesting Surplus Tonnage   |                                     |   | Ditto.                   |
| 37. Papers dispatched by Shybar Salamaty March the 12 <sup>th</sup> . 1740/1. Viz <sup>t</sup> .                |                                     |   |                          |
- 
- |  |                                  |        |
|--|----------------------------------|--------|
| N <sup>o</sup> . 1. Generall Letter from the French at Mihie dated | 24 <sup>th</sup> . February N.S. |        |
| 2. Ditto to Ditto  | 21 Ditto O.S.                    |        |
| 3. Ditto to the Governour & Council of Pondichery                  |                                  | Ditto. |
| 4. Letter from the Chief to M <sup>r</sup> . Dirois                | 7 March O.S.                     |        |
| 5. M <sup>r</sup> . Dirois his Letter to the Chief                 | 20 Ditto O.S.                    |        |
| 6. Generall Letter to the French at Mihie                          | 10 Ditto O.S.                    |        |

DISPATCHED a Pattamar with the Packet for the Presidency.

MONDAY  
29<sup>TH</sup>.



— JULY 1741 —

JULY  
WEDNES-  
DAY  
1<sup>st</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Treasury  
Accot.  
Examin'd &  
Passed.

The Treasury Account for last Month being now laid before the Board for their Inspection, is accordingly Examined, and the severall Balances of which being this day counted, & Agreeing therewith; It is accordingly Passed, and ORDERED to be Entered after this Consultation.

Accot. Salary  
Examin'd and  
Passed.

The Account Salary due to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Covenanted Servants commencing January the 1<sup>st</sup>. 1740/1 Inclusive, and ending the 1<sup>st</sup>. July 1741 Exclusive being Six Months & Amounting to Seven hundred Twenty nine Rupees, and Forty three Raes is now brought in, Examined & Passed, as Entered after this Consultation. Directed that the Treasury makes good the same, together with the Chiefs Allowance for Table Linnen & China Ware for half an Year amounting to Seventy five Rupees.

Dom<sup>s</sup>.  
Rodrigues  
presents his  
Accot. of  
Assisting the  
Prince.

Domingos Rodrigues lays before the Board his Account for assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo, & Charges Extraordinary; The Latter arising chiefly on the Prince of Cotacuna's coming with his Nairs to Agar, & settling the Commotions there, which Domingos Rodrigues was Ordered to Disburse, & amounts to Three hundred Four Rupees, Two Quarters & Forty Raes; That of Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo to Rupees Two hundred Forty eight & an half, is not directly paid to him or his People, but charged to that Head, as it is expended for the same Service, as the Prince's Assistance was at first intended. The said Account being Examined, is Approved of & ORDERED to be discharged by the Paymaster.

Is examin'd  
& Order'd  
to be  
discharged.

9500 Rupees  
advanced  
Cacart Tupy  
for Pepper.

Cacart Tupee of Cotiote now requesting to be advanced for One hundred Candys more of Pepper on the Terms as his last Contract of the 4<sup>th</sup>. of May, which for the same reasons then mentioned is AGREED to, and that the Sum of Nine thousand Five hundred Rupees be issued to him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

	RUPEES.	DR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1741					
JUNE					
1 <sup>ST</sup> .	To Balance brought from the month of May ... ..		49706	1	73
9 <sup>TH</sup> .	To George Hamilton Storekeeper for the amount of his Account Sales in the Months of February, March & April paid in by him this day ... ..		839	1	30

Rupees 50545 3 3

	PER CONTRA.	CR.	Rupees	qr.	raes
1741					
JUNE					
1 <sup>ST</sup>	By William West Paymaster advanced him towards carrying on his Disbursements ... ..		8000	—	—
—	By Domingos Rodrigues paid him the Balance of his Accot. on our Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo to the 31 <sup>st</sup> . Ultimo as ꣳ account delivered in ...		1774	—	75
	By Charges arising on Ship Godolphins Europe Cargo paid the Warehousekeeper his Charges on Landing thereof as ꣳ Account amounting to ... ..		141	2	60
	By Charges on Merchandize paid the Warehousekeeper his charges Embarking Pepper, Cardamoms &c <sup>a</sup> . on sundry Ships as ꣳ account amounting to ...		686	1	60
	By Warehouse Stores for 3639 Mats cost with Freight and other charges 16 Rupees ꣳ Mill ... ..		58	—	85
	By Firewood for Freight bringing from Callicut, Charges Landing & Stoweing 47000 Billets ... ..		36	—	80
	By Cuniseu of Cotiote on account Cardamoms paid him as follows as ꣳ Consultation under this Date Vizt.				
	Balance of his last Years Contract of Cardamoms ... ..		16	—	—
	Advanced him in full for 40 Candys Pepper at 95 Rupees ꣳ Candy ... ..		3800	—	—
	Ditto, on account Cardamoms in part [...]		1647	3	95
			<u>5463</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>95</u>
			16160	2	55
31 <sup>ST</sup> .	By Balance carried to the Month of July ... ..		34385	—	48
			<u>Rupees 50545</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>5 [sic]</u>

— JULY 1741 —

Tellicherry Consulations, 1740-41

167

— JULY 1741 —

GOLD COIN.		Gubbers		DR.		Pagodas		Negapatam.		Rupees qr. raes	
JUNE 1741											
1st.	To Balance brought from the Month of May ... ..	Tale	Wt. fa. vis								
		11	10	1	8	100	352	—	5		

TELLICHERRY,  
JUNE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1741.

PER CONTRA.		Gubbers		CR.		Pagodas		Rupees qr. raes		Negapatam.	
JUNE 1741											
1st.	By Cunhiseu of Cotiote on 'Account Carda- moms advanced as ⌘ Consultation of this Date for 2000 [...] in full' ...	Tale	Wt. fa. vis								
		11	10	1	8	100	352	—	5		

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

⌘ WILLIAM WAKE.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON.  
WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

ACCOUNT SALARY DUE TO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S COVENANTED SERVANTS AT TELlicherry COMMENCING THE 1<sup>st</sup>. JANUARY 1740/1  
INCLUSIVE AND ENDING THE 1<sup>st</sup>. OF JULY 1741. EXCLUSIVE VIZ<sup>r</sup>.

PERSONS NAMES.	STATIONS.	TIME.		TIME DUE.		SALARY P <sup>r</sup> ANNUM.			SALARY DUE.											
		COMMENCING.	ENDING.	MONTHS.	DAYS.	£	S.	D.	£	S.	D.	Rup <sup>s</sup> .	q <sup>r</sup> .	raes.						
William Wake Esq <sup>r</sup> .	Chief	...	1 <sup>st</sup> . January 1740/1.	1 <sup>st</sup> . July 1741	...	6	—	70	—	—	...	35	—	—	or	280	—	—		
William Jeynson	Sen <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> .	...	Ditto.	Ditto.	...	6	—	40	—	—	...	20	—	—		160	—	—		
William West	Jun <sup>r</sup> . Merch <sup>t</sup> .	...	Ditto.	Ditto.	...	6	—	30	—	—	...	15	—	—		120	—	—		
George Hamilton	Factor	...	Ditto.	Ditto.	...	6	—	15	—	—	...	7	10	—		60	—	—		
Thomas Byfeld	Writer	...	Ditto	Ditto.	...	6	—	5	—	—	2 10	...	...	...		...	...	...		
Ditto for Reading Divine Service	.....	...	Ditto.	Ditto.	...	6	—	18	—	—	9 —	11	10	—		92	—	—		
Brabazon Ellis	Ditto	...	27 <sup>th</sup> . Jan <sup>r</sup> . 1740/1.	Ditto.	...	5	4	5	—	—	...	2	9	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		17	—	43		
											S <sup>d</sup> .	91	2	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	rup <sup>s</sup> .729	—	43			

ERRORS EXCEPTED



JULY 1741

— JULY 1741 —

TUESDAY  
7<sup>TH</sup>.  
Ola from  
the Prince  
Cunhi Homo.

RECEIVED an Ola from Prince Cunhi Homo, wherein he writes that he with his Brother of Cotacuna had yesterday dispersed the Rebels at Cheriacuna, who had fled thither the last Month from Agar, & were now fled to Codale; which being a considerable way inland, he could not pursue them in this wet Season, but in August next he intended to go against them, when he should request us to let him have some of our Military to join him.

Answer'd.

THESE Robbers if not dislodged from Codale may in some degree be troublesome by preventing some part of the Northern Pepper coming down the River of Billiapatam, and indeed is the occasion that Ballorte Callandra does not at present care to risque some Pepper down which he has in those Parts. The Chief answered the above Ola, that s<sup>d</sup>. Prince might perceive by his late Success, how easy it was for him to clear his Country of a Rabble of Plunderers, which he must be sensible was beneficial to himself, as it was so to his Subjects; and if he would continue his Intentions for destroying them, he would have no occasion for our Assistance, as very little of his own Force might effect what he proposed.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

RECEIVED a Generall Letter from the Presidency.

THURSDAY  
16<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.

GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letter from  
the Presi-  
dency Read.

Precautions  
taken on the  
Appearance  
of a War  
wth. France.

Opened and Read a Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bombay dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. of May, Abstract of which is ORDERED to be entered after this Consultation.

The important Deaths mentioned in the Letter now before us, with the Seizure of Leghorn by the French may probably occasion a War between England and France; To Guard this Settlement against any ill Effects from which, We having long since been apprized both by the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company & our Superiours at Bombay. Upon the first receipt of those advices, the necessary Repairs to this Fort & all the Out Forts were made & properly stored with Ammunition, & Provisions, & the Commanding Officers at them had necessary Orders & Signalls given them, & since then have been held in the like Order & readiness, withall keeping a Party of Caliquilone Moors Patrolling in our Bounds in the Night to prevent any Surprize from our Neighbours, in case they should receive notice before us of such War breaking out.

Our Linguist  
order'd to  
translate  
the severall  
Grants made  
to the Hon  
Company.

ORDERED that our Linguist Translate all the Grants and Agreements with the severall Country Governments for the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company's Priviledges at this Settlement, and be in readiness to transmit to Bombay by the first proper Conveyance.

The Packet received for Anjengo is now ORDERED to be forwarded by Pattamar thither tomorrow.

Monthly  
Acconts.  
Passed.

The Paymaster now delivers in to the Board his Account of Disbursements with his Vouchers for last month, as do the Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their respective Accounts of Receipts and Issues. All which being duly Examined, are AGREED to be Passed. ORDERED that Abstract of the Paymaster's Account for last Month, and the Pepper Account be Entered after this Consultation.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

— JULY 1741 —

EXTRACT OF THE LETTER FROM BOMBAY DATED THE 26<sup>TH</sup>. MAY VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

Enclosed to us an Abstract of a Letter to the Jesuits at Ispahaun, which mentions the Death of the Empress of Russia on the 28<sup>th</sup>. of October last, and of the Emperor of Germany eight days after. That the French with Twenty eight Men of War had made themselves Masters of the Port of Leghorn, but with what view was not then known. Substance of the Letter from Bbay.

That from these great Events, They apprehended the War in Europe might become generall, and this Settlement being so near that of the French at Mihie, they sent this Letter purposely to give us timely caution to consult the necessary measures for putting it in such a posture of Defence, as to frustrate any designs or attempts from the French. They having no Register of the Grants & Priviledges of our Hoñble Masters Commerce in these Parts, Directed us to send them Translate of them with the Necessary Remarks thereon.

Sent a Paquet to be forwarded to the Chief & Factors at Anjengo.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEMENTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1741 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Fanams	Vis
Garrison Charges	25813	—
Fortifications & House Repairs	4868	12
Hospitall Charges	983	15
Charges on Merchandize	199	—
Servants Wages	1060	—
Board Wages	1750	—
Stable Charges	357	6
Timber	598	4
Account Presents	225	—
Petty Charges	865	8
Bengall Detachment	1622	10
Garrison Stores	47	—
Charges Garrisoning Durmapatam & Edecaute	1221	2
Charges Garrisoning Maddacarra	1328	15
Charges Extraordinary	12736	—
Charges Garrisoning Andolamalla & Teremalla	2883	—
Charges Assisting the Prince Cunhi Homo	515	—
Charges Fortifying Andola Malla & Teremalla	1592	1
Pepper Mangalore	40	—
Recruits from England & Ship Godolphin	1727	—
	Fanams	60433 9

ERRORS EXCEPTED

⌘ WM. WEST,  
Paymr.

TELLICHERRY,  
JUNE 30<sup>TH</sup>. 1741.

ACCOUNT OF PEPPER DELIVERED INTO THE HONBLE COMPANY'S WAREHOUSE BY THE UNDERMENTIONED MERCHANTS IN THE MONTH OF JUNE 1741 VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

	Candys	Md.
By Mucatum Paqui	8	19
Batila Paqui	4	5
Combem Allipy	5	1
Baunibelti Cunhipy	23	10
Nelearate Tupee	5	9
Baccadem Chandu and Neyen Ellea Chettian	1	18
Cacart Tupee	66	2.
Arera Muta Rajao 3d. King of Cotiote	17	10
	Candys	132 14

— JULY 1741 —

FRIDAY  
17<sup>TH</sup>.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Letters to  
the Court of  
Directors  
Read &  
Signed & one  
to Fort St.  
George &  
Bengall.

The Secretary now brings in our Letter of this Date to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> the Court of Directors fair transcribed with all necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, which are now perused and Signed, as are Letters to the Presidencys of Fort St. George and Fort William, enclosing all necessary Papers to be forwarded from Fort St. George by the first Conveyance, & that for England by the Nottingham.

ORDERED that the Packets be made up, & dispatched to the Presidency of Fort St. George, and that List of them be entered after this Consultation.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO ENGLAND VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Calculate of Quick Stock made up to the 15<sup>th</sup>. Instant.
3. Rectified Invoice of Ship Royall Guardian Dated the 31<sup>st</sup>. January last.
4. Ditto Ditto of Ship Godolphin dated the 8<sup>th</sup>. of May.
5. Ditto Ditto of Ship Nottingham 10<sup>th</sup>. Ditto.
6. List of Europeans Deceased from the 10<sup>th</sup>. June to this Date.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BENGALL VIZ<sup>T</sup>.

- No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.
2. Duplicate Ditto ꝯ Hallifax Dated the 2<sup>d</sup>. of May.
3. Ditto Ship Hallifax her Invoice for what Laden here Ditto.
4. Copy of Mr. West his Letter ꝯ Ditto Dated the 6 Ditto.
5. Ditto of his Invoice Ditto Ditto.
6. Ditto of his Protest against Capt. John Blake Ditto.
7. Ditto of Capt. John Blake his Answer Ditto.

DITTO DIE. DISPATCHED Pattamars to Fort St. George, also to Anjengo with a Packet received Yesterday from [Bombay for] the Chief & Factors there.

DITTO DIE  
Letter from  
the French  
Chief of  
Myhie.

THE CHIEF received a Letter from the French Chief of Myhie, advising that by Letters from Pondicherry he was informed that on the 4<sup>th</sup>. Instant N.S. arrived a Ship at Madrass from England in four Months, by which they learnt, that the Emperor and Czarina were dead, that the War continued between England and Spain, but there was not the least appearance of France declaring against England.

Answer'd.

M<sup>B</sup>. WAKE returned him thanks for his News, adding that probably those important Deaths might make great & sudden alterations in severall Courts of Europe; But whatever they might be We Subjects must Obey the Dictates & Commands of our respective Sovereigns.

— JULY 1741 —

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY  
27<sup>TH</sup>.

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

Cuniseu of Cotiote now requests to be further advanced for Pepper and Cardamoms. On account the former Three thousand Three hundred Twenty five Rupees in full for Thirty five Candys of Pepper to be delivered at the End of this wet Season, & One thousand Five hundred Rupees on account Cardamoms, both which Sums, for the reasons given for advancing him on the like accounts on the 1<sup>st</sup>. June are AGREED to be paid him out of the Treasury, and his Ola taken for the same.

A further  
Advance  
made to  
Cuniseu  
for Pepper  
and Carda-  
moms.

Adjourned.

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>M</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

RETURNED the Pattamar which was dispatched to Goa on the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo with our Packet for the Presidency, which was forwarded from thence on the 1<sup>st</sup>. Instant by Padre Alexander, who informed the Chief that a New Vice Roy (the Marquis de Lurical) arrived there on the 13<sup>th</sup>. May from Lisbon with Two Ships, as did a few days after Two Ships more, but one was lost at Bahia in Brazil, from whence they expected in September next a Ship would arrive with what was saved of the Wreck. The Padre likewise wrote that They had beaten their Enemies out of the Territories [of Goa].

WEDNES-  
DAY.  
29<sup>TH</sup>.

Advices from  
Goa.

AT A CONSULTATION

TUESDAY  
31<sup>ST</sup>. [sic]

Present

THE WORSP<sup>L</sup>. WILLIAM WAKE ESQ<sup>R</sup>. CHIEF.  
WILLIAM JEYNSON. WILLIAM WEST.  
GEORGE HAMILTON.

READ and Signed a Generall Letter to the Presidency dated this day in answer to one from thence dated the 26<sup>th</sup>. of May and received the 16<sup>th</sup>. Instant.

Letter to the  
Presidency  
Read &  
Signed.

ORDERED that the Packet be made up with all necessary Papers to go by this Conveyance, & List thereof entered after this Consultation, and that Pattamars be dispatched with it to Padre Alexander at Goa, who is requested by a Letter to him from the Chief to forward it to the Presidency.

order'd to be  
dispatched  
to Goa.

PEDRO RODRIGUES delivers in an account of the Rents and Revenues of Durmapatam from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last to this day, the Balance of which being Nine thousand Seven hundred Eighty three Fanams & Six Vis is now paid into the Treasury which with Six thousand Eight hundred Thirty & One Quarter Parahs' of Salt is the Nett Produce of the Island for last Year; and although it is somewhat more than that of the last, is a trifle not to be mentioned in Comparison of what it might produce, if all the Land was duly Cultivated, which for the reasons frequently mentioned in our Diarys, has hitherto been impracticable. There has been no regular Survey made of this Island, which more especially of such Lands as are Rented out, ought to have been done, as well as of such as will admit of Cultivation.

An Account  
of the Rents  
& Revenues of  
Durmapatam  
laid before  
the Board.



— JULY 1741 —

Remarks  
thereon.

In these absolute Country Governments, The Farmers use their Industry no further, than to live upon the Produce, after the Rent is paid out of it, as all more would be in some Shape or other taken from them; And although such as might Rent Lands of the Company would meet with encouragement suitable to their Industry, still Laziness is become so habitual to the Natives, as little Improvement can be expected from them, which has been sufficiently experienced. Wherefore such as are acquainted with our Customs would be more proper to Let out Parcels of Land to upon Leases; And as it will be some few Years before the lands can become profitable it may be proper that such Leases be made for a lo[ng] Term.

Proposals  
from some  
of our  
Inhabitants.

This having been lately proposed to the Inhabitants here, We find some of them are willing to take Parcels of Land for Twentyone Years at the Rate of Four Rupees  $\frac{7}{10}$  Acre to be paid Annually, or Half Yearly, and as they may invite others, It is AGREED that they have now liberty given them to Fence in Parcels of Ground, and Cultivate the same, untill the pleasure of our Superiours at Bombay is known herein, and in case their Proposals are not complied with, they shall not pay any Rent, 'till such time as others shall be made and Agreed to.

Resolution  
thereon.Account  
of the Rents  
& Revenues  
of Tellicherry  
& Moylan.

Emanuel Rodrigues likewise now lays before the Board an Account of the Rents and Revenues of Tellicherry and Moylan from the 1<sup>st</sup>. of August last to this day; The Balance of which is Three thousand Two hundred Seventy One Fanams, & Six Vis, including Two hundred fourteen Fanams, & Four Vis received of the Renters of the Paddy Grounds for the Interest of Fifteen thousand Dangoyes of Neally lent them Annually, which with Fifteen thousand Four hundred and Ten Dangoyes received into Warehouse, & Fifteen thousand Lent the Renters at 10  $\frac{7}{10}$  Cent  $\frac{7}{10}$  Annum as usual, makes the amount of these Revenues to be Five thousand Six hundred Seventy seven Fanams, which is something less than the Rent of last Year, and is occasioned by the Neally being of less Value now, than it was then.

Account of  
the Duty  
on Arrack.

The Account of the Duty of Five Rupees  $\frac{7}{10}$  Hogshead on Goa Arrack sold in the Limits by Retail in severall Licensed Houses, is also brought in by Antonio Paes who collected the same, from whence it appears there has been so sold this Year no more than 30 $\frac{7}{10}$  Hogsheads, which at Five Rupees  $\frac{7}{10}$  Hogshead amounts to Rupees One hundred Fifty three & an half, which Sum is now received into the Treasury.

Its Amot.  
paid into  
the Treasury.

ORDERED the severall Accounts of the Revenues of Durmapatam, Moylan & Tellicherry be Entered after this Consultation, as also some Remarks upon the Revenues of Durmapatam.

*Adjourned.*

W. WAKE.  
W<sup>m</sup>. JEYNSON.  
W. WEST.  
GEO: HAMILTON.

LIST OF THE PACKET TO BOMBAY VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

O[R]IGINALL.

No. 1. Generall Letter under this Date.

DUPLICATES.

2. Rectified Invoice of the Prince of Wales Gally to Bombay Dated the 5<sup>th</sup>.  
February last.
3. Ditto Ship Royall Guardian to England 31<sup>st</sup>. January.
4. Ditto Ship Godolphin to China 8<sup>th</sup>. May.
5. Ditto Ship Nottingham to England 10<sup>th</sup>. Ditto.

— JULY 1741 —

- 6. Account of Sundry Particulars which have been carried to the Head of Account Currant Bombay since the 28<sup>th</sup>. of April last.
- 7. Generall Letter Dated the 29<sup>th</sup>. Ultimo.

COPY.

- 8. Generall Letter to the Honble the Court of Directors dated the 17<sup>th</sup>. In[st.]

RENTS & REVENUES OF DURMAPATAM.

D<sup>r</sup>.

To NEALLY DUE AT THE END OF JANUARY LAST 33302 DANGOYS VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

	Fanams.	[Vis.]	Accont. of the Rents & Revenues of Durmapa- tam.
109 Verges for the Annual Rent as $\Psi$ Agreement ...	28537	—	
Quit Rents of 3 Pagodas as $\Psi$ Ditto Viz <sup>t</sup> .			
Maplangatt 10 $\Psi$ Cent on the Nett product of 4267 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dangoyes...	426	3	
Andalure at 20 $\Psi$ C <sup>t</sup> . on its nett product ...	203	—	
Interest of a Sum formerly lent to the Moors & paid in Neally ...	100	—	
	303	—	
Milure 20 $\Psi$ Cent... ..	841	—	
Interest as Andalure 755			
Deduct for 1 Verge sur- rendered to the Company in 1736 & included in the 109 Verges 150	605	—	
Managers of this Pagoda for their Verges 20 $\Psi$ Cent... .. 93	93	—	
Interest for what lent on Verges & Oarts 760	853	—	
	2299	—	
Interest paid in Neally by Poniture Candem for Verges in a Coconut Oart ... ..	50	—	
Pudicherry Kailo Nombier at 20 $\Psi$ C <sup>t</sup> . on 3 Verges.	180	—	
	3258	3	
	31795	3	
1 of 13556.1 the whole			
9 Product of Lands not cul- tivated 'till this year ...	51506	1	
	33302	—	
sold to the Renters at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Dangoyes $\Psi$ fanam ...			
Interest on severall Quan- tities not paid for in time ... ..	123	6	
	173	8	
Carried forward ...	5296	14	

— JULY 1741 —

		Fanams. [Vis]	
		Brought forward ...	5296 14
<b>To QUIT RENT ON HOUSES DUE IN MAY LAST VIZ<sup>r</sup>.</b>			
81	on the Companys Land which pay at each Feast of Ona & Booe 3 Fanams is 6 fanams each Annum ... ..	486 —	
1	Lately Built for Booe		
82	only ... ..	3 —	
		—————	489 —
42	on the Owners Land at 2 fan <sup>s</sup> . each Feast is ...	168 —	
1	Ditto lately Built for Booe only ... ..	2 —	
43		—————	170 —
		—————	659 —
125	Houses ... ..		
Deduct an accustomed Allowance of 1 Measure Rice Ɔ fanam, but some not paying in time, there was paid only ... ..			
		30 11	
		—————	628 5
<b>To DITTO ON SHOPS VIZ<sup>r</sup>.</b>			
5	Moors Shops at 6 fanams as above ... ..	30 —	
1	Ditto for 1 Feast ... ..	3 —	
6		—————	33 —
			661 5
To what has been Collected this Year & due in March last for the Produce of Gram, Gingilly & Chama being $\frac{1}{9}$ sold at severall Prices amounting to ... ..			
			88 5
<b>To RENT OF COCONUT OARTS DUE THE END OF AUGUST LAST VIZ<sup>r</sup>.</b>			
17	In the District of Palliato at various Rents as Ɔ account ... ..	312 —	
	Deduct for 1 the Renter being run away ...	10 —	
		—————	302 —
14	belonging to the Proprietors they paying an Annual Quit Rent of $\frac{1}{4}$ part ... ..	66 4	
		—————	368 4
67	In the District of Andalure at various Rents amounting to ... ..	1314 8	
54	belonging to Sundry Proprietors, their Quit Rents amounting to ... ..	174 12	
	Interest allowed by them for what was lent by the Moors ... ..	133 10	
		—————	1622 14
22	In the Districts of Milure at Various Rents.	663 —	
3	Ditto Lett out since last Year ...	194 —	
9	Ditto belonging to Sundry Proprietors, the Quit Rent amounting to ... ..	202 —	
		—————	1059 —
186			3050 2
			—————
		Carried forward ...	9096 20

— JULY 1741 —

		Fanams	Vis.
	Brought forward	9096	10
To RENT of 13 SALT PANS at severall Rates amounting Annually to ...	1425	—	
Deduct for 1 totally destroyed last Year	140	—	
Ditto for 1 Damaged	98	—	
	<u>238</u>	—	
	1187	—	
Dirt taken out after the Salt is taken off & sold amounting to ...	169	—	
	<u>1356</u>	—	
To what is allowed in the manner of a Present by the Renters at obtaining leave to Reap Neally, some more, some less & paid in Fan <sup>s</sup> . or Beetle. and by some in both which as the Beetle is valued amounts to in all ...	113	—	
To what the Passage Boat at Attara is Lett out for, which had not before been Rented, or paid any thing for, due at the End of October last ...	120	—	
	<u>10685</u>	10	
TOTAL DEBT Fanams			
BY SUNDRY CHARGES VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
Repairing 5 Shedd's of the last Year for covering the salt then remaining, & enlarging them for the produce of this Year ...	178	4	
Given to 50 Tiveys at Arms at 2 fanams each & 5 Head Tiveys at 4, & 1 chief 2 at each Feast of Ona & Booe ...	244	—	
Pay to Chittla Canna & his Assistant for looking after the Lands & Salt Pans ...	480	—	
	<u>902</u>	4	
By Cash received for the Net product ...	9783	6	
	<u>10685</u>	10	
	Fanams	10685	10
Cash recd ...	9783	6	
Salt 6830 $\frac{1}{4}$ par <sup>s</sup> . at $\frac{1}{2}$ fan <sup>m</sup> . is ...	3415	2	
	<u>13198</u>	8	
	Total Rev <sup>s</sup> . this y <sup>r</sup> .	13198	8
N.B.			
{ Salt remaining unsold last Year Parahs of 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ Dangoy's each Ditto received for 5 Salt Pann's of the Renters in May for this Year not includ <sup>d</sup> . above	15963 $\frac{1}{2}$		Valued at in the Books 11397 fans.
	6830 $\frac{1}{4}$		
	<u>22794</u>		

which remains now in Corambolle Canna's charge & is valued at about  $\frac{1}{2}$  fanam Parah.

REMARKS UPON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT VIZ<sup>t</sup>.

THE Paddy or Neally is reaped twice in a Year; that is to say in September & January, and at the Expiration of each of those Months, The Renters ought to pay one half of their Rents, which are to be paid in Specie. The Paddy is sold if the Company have not occasion for it, when the Renters generally buy it at the price it bears in the Country, but they being Poor cannot pay for it 'till severall months afterwards, for which they allow Interest as specified in the preceeding Account, and for the same reason together with a view of drawing Inhabitants to the Island, they have hitherto been so kindly Treated, as to be excused compleating the payment of their Rents 'till the month of July. The Renters of the Coconut Grounds have still more, extraordinary Clemency shewn them, they having hitherto been Eleven Months in Arrears, but as the Island becomes better Cultivated (of which it is very capable) those Irregularities will be rectified.

## — JULY 1741 —

IN August 1736 Severall Parcels of Land were Lett out when the Chief gave the Renters Certificates, inserting the Conditions they were to hold them upon, and in October 1737 the Claims of the Proprietors of severall Lands were adjusted & settled, when it was agreed they should pay to the Hoñble Company one Quarter of the Annual Nett Product of their Coconutt Lands (the charges of Cultivation being first deducted, in which if disputes arise, they are decided by Arbitration) and one Fifth of those which produce Paddy, and that the Three Pagodas should pay in like manner for their Verges, excepting those belonging to that of Maplingatt, which the Prince at delivering his Grant for the Island, desired might be favoured, and it was at that time agreed those Paddy Grounds should pay only Ten  $\frac{1}{2}$  Cent. The Annual Quantity of Paddy to be delivered was then estimated, conformable to which they still pay, but the Rent may be raised according to the Usages and Customs of the Country.

FROM a List in the Office of the Renters of some of the Land that are the Sole Property of the Hoñble Company, One hundred and Nine Verges, or Peices of wet Land (and therefore proper for Neally or Paddy which produce Two Crops in a Year) were Lett out, and the Rent or Quantity of Neally each Renter was to deliver Annually is therein specified amounting to for the said hundred & Nine Verges, Twenty eight thousand Five hundred Thirty seven Dangoyes, which is according to the Rates they formerly paid to Ally Rajah, the Prince, & King of Cotiote, all of whom had possession of this Island, but the Rent may be raised, if the Product will admit of it.

THE INHABITANTS and others have hitherto been permitted to Till small parcells of waste Land and sowe thereon various Sorts of Grain, which for the first Year they pay One Ninth of the whole Product, but if such Lands are continued to be Cultivated & Sown, they are then Lett out and pay conformable to the Goodness & Product of them.

IN October 1735. Fifteen Salt Pans were Lett out to severall Persons at the same Rates they formerly paid to Ally Rajah &c<sup>a</sup>. Viz<sup>t</sup>. Ten to pay Annually One thousand One hundred Fifty five Fanams, and for Five they were to deliver for Nett Rent Seven thousand One hundred Twenty five and a Quarter Parahs of Salt, the amount of all which it was then supposed would produce Eleven thousand Eight hundred Thirty two Fanams  $\frac{1}{2}$  Annum, but the Salt being then computed at much too high a rate (one & an half Fanam  $\frac{1}{2}$  Parah) it was found in July following to amount to no more than Fanams Six thousand & Twenty six, but Salt has been so low for some Years past as to be sold for half a Fanam  $\frac{1}{2}$  Parah. for which reason there is now remaining of what has been delivered for Rent Twenty two thousand Seven hundred Ninety four Parahs which will be disposed of as proper opportunities offer. In the Year 1737. Two Salt Pans were put in Order and Lett out for One hundred & Thirty Fanams  $\frac{1}{2}$  Annum, as was another in 1738 for One hundred and Forty Fanams, but last Year the latter was totally destroy'd, Another was damaged, for which an Abatement is made of Ninety Eight Fanams. One of the Five Salt Pans that pays the Rent in Specie being damaged an abatement of Two hundred Ninety five Dangoyes was made, whence the Nett Product of the Five Salt Pans is but Six thousand Eight hundred Thirty & one Quarter Dangoyes.

THE INTEREST mentioned in the preceeding Account arises on Sums of Mony lent by the Moors of Cannanore to the Proprietors of such Lands as are therein mentioned, when the Island was possessed by Ally Rajah, but what those principal Sums were or the Rate of Interest is no where mentioned nor can at present be discovered, and all that We find upon enquiry, could at any time heretofore be made appear was, that the severall owners paid such a Quantity of Paddy for Interest as is specified in the said Account, and as such Interest had been paid to the Prince and the King of Cotiote when the Island was in their possession. it is continued to be paid to the Hoñble Company who have undoubtedly as good Right to it, as those Princes had, as also to the Principal, which the Moors forfeited by their Rebellion.

— JULY 1741 —

In case those Proprietors, or the Honble Company want the Principal to be discharged, it must be at about the Rate of 10 Cent Annum, and if the Proprietors refuse paying the Interest, their Lands are Seizable.

## RENTS AND REVENUE OF MOYLAN &amp; TELLICHERRY.

D<sup>r</sup>.

Fanams Vis.

To NEALY FOR THE QUANTITY RECEIVED THIS YEAR 30760 DANGOYS VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
30560	which the Renters pay Annually as $\Psi$ Agreement for 73 Verges.		
50	delivered this Year for 1 Verge enlarged.		
<hr/>			
30610	Total received for the Rent 73 Verges.		
150	received for 1/9 of such Waste Land as was Sown this year.		
<hr/>			
30760	Total Quantity of Neally received this Year.		
<hr/>			
15350	Dangoys sold at 7 $\Psi$ fanam is ...	2192	13
15410	Ditto delivered into Warehouse valued at D <sup>o</sup> .	2201	7
<hr/>			
30760			4394 4
<hr/>			
To RENT of 16 Coconut Oarts which pay Annually		237	8
To what received this Year for Gingily sown on waste Land for 1/9 of the Product of 90 Dangoys			2 4
<hr/>			
To QUIT RENT OF HOUSES SHOPS & BANKSALLS VIZ <sup>t</sup> .			
14 Shops at Moylan which pay of Annually 10 Dangoys.			
<hr/>			
14	of Rice each at $3\frac{1}{4}$ $\Psi$ fanam is Fanams	43	1
37	Tivy Houses at 6 fanams each	222	—
8	Ditto D <sup>o</sup> . belonging to the Pagoda at 4 fanams each	32	—
<hr/>			
45		254	—
	allowed 1 measure $\frac{1}{4}$ $\Psi$ fanam as customary amounting to	19	8
<hr/>			
		234	8
26	Muckas Houses last Year		
1	made this year at 1 fanam each is	27	—
<hr/>			
27			
14	Fishing Netts to the S <sup>o</sup> . ward at 15 fan <sup>a</sup> ea.	210	—
	Deduct what is paid Annually to the Prince as formerly	90	—
<hr/>			
		120	—
5	Ditto at Moylan at 15 fanams each	75	—
<hr/>			
		195	—
<hr/>			
		499	9
<hr/>			
To THE RENTERS for the amount of 1500 Dangoys of Neally being for 10 $\Psi$ Cent Interest $\Psi$ Annum on 15000 formerly lent them at 7 $\Psi$ fanam is			
	To what recovered of Mecunuto Ame' due from him in the Year 1738	214	4 —
<hr/>			
	To RENT of 13 Muckas Houses at Durmapatam	13	—
	2 Fishing Netts Ditto	30	—
<hr/>			
		43	—
<hr/>			
To Q <sup>t</sup> . Rent of 117 Shops at Tellicherry at 4 fanams each		468	
4	Banksalls at 5 Ditto	20	
<hr/>			
		488	—

— JULY 1741 —

DEDUCT FOR CHARGES IN COLLECTING VIZT.		5890	13
To Cutty Putturah for 12 Months to the date hereof for collecting the Revenue at 25 fan <sup>s</sup> . ꝓ mensem ...	300		
Allowed his Assistants for that time ...	98		
Covering an House for the Neally at gathering it in.	20	418	—
nett Produce to be brought on the Books. Fan <sup>s</sup> .		<u>5472</u>	<u>13</u>
Rem <sup>s</sup> . Neally 15410 dang <sup>r</sup> .			
	fan <sup>s</sup> . vis.		
Valued at 2201.	6.		

## REMARKS UPON THE FOREGOING ACCOUNT.

The Rents & Revenues of Moylan being paid to the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company after the same Rates & manner as they were formerly paid to Curringhoda Nair, there is little difference in the Annual Amount of them, than what arises from the price of Neally, in which about Four fifths of the Rents are paid. There is indeed a great deal of Waste Land that might be Cultivated, but bordering upon that part of Curringhoda's Country, which he still enjoys, & thereby lyable to Depredations should any Disputes arise between him & the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, the Country People do not care to Sow or Plant it.

Of the Seventy three Verges specified in the preceeding Account, Fifty eight are the Property of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Company, & Fifteen belong to certain Proprietors, each of all which pays a stipulated Quantity of Neally Annually according to a List in our Office, besides which the Renters of 20 of the Company's Verges are to pay at the end of every Five Years (the Term, Lands are Lett out for) a certain number of Fanams as inserted in the abovementioned List, which is called Coucana or Plough Mony (the Owner delivering a Plough into the Renters hand at Letting out the Land or Verge) which seldom varys except when the Lands are improveable. The Tenants are backward in paying this Plough Mony which was due in the Year 1735 though not collected 'till 1738 but it is now collecting for what should have been in the Year 1740.

There has been due to the Company from Tallay Chereganden a Tivy deceased, ever since the Year 1735 the Quantity of Fifte[en] thousand Seven hundred Sixty six & an half Dangoy's of Neally, but as his Heirs have Planted some Waste Land with Coconut Trees, which in about Three Years time will come to Maturity, this Debt will then be recovered.

In the Year 1729 Fifteen thousand Dangoy's of Neally were lent to the Renters for Seed, for which they pay Annually Ten ꝓ Cent, or One thousand Five hundred Dangoy's, and for which Fifteen thousand Dangoy's they stand Debtor on our Books.

The Forty three Fanams charged in the Account for the Quit Rent of Thirteen Muckas Houses, & Two Fishing Netts at Durmapatam, will in the Ensuing Year be charged to the Revenues of that Island.

# INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>A</b>		<b>B—cont.</b>	
Adams, Margaret ...	89	Bencoolen ...	40
<i>Adventure</i> ...	2	Bengall ...	6, 15, 25, 27, 29, 42, 43, 45, 59, 60, 62, 77, 85, 91, 92, 97, 101, 103, 106, 114, 118, 131, 132, 134, 137, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 150, 153, 158, 163, 165, 171
Agar ...	32, 33, 34, 38, 66, 156, 164, 166, 170	Benyon, Richard ...	145
Ahmod, Nelearate ...	18, 21	Bermudas ...	59, 62, 144
Ainsworth, Isaac ...	61, 156, 157	Berriman, Daniel ...	92
<i>Ajuda</i> ...	79	Billers, W <sup>m</sup> . ...	126
Alexander, Padre Icão ...	17	Billiapatam ...	17, 27, 28, 80, 106, 113, 123
Alexandre, [Alexander] the Reverend Padre John ...	164, 173	Blake, Capt. John ...	97, 98, 99, 145, 150, 152, 158, 165, 172
Allippy, Combem ...	8, 15, 26, 60, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171	Blount, R <sup>d</sup> . ...	126
Ally Mackreen ...	115, 117, 133, 134	Bodham, [Charles], Capt. ...	24, 60, 126
Ally Rajah ...	178	Boire, Presta ...	64
Amè Mecunuto ...	179	Bombay ...	1, 2, 8, 12, 14, 16 —19, 22, 27, 28, 32, 36, 40—42, 45—48, 52, 53, 58—60, 62—64, 68, 72, 75, 77, 80, 84, 86, 89, 92, 93, 96—98, 101 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 118— 120, 124—128, 131, 136—138, 140, 144, 145, 147, 149, 153, 158—161, 163— 165, 170—172, 174, 175
<i>Amelia</i> ...	83	Bookey, Capt. ...	24, 126
Anattu Nayr. ...	5	Boot, Mahim Peter ...	64
Andalure ...	175, 176	Bourneau, Capt. ...	14
Andol[1]a Malla ...	6, 15, 16, 20, 29, 43, 60, 81, 84, 97, 116, 134, 153, 163, 171	Bourquenoud [Bour- quenout], Mons <sup>r</sup> . ...	23, 65, 71, 102, 119, 123
Angria [Sambajee] ...	61, 62, 120	Boyanore [Bayanore] ...	5, 14, 17, 18, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 35, 40, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 59, 64, 65, 67, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 79, 102, 104, 112, 114, 119, 121, 132, 133, 135, 136, 145, 164
Anjengo ...	5, 8, 9, 10, 14, 19, 20, 22, 24, 31, 39, 40, 41, 58, 59, 62, 83, 84, 85, 87, 106, 125, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144, 157, 170, 171, 172	Braddyll, D. ...	126
<i>Ann</i> ...	106	Braddyll, John ...	138
Attara ...	177	Brazil ...	173
Attinga ...	59		
<i>Augusta</i> ...	24, 126		
Aycote ...	6		
<b>B</b>			
Bahia ...	173		
Baillie, John ...	45		
Bamfield, John ...	31, 40		
Bamfield, Thomas ...	91		
Banca, the Straights of.	120		
Barton, James ...	107		
Basalore ...	33		
Batavia ...	3, 8, 9, 36, 55, 58, 109, 119		
Batticala ...	80		
Baylie [Bailie], Tho- mas ...	46, 152		
Beck, Capt. John ...	6, 9, 14, 31, 32, 40, 42, 84, 87, 106, 140, 141		
<i>Bedford</i> ...	23		
Bednure ...	63, 135, 154		
Beepore [Bypore] ...	6, 29, 139		



B—cont.		PAGE	C—cont.		PAGE
<i>Britannia</i> ... ..		24, 126	<i>Cherrica</i> [Palace] ...		133
<i>Brown</i> , Thomas [Sergeant] ... ..		83, 93, 95	<i>China</i> ... ..		85, 114, 124, 125, 126, 128, 137, 139, 147, 149, 165, 174
<i>Brown</i> [e], Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas. ... ..		83, 86, 88, 98, 137, 149, 150, 151, 158, 165	<i>Choudar</i> ... ..		104, 114, 132, 133, 135
<i>Burgorah</i> ... ..		5, 102, 113, 164	<i>Christian</i> , Jean [Jan] ...		32, 38, 57, 58, 65, 67, 82
<i>Burrow</i> , Christopher ... ..		126	<i>Cleland</i> , John ... ..		24, 36
<i>Bussorah</i> ... ..		10, 103, 104	<i>Coat</i> [e]s, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ... ..		24, 126
<i>Byfeld</i> , Thomas ... ..		94, 169	<i>Cochin</i> ... ..		23, 31, 50, 53, 58, 62, 66, 67, 68, 82, 86, 95, 106
<i>Bypore</i> , <i>ses</i> Beepore ...			<i>Codalore</i> ... ..		102
<b>C</b>			<i>Codoley</i> [Codale] ... ..		23, 170
<i>Coesar</i> [ <i>Casar</i> ] ... ..		83, 97, 147	<i>Colastree</i> , the Prince of. ...		49, 63, 67, 76, 113, 162, 163
<i>Caetan</i> ... ..		66, 75, 77, 78, 79	<i>Colaetria</i> [Colastree] ...		50, 106
<i>Calcutta</i> ... ..		6, 9, 29, 31, 32, 40, 41, 42, 45, 59, 62, 84, 85, 87, 91, 106, 113, 123, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 165	<i>Colchester</i> ... ..		23
<i>Callandra</i> , Ballorte ...		44, 60, 80, 86, 89, 98, 99, 108, 112, 113, 116, 124, 129, 134, 136, 142, 154, 164, 170	<i>Conna Malla</i> [Hill] ... ..		46, 48
<i>Callicutt</i> ... ..		1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 22, 23, 25, 27—29, 31, 32, 34—36, 40, 46, 55, 57, 59, 60, 68, 69, 72, 77, 80, 83, 86—89, 97, 101—103, 106, 112, 113, 118, 119, 121, 122, 127, 128, 135—138, 140, 144—148, 150, 152, 158—160, 164, 165, 167	<i>Cooksay</i> , John ... ..		83, 95
<i>Caana</i> , Chittla ... ..		177	<i>Corea</i> , Cap <sup>t</sup> . Emanoel ...		124, 125
<i>Caana</i> , Corambolle ...		177	<i>Cormondell</i> , the Coast of. ...		102
<i>Cannanore</i> ... ..		32, 38, 39, 49, 50, 57, 58, 65—68, 75, 76, 81, 82, 162, 178	<i>Cota</i> ... ..		35, 40, 85
<i>Canton</i> ... ..		120, 125, 126, 149, 151, 158, 160, 165	<i>Cota</i> , the river ... ..		15, 28
<i>Cartuanadou</i> ... ..		51, 77	<i>Cota Cunha</i> [Cotacuna], the Prince of ... ..		133, 155, 162, 166, 170
<i>Castles</i> , Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert ...		59, 137	<i>Cotiote</i> , King of ... ..		1, 2, 5, 9, 12, 22, 26, 28, 36, 51, 74, 75, 91, 102, 104, 124, 129, 132, 146, 171, 178
<i>Chandu</i> , Baccadem ... ..		26, 44, 60, 86, 89, 99, 108, 109, 116, 129, 134, 154, 164, 171	<i>Courtney</i> , John ... ..		120
<i>Chatoo</i> Chitty ... ..		74, 86, 98, 99, 104, 106, 110, 120, 155	<i>Craighead</i> , Robert ... ..		89
<i>Chauncy</i> , Rich <sup>d</sup> . ... ..		126	<i>Crapaughn</i> , John ... ..		52
<i>Checur</i> Acha ... ..		49, 50	<i>Croes</i> , Peter ... ..		8, 9, 14
<i>Chereganden</i> , Tallay ...		180	<i>Cummings</i> , Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert ... ..		147
<i>Cheriacuna</i> ... ..		170	<i>Cunhi</i> Homo, Prince ... ..		3, 17, 18, 20, 27, 41, 50, 51, 52, 72, 80, 88, 89, 91, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 132, 133, 134, 135, 139, 141, 155, 159, 162, 166, 167, 170, 171
<i>Cherica</i> , the Prince of ...		23, 25, 30	<i>Cunhi</i> Nair ... ..		132
<i>Cherical</i> Tambran [Cherica Tambran] ... ..		27, 70, 123	<i>Cunhipy</i> , Baunibelti ...		8, 15, 26, 44, 60, 112, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
			<i>Cunhiseu</i> [Cuniseu] ...		2, 8, 9, 12, 79, 92, 101, 148, 159, 167, 168, 173
			<i>Cuniamo</i> , Chanquem ... ..		18, 21
			<i>Cunningham</i> , William ...		133
			<i>Custea</i> Sonnay ... ..		63
			<i>Cutty</i> Narana ... ..		10, 12
			<b>D</b>		
			<i>D'Auvergne</i> , Philip ... ..		96, 108
			<i>Davis</i> , John [Ensign] ...		42

D—cont.		PAGE	E—cont.		PAGE
De Courbesatre, Mons <sup>r</sup> ...		102	Europe ... ..		7, 15, 18, 19, 23, 27, 31, 43, 44, 46, 47, 60, 78, 86, 99, 100, 114, 126, 148, 153, 154, 160, 163, 167, 171
<i>Defence</i> ... ..		24, 126	Evans, Edward ... ..		93
De Laurical, Marquiss ...		78, 173	<b>F</b>		
De Leyrit, Duval ... ..		23, 47, 65, 71, 78, 102, 119, 123	Falconer, Samuel[L] ...		96, 108
Dent, Benjamin ... ..		93	<i>Falmouth</i> ... ..		31
De Sousa, Ventura [Vin- tura d'Sousa] ... ..		17, 53, 154	Fandel, Peter ... ..		9
De Vega, Domingo[s] ...		23, 25	<i>Fasee [Faza] Salam</i> ...		97, 101, 147
Dias, Francisco ... ..		1, 5, 9, 12, 22, 27, 28, 29, 42, 55, 57, 59, 68, 72, 83, 86, 89, 101, 127, 135, 144, 147, 152, 164	Feake, Sam <sup>t</sup> ... ..		126
Dirois, M. ... ..		23, 25, 47, 48, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 75, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 95, 102, 106, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 151, 165	Febvrier, [Febirier], M. M. ... ..		23, 47, 65, 71, 78, 102, 119, 123
D'Jong [De Jong, D'Yonge] [Gasper, Gaspar] ... ..		33, 38, 39, 50, 65	Fenton, Cap <sup>t</sup> . John ...		60
Don Maskareen ... ..		15	Fernandes, Manoel ...		64
Drake, R. ... ..		126	Fernandes, Salvadore ...		75
D'Rozario, Caetano ...		64	Finley, Richard ... ..		15
D'Rozario, Francisco ...		65, 66, 67, 68, 93	Fisher, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Thomas ...		155, 156, 162
D'Rozario, Ioam ... ..		64	Fitzpatrick, Mr. [En- sign] ... ..		9, 45
D'Rozario, Silvester ...		91	Fort S <sup>t</sup> . David ... ..		102
D'Sousa, Xaviel ... ..		93	Fort St. George ... ..		5, 14, 23, 31, 39, 41, 46, 59, 60, 63, 107, 138, 140, 144, 145, 146, 147, 152, 160, 172
<i>Duke</i> ... ..		40	Fort William ... ..		152, 172
<i>Duke of Dorset</i> ... ..		119, 120, 149	France ... ..		8, 23, 25, 28, 39, 52, 65, 81, 82, 170, 172
Dumas, M. ... ..		27, 30, 48, 105	Francis, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ... ..		161
Durmapatam ... ..		3, 6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 132, 134, 153, 155, 163, 171, 173, 174, 175, 179, 180	Freeman, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Fielder.		84
<i>Durrington</i> ... ..		23	Fry, Michael Peter ... ..		83, 93, 95
Duvall ... ..		64	<b>G</b>		
<b>E</b>			Galyhan, Humphry ... ..		22
East Indies, the ... ..		127	Garden, Charles ... ..		53, 58
Eaton, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Henry ... ..		22, 29, 41, 42	Germany, the Emperor of ... ..		171
Eddecaut[e] ... ..		6, 15, 29, 33, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 134, 153, 155, 163, 171	Gibbs, William [Lieute- nant] ... ..		83, 95
Edecore ... ..		57	Gilbert, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ... ..		24, 126
<i>Edward</i> ... ..		63	Goa ... ..		2, 3, 8, 17, 32, 33, 36, 46, 55, 62, 109, 154, 165, 173, 174
Ellis, Brabazon ... ..		93, 139, 169	Godfrey, Peter ... ..		108, 126
<i>Emelia</i> ... ..		2	<i>Godolphin</i> ... ..		114, 124, 125, 127, 128, 133, 138, 139, 140, 147, 148, 149, 151, 158, 159, 160, 163, 165, 167, 171, 172, 174
Emmerson, John ... ..		126	Gombroon ... ..		19
England ... ..		28, 45, 65, 85, 118, 148, 149, 151, 163, 165, 170, 171, 172, 174	Gomes, Antonio ... ..		64
Enouf[Enout], Oliver ...		23, 47, 78, 102, 119	Gonsolves, Domingos [Serjeant] ... ..		79
Errevadunaddu ... ..		51, 135	Gosselin, W <sup>m</sup> . ... ..		126
			Gough, H. ... ..		126
			<i>Grantham</i> ... ..		24, 126

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>G—cont.</b>		<b>J</b>	
Great Britain ...	26, 31, 40, 59, 77, 84, 86, 87, 89, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 106, 108, 114, 120, 124, 129, 139, 147, 151, 165	Jacobson, Peter ...	75
Griffith, Samuel	60	Jacobs, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Nathaniel [1] ...	42, 59, 139, 140, 141, 144
Grimes, William	93	Jenkinson, George	139
<b>H</b>		Jenny ...	103, 104
Haggard, Mr.	158, 165	Jeynson, William	1, 2, 4, 6, 8—11, 13—22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39—42, 46, 49, 50, 52— 54, 56, 57, 59, 61—63, 65, 67— 69, 71, 73—76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92— 94, 96—99, 102 107, 109, 111— 116, 118, 120— 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136— 141, 143—152, 156—159, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168—170, 172— 174
Hale, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	24, 126	Johnson, Mr. [Ensign]...	155, 156, 162, 164
Hallet, Cap <sup>t</sup> .	23	<b>K</b>	
Hallifax ...	22, 83, 86, 97, 99, 101, 114, 118, 125, 137, 138, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 150, 152, 157, 158, 165, 172	Kailo Nombier, Pudi-cherry ...	175
Hamilton, George	1, 3, 4, 6—11, 13 —22, 24, 26, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 37, 39—42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 52—57, 59, 61—63, 65, 67—69, 71, 73— 76, 79, 80, 83, 84, 86—88, 90, 92— 94, 96—100, 102 —107, 109, 112— 116, 118, 120— 122, 124, 125, 127, 128, 130, 132, 133, 136— 138, 140, 141, 143—150, 152, 154, 156—159, 161, 163, 164, 166—170, 172— 174	Kello Nombier, Codalle ...	155, 162
Hardwick	23	Kissoya ...	63
Harper, Cap <sup>t</sup> . William	103	Knox, Ralph ...	89
Harrington	24, 25, 41, 103, 126	<b>L</b>	
Heathcote	23	Lancaster	107
Hertford	60, 63	Langworth, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Tho <sup>s</sup> .	24
Hoadly, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Henry	39, 42, 84, 87, 88, 89, 95, 98	Leghorn [Port]	171
Hodgson, Mr.	149	Lemanie, Paul	64
Holland	33, 39, 50, 65, 67, 100	Lisbon	78
Holme, Thomas	101	London	40, 126
Holmes, Josiah	137	Lynn	24, 126
Hope, John	126	Lyon	80, 96
Houghton	24, 126	<b>M</b>	
Hume, Alex <sup>r</sup> .	126	Macao	124, 125, 128, 131, 138, 144
Hur Comity [Comoty]	16, 17, 22, 33, 53, 58, 80, 85, 121, 122, 131, 132, 135, 139, 145, 146, 154	Mackneale, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert	119
Hyde, Sam <sup>l</sup> .	126	Macloughlen, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Matthew	80
<b>I</b>		Maddacarra	6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 123, 134, 153, 163, 171
India	25	Madday	63, 77, 123
Irwin, John	97	Maderia	23
Isaac	52, 53	Madrass	10, 14, 43, 102, 139, 165, 172
Ispahann	171	Maeneal, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Robert	8
		Mahmod, Mucatum	113, 129, 134, 154, 164
		Mal[1]abar	27, 41, 47, 48, 125, 163

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>M—cont.</i>		<b>N</b>	
Malacca, the Straights of ... ..	11	Nadour ... ..	79
Malaparacunna [Hill] ...	48	Namby, Combem ... ..	8, 44
Malborough [Marlbour- ough] ... ..	24, 126	Narangol ... ..	47, 49
Mangett Achem ... ..	85, 135	Narcissus ... ..	14
Mangalore [Mangalore].	2, 8, 16—18, 22, 32, 52, 57, 58, 63, 64, 69—71, 73, 75, 77—80, 85, 89—91, 101, 104, 108, 115, 118, 120, 122, 123, 131—133, 135 —137, 140, 142, 146, 153—156, 160, 163, 171.	Nash, Cap. William ... ..	84 93, 95
Manjaseer ... ..	122, 131, 137	Nayr, [Nair], Coringoda [Curringhoda] ... ..	50, 51, 180
Mapla[i]ngatt ... ..	175, 178	Negapatam ... ..	4, 13, 56, 73, 90, 93, 109, 130, 143, 159, 161, 168.
Martha ... ..	46	<i>Neptune</i> ... ..	19
Martyn, Mr. ... ..	158, 165	Neyen Ellea Chettian ... ..	26, 44, 60, 89, 99, 108, 109, 116, 129, 134, 154, 164, 171
Mary ... ..	8, 9, 10, 12, 119, 120, 128, 149.	Nombier, Chandrote ... ..	135
Masambique ... ..	15	Nombier, Comport ... ..	46, 51, 135
Massey, Edmund ... ..	60, 92	Nottingham ... ..	83, 84, 86, 92, 93, 96, 100, 114, 124, 137, 138, 139, 141, 144, 146, 149, 150, 151, 158, 159, 160, 165, 172, 174
Matcham, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Simon ...	46	<b>O</b>	
Mat[t]amy ... ..	2, 123, 128, 131, 155.	Onore ... ..	8, 16, 17, 22, 33, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 62, 80, 85, 103, 118, 122, 132, 135, 139, 140, 145, 146, 154, 160.
Maule, Cap <sup>t</sup> . James ... ..	14	Oustwater, Christopher.	33, 38
Mendouza, [Mendonca] [Lewis] Lieut. ... ..	38, 39, 50, 57, 58, 65, 66, 67, 68, 82.	<b>P</b>	
Merjee ... ..	58, 84, 131, 132, 156.	Paes, Antonio ... ..	174
Miller, John ... ..	93	rage, Mr. ... ..	149
Milure ... ..	175, 176	Palliato ... ..	176
Mocha ... ..	46, 57, 115	Palmroot, Cap <sup>t</sup> . And- rew ... ..	92
Mollineau, [Moullineau], Mons <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	23, 47, 119, 123	Paqui, Batila ... ..	8, 15, 26, 41, 60, 81, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 152, 154, 160, 164, 171.
Moore, Thomas ... ..	89, 95	Paqui, Candote [Con- dota] ... ..	79, 92, 105
Morais ... ..	64	Paqui, Muccatum ... ..	15, 26, 44, 60, 112, 113, 116, 129, 134, 137, 142, 154, 164, 171
Moreau, M. ... ..	47, 65, 67, 70, 71, 76, 78, 102, 106.	Paracodote ... ..	79
Moses, Jacob ... ..	52	Paramby ... ..	85
Mountague ... ..	8, 84, 85, 86, 87, 106.	Parringature [Peringa- ture] ... ..	14, 46
Moylan ... ..	3, 23, 42, 174, 179, 180.	Peacock, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Eustace.	49
Muicarra Nay <sup>r</sup> . ... ..	14	Pembrook ... ..	92, 96
Multana ... ..	35	Penany ... ..	35, 77, 83, 127
Mundare, the Prince of.	155	Penevere, Phillippi ... ..	33, 38
Muta [Mutto] Rajao, Arera ... ..	2, 12, 36, 129, 171.	Penha ... ..	124, 144
Myhie [Mihie] ... ..	5, 10, 14—16, 18, 19, 23—27, 30, 40, 45—48, 62— 66, 70, 71, 74— 83, 86—88, 91, 95, 98, 101, 102, 105, 113, 115— 120, 122, 123, 128, 132, 136, 148, 151, 165, 171, 172.	Persia, Gulph of ... ..	92
		Pinson, Cap <sup>t</sup> . John ... ..	59, 61, 92, 96, 97, 98, 101.
		Ponaree Achem ... ..	66

		PAGE			PAGE
<b>P—cont.</b>			<b>R—cont.</b>		
Pondicherry ...	...	10, 19, 25, 27, 30, 31, 45, 46, 47, 48, 51, 62, 75, 88, 95, 98, 102, 105, 119, 136, 151, 165, 172.	Russia, the Empress of ...	...	120, 122, 125, 132, 156, 159, 165, 172, 174
Poney, [Powney] Heron.	...	96, 108	Ryder, Willm. ...	...	171 126
Poniture, the King of....	...	34	<b>S</b>		
Portugall ...	...	87, 88	St. Helena ...	...	24, 95, 126
<i>Pcultney</i> ...	...	59, 63, 137, 147	<i>St. Michael</i> ...	...	131
<i>Prince Edward</i> ...	...	60, 131, 132	<i>Salamaty</i> ...	...	45, 120, 165
<i>Prince of Wales</i> ...	...	84, 86, 87, 91, 93, 95, 96, 100, 101, 114, 159, 165, 174	Salisbury, James ...	...	156, 157
<i>Prince William</i> ...	...	41, 43, 59, 60	Samorine, the ...	...	5, 14, 15, 27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 35, 41, 83, 85, 103, 121, 124, 127, 135
<i>Princess Louisa</i> ...	...	23, 41, 59, 61, 62, 63, 72, 77, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 108, 129, 151	Sanera Senai ...	...	22
<i>Princess of Wales</i> ...	...	5	Scindy ...	...	35, 60, 63
Purnell, Thomas ...	...	8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 33, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 63, 80, 84, 85, 91, 101, 121, 122, 123, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 142, 146, 154, 155, 156, 160	Sclater, May ...	...	157
			Searle, Mr. ...	...	158, 165
			<i>Shaftsbury</i> ...	...	24, 126
			Shippard, Cap <sup>t</sup> . An- drew ...	...	60
			Shuter, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Richard ...	...	22, 24
			Signara, Mons <sup>r</sup> . ...	...	123
			Smith, Cap <sup>t</sup> . ...	...	24, 126
			Smith, William [Centi- nell] ...	...	93
			Sommers, [Somner] Cap <sup>t</sup> . ...	...	24, 126
			Spain ...	...	39, 40, 126
			Sterling, Archibald ...	...	60
			Steward, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Francis ...	...	124, 125, 127, 147, 148, 149, 160
<b>Q</b>			Subesenoy ...	...	2
Quella ...	...	95	<i>Success</i> ...	...	27, 41, 42, 45, 92, 101
Quilechee [Quiletchie].	...	58, 83, 106	Surat[t] ...	...	14, 49, 52, 63, 80, 97, 106, 131, 139
<b>R</b>			<b>T</b>		
Rama Sobeyen [Sobeyem]	...	10, 12	Talapally ...	...	35
Randotarra ...	...	69, 72, 74, 75, 86, 89, 107, 110, 139	Tellicherry ...	...	1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 13, 15, 17, 18, 21, 23, 26—29, 31, 34, 35, 37—40, 43, 44, 47—50, 53, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64 —68, 70, 75—77, 79, 81—84, 88, 92, 94, 95, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 121— 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 131, 134, 143—145, 153, 154, 158, 161, 163, 165, 168, 169, 171, 174, 179
Raymond, J. ...	...	126	Tericheopely ...	...	147
Riccards, Cap <sup>t</sup> . Richard.	...	27, 42, 45, 92, 101	Teriangattu [Teriangatt].	...	5, 49, 50, 113
<i>Richmond</i> ...	...	24	Theixcida, Ignatio ...	...	66
<i>Robert</i> ...	...	49, 57	Tir[r]imalla [Terra Malla; Teremalla] ...	...	6, 15, 29, 43, 60, 81, 97, 116, 134, 153, 163, 171
Rodre[i]gues, Domin- go[s] ...	...	1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 12, 32, 36, 57, 63, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 88, 89, 91, 104, 108, 115, 117, 133, 134, 138, 139, 141, 159, 166, 167	Tobias, Moses ...	...	52
Rodrigues, Lucas ...	...	63, 71, 73, 78, 79, 80, 89, 90, 156, 160			
Rodregues, Manoel [Em- anoel] ...	...	2, 3, 72, 108, 174			
Rodregues, Pedro ...	...	3, 138, 173			
Rose ...	...	22, 29, 31, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45			
Rous, W <sup>m</sup> . ...	...	126			
<i>Royal Guardian</i> ...	...	39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 60, 77, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 95, 97, 98, 106, 108,			

	PAGE		PAGE
<b>T—cont.</b>		<b>W—cont.</b>	
Towns[h]end, Capt. ...	24, 126		122, 124, 125,
Travancore, king of ...	59, 83		127, 128, 130,
Tupy, [Tupee] Cacart ...	2, 8, 9, 12, 15, 26,		132, 133, 136—
	40, 44, 46, 55, 60,		138, 140, 141,
	81, 91, 92, 105,		143—152, 156—
	116, 134, 136,		159, 161, 163,
	137, 142, 146,		164, 166, 168 —
	154, 160, 163,		170, 172—174
	166, 171	Walker, Mordecai ...	106
Tupy, Nelearatee ...	8, 15, 18, 19, 21,	<i>Walpole</i> ... ...	24, 126
	26, 44, 60, 81,	<i>Warwick</i> ... ...	22, 24, 26, 31, 36,
	113, 116, 129,		40, 45, 88
	134, 137, 142,	Welch, Capt. ... ...	10
	154, 164, 171	Wells, Capt. ... ...	23
Turpin, Robert ...	101	West, William ...	1, 2, 4, 6, 8—22,
<b>U</b>			24, 26, 28, 29, 31,
Upton, Anthony ...	8, 9, 119, 120		32, 34, 36, 37, 39
Ussem Cutty, Parra-			—43, 46, 49, 50,
porem ...	3		52—57, 59—63,
			65, 67—69, 71—
<b>V</b>			76, 79, 80, 83, 84,
Van Batavia, Abdella ...	64		86—90, 92—94,
Van Gollennesse, Julius			96—99, 102—
Valenteyn Stein ...	49, 58, 67		109, 111—116,
Vasco, Pedro ...	23, 25		118, 120, 121,
Vegus, Pedro ...	46		122, 124, 125,
Vintura ...	122		127—130, 132—
			134, 136 — 140,
			142—153, 156—
			161, 163—174
<b>W</b>		Weston, Capt. ...	24
Wake, William ...	1, 4, 6, 8—11, 13	Whale, Rich <sup>d</sup> . ..	93
	—24, 26, 28, 29,	White, Daniell ...	61
	31, 32, 34, 37—	Williamson, George ...	97, 147
	42, 46, 49, 50, 52	Winter, J. ...	126
	—54, 56—59, 61	Worth, Capt. ...	24, 126
	—71, 73—85, 86	Wright, Nathaniel ...	103
	—99, 101—109,		
	111—118, 120—	<b>X</b>	
		Xaviell ...	95

## AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

### IN INDIA.

- The Superintendent, NAZAR KANUN HIND PRESS, Allahabad.  
THE BANGALORE PRINTING AND PUBLISHING CO., LTD., Bangalore City.  
M. C. KOTHARI, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur Road, Baroda.  
R. SUNDER PANDURANG, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.  
D. B. TARAPOREYALA SONS & Co., Bombay.  
THACKER & Co. (LTD.), Bombay.  
N. S. WAGLE, Circulating Agent and Bookseller, No. 6, Tirbhuvan Road, Girgaon, Bombay.  
THE BURMA BOOK CLUB (LTD.), 240-A, Merchant Street, Rangoon, Burma.  
THE BOOK COMPANY, Calcutta.  
BUTTERWORTH & Co. (LTD.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.  
R. CAMBRAY & Co., Calcutta.  
THACKER, SPINK & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.  
THE KAMALA BOOK DEPOT (LTD.), Booksellers and Publishers, 15, College Square, Calcutta.  
OXFORD BOOK AND STATIONERY Co., Kashmere Gate, Delhi.  
SHRI SHANKAR KARNATAKA PUSTAKA BHANDARA, Malamaddi, Dharwar.  
THE DOMINION BOOK CONCERN, Booksellers, Publishers, Main Road, Hyderabad.  
RAMAKRISHNA & SONS, Lahore.  
The Proprietor, THE PUNJAB SANSKRIT BOOK DEPOT, Motilal Banarsidass, Saidmitha Street, Lahore.  
THE UPPER INDIA PUBLISHING HOUSE (LTD.), Lucknow.  
THE CHRISTIAN LITERATURE SOCIETY FOR INDIA, Post Box No. 501, P.T., Madras.  
CITY BOOK Co., Post Box No. 283, Madras.  
HIGGINBOTHAMS (LTD.), Mount Road, Madras.  
THE LAW BOOK DEPOT (LTD.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.  
S. MURTHY & Co., Madras.  
G. A. NATESAN & Co., Madras.  
P. R. RAMA IYER & Co., Madras.  
P. VARADACHARI & Co., Booksellers, 8, Linga Chetti Street, Madras.  
THE UNIVERSAL PUBLISHING Co., Bezvada (Madras).  
D. S. KRISHNAMURTHI, Editor, "Grama Paripalana," M. Tenall, Guntur (Madras).  
E. M. GOPALAKRISHNA KONE, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).  
M. SESH. CHALAM & Co., Educational Publishers, Masulipatam (Madras).  
P. N. SWAMINATHASIVAN & Co., Commission Agents, Booksellers and Publishers, Pudukkottai State (Madras).  
THE MODERN STORES, Salem (Madras).  
THE SRIVILLIPUTTUR Co-OPERATIVE TRADING UNION (LTD.), Srivilliputtur (Madras).  
S. KRISHNASWAMI & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).  
A. VENKATASUBBAN, Law Bookseller, Vellore (Madras).  
NIVABARKAR, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.  
THE INTERNATIONAL BOOK SERVICE, Booksellers, etc., Poona 4.  
MOHANLAL DOSSABHAI SHAH, Books Agent, Publisher and Printer, Rajkot.  
THE BOOKLOVERS' RESORT, Booksellers and News Agents, Talkad, Trivandrum.

### IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

- THE FEDERAL RUBBER STAMP Co., Penang.

### NOTICE.

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2, or through any bookseller.